



# Microwave Journal

# X

Parameters,  
S-Functions, Poly-  
harmonic Distortion  
Models, Waveform  
Engineering, Hot S-22,  
NonLin-S, Active Harmonic  
Load Pull, NVNA, OpenWave Forum.

**Nonlinear Device Characterization**  
is heating up and everyone from test equipment  
manufacturers to software developers are involved.  
Will their efforts transform the microwave component industry?



Founded in 1958

**mwjournal.com**

**MVP**  
Elektrobit  
MIMO-OTA  
Emulation



## Boonton's Peak Power Meters... The Future of Amplifier Testing.

In the past, your options were using one- or two-tone test signals to measure amplifier linearity. Today, Boonton allows you to use your signal to characterize your DUT. No more extrapolating graphs or guessing likely compression points. Our family of peak power meters offers powerful statistical analysis tools, and is joined by the fastest and widest dynamic range sensors in the industry.

If you measure extreme signals with:

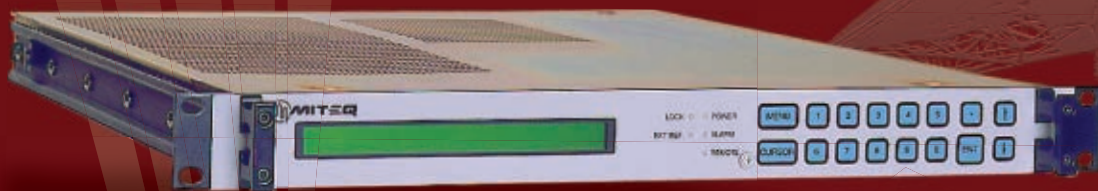
- High peak to average ratio
- Ultra-low duty cycle
- Noise-like communication signals

Boonton delivers the fastest and most comprehensive results in the industry.

For more information visit us at [boonton.com](http://boonton.com) or call  
+1 973-386-9696

# Beacon Receiver

for today's advanced SATCOM applications



MITEQ's Beacon Receiver is a digital tracking receiver designed to lock onto CW or modulated carriers and provide accurate, reliable relative power measurement indicators for antenna positioning or uplink power control.

## Model BR-L features include

- ▶ 950-2150 MHz
- ▶ 70 dB Dynamic Range
- ▶ C/No 35 dB-Hz Minimum
- ▶ 12 Bit Digital Output
- ▶ Dual Analog Outputs
- ▶ Reference Input Switch  
Auto Internal/External
- ▶ RS422/RS485 and Ethernet  
Remote Interfacing
- ▶ Standard Rack Size (1.75")

For additional information, please contact MITEQ's SATCOM Sales Team at (631) 439-9108.



www.miteq.com • e-mail: [satcomsales@miteq.com](mailto:satcomsales@miteq.com)  
TEL: 631-436-7400, Fax: 631-436-7431 • 100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-83> or use RS# 83 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)









# POWER/ SPLITTERS COMBINERS

**NOW!** from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **79¢**

**THE INDUSTRY'S LARGEST SELECTION** Mini-Circuits offers thousands of power splitters/combiners for applications from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** and with power handling as high as 300 watts. Choose from coaxial, flat-pack, and surface-mount housings, for 50  $\Omega$  and 75  $\Omega$  applications. The industry's largest selection includes 2-way through 48-way power splitters/combiners in 0°, 90°, and 180° configurations, with outstanding performance in terms of insertion loss, VSWR, amplitude unbalance, and phase unbalance. All models are characterized with detailed data and performance curves, available at the touch of a button using Mini-Circuits advanced Yoni2 search engine. These **low-cost, off-the-shelf power splitters/combiners** are available immediately, and backed by Mini-Circuits 1 year guarantee. But if your application calls for a custom unit, our development team will meet or exceed your requirements quickly and cost-effectively. Contact Mini-Circuits today, for the industry's largest selection of power splitters/combiners.

*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*



 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-71> or use RS# 71 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## New From Maury Microwave

Right Performance  
Right Price

# TactiCal™ Products

Introducing an entirely new line of **instrument-grade** coaxial and waveguide calibration standards which conform to the same high quality and exacting requirements that have made Maury products the **Gold Standard** of the industry for over 50 years. Maury's **TactiCal™** Calibration Standards are ideal for applications that don't require metrology-grade components, but still need the level of confidence you only get with Maury products.

Maury's **TactiCal™** line of Calibration Standards are designed to save you money, while providing you with ruggedness and durability for your high-volume, field service and repetitive measurement applications.



Maury's **TactiCal™** Calibration Standards include 50 $\Omega$  coaxial VNA Calibration Kits, Opens, Fixed Loads and Shorts in 1.85mm, 2.4mm, 3.5mm, and Type N. This new line also includes Waveguide-to-Coax, and Coax-to-Coax (in-series and between series) Adapters. Look for the Maury **TactiCal™** label when you need the best in **instrument-grade** calibration standards and you'll always **Measure With Confidence**.

Call or visit our website for more information about Maury **TactiCal™** and metrology-grade calibration standards, or about any of our full line of Device Characterization Solutions.



2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, California 91764 • USA  
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112 • Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)  
On The Web at [MAURYMW.COM](http://MAURYMW.COM)



# INNOVATION



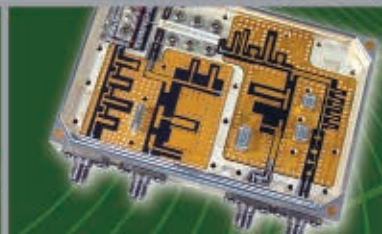
We provide the innovation to help your ideas grow.

Technical expertise and manufacturing savvy have made K&L a pioneer in the filter industry.



## Technical Expertise

K&L maintains a large staff of design and application engineers with access to an extensive design library and a variety of software tools for approximation, synthesis, realization, analysis, and simulation. Two applied R&D groups focus on developing advanced passive and active solutions for customer requirements.



## Manufacturing Savvy

Numerous CNC machining stations are networked with CAD/CAM computing stations, allowing efficient transfer of data from one process area to the next. A state-of-the-art plating facility, temperature chambers, vibration and leak testing equipment, laser-welding and laser-labeling devices, dedicated low PIM and millimeter wave test stations, and 150 network analyzers support efficient flow of product throughout the company to meet delivery deadlines.

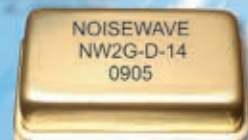
K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268  
www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • sales@klmicrowave.com • sales@kleurope.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-56> or use RS# 56 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# More Noise



## Experience the new wave in Noise, NoiseWave.

NoiseWave Corp. offers you a new choice in Noise sources! Backed by expert designers in Noise, NoiseWave provides reliable Noise Components, Noise Diodes and Noise Generators for telecommunications.

Our goal is to give you the most reliable, the most advanced and the most cost effective Noise products, while providing unmatched, superior service.

Contact us to order a standard product, always available from stock, or let us design a custom noise source guaranteed with a quick delivery.



**Choose NoiseWave,  
the new wave in Noise!**

For more information  
Contact Ed Garcia at:

**NOISEWAVE**  
*The new wave in NOISE*

NoiseWave Corp.  
Phone (973) 386-1119  
Fax (973) 386-1131  
egarcia@noisewave.com  
www.noisewave.com

# Aeroflex's is your only complete RF/microwave Hybrid Synthetic Test Solution



WORLD-WIDE SUPPORT



RETURN ON INVESTMENT



SMALL FOOTPRINT

Are you looking for high ROI for your test investment?  
Do you need low life-cycle cost for your test applications?  
Aeroflex's SMART<sup>^</sup>E™ 5000 (Synthetic Multifunction Adaptable Reconfigurable Test Environment) offers parametric and functional, DC to 40 GHz, configurable high throughput testing at the lowest possible cost. By combining the best-in-class throughput and measurement components available on the market today (i.e. PXI, cPCI, LXI, object-oriented open software architecture), SMART<sup>^</sup>E™ gives you obsolescence resistance and highly competitive cost-of-test for all your needs. When combined with Aeroflex's worldwide fast response global support, SMART<sup>^</sup>E™ is the only fully supported and customizable system-level synthetic test solution!

Let the Synthetic Test experts at Aeroflex show you how to solve your RF/microwave and mixed-signal test needs. For a demonstration, data sheets or more information, call us today at +1 703 629 0331 or e-mail us at: SMART<sup>^</sup>E-Synthetic-Test@aeroflex.com

[www.aeroflex.com/smartemj0310](http://www.aeroflex.com/smartemj0310)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-3> or use RS# 3 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Microwave Journal

MARCH 2010 VOL. 53 • NO. 3

## FEATURES

### COVER FEATURE

#### 22 Fundamentally Changing Nonlinear Microwave Design

David Vye, Microwave Journal Editor

In-depth look at the past, present and future of nonlinear characterization and simulation

### MVP: MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

#### 46 A MIMO Over-the-Air Emulator for Testing Wireless Terminals

EB (Elektrobit)

Introduction to an emulator enabling evaluation of different mobile terminal designs in a fully repeatable and realistic wireless network environment

### TUTORIAL

#### 72 Add Realism to Your Test Signals with RF Channel Simulators

Mark Lombardi, RT Logic

Use of channel simulators in creating radio frequency signals that match those that occur when communication systems are deployed on platforms in motion

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 82 Ultra-fast, Simpler and More Accurate Noise Parameter Measurements

Gary Simpson, Maury Microwave; David Ballo, Agilent Technologies Inc.

Demonstration of a noise parameter measurement method providing more than two orders of magnitude speed improvement

#### 100 Analysis and Design of the Doherty Amplifier Based on Class F and Inverse Class F Amplifiers

Xi Yao, S.C. Jung, M.S. Kim, J.H. Van, H. Cho, S.W. Kwon, J.H. Jeong, K.H. Lim, C.S. Park and Y. Yang, Sungkyunkwan University; H.C. Park, LG Electronics

Evaluation of a Doherty amplifier based on class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers for the 1 GHz band using two-tone and downlink W-CDMA signals

**Microwave Journal** (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published MARCHly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (\$47) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2010 by Horizon House Publications Inc.







# Ideas grow faster in the right environment

Spawning new ideas and getting them to market fast are the mark of innovative companies. So we're happy that customers tell us they more than double their productivity with today's Microwave Office® design environment. ACE™ automated circuit extraction cuts interconnect modeling to seconds. AXIEM™ 3D planar EM reduces most EM cycle times by a factor of 10. Plus our open framework means everything is in the same workflow so there's no jumping in and out of different tools. It means shorter turnarounds and less hectic deadlines too. Grab a test copy at [awrcorp.com/MWO](http://awrcorp.com/MWO).

## FEATURES

### 118 A Small Printed Ultra-wideband Polygon-like Wide-slot Antenna with a Fork-like Stub

Majid Razavi-Rad, Changiz Ghobadi, Javad Nourinia and Reza Zaker, Urmia University

Experimental investigation of a printed symmetric wide-slot antenna with small size and good characteristics

## PRODUCT FEATURES

### 128 A Comprehensive Baseband Generator and Channel Emulator

Agilent Technologies Inc.

Introduction to a baseband generator and channel emulator that offers up to 120 MHz modulation bandwidth and 512 MSa playback memory

### 134 New Demodulation Analyzers Bring Benchtop Performance to Handheld Spectrum Analyzers

Anritsu Co.

Development of demodulation analyzers for LTE, WiMAX, W-CDMA/HSDPA, GSM, CDMA and EV-DO standards

## DEPARTMENTS

17... Mark Your Calendar

18... Coming Events

51... Defense News

55... International Report

59... Commercial Market

62... Around the Circuit

138... Web Update

140... New Products

150... The Book End

152... Ad Index

152... Sales Reps

154... MWJ Puzzler



### KLEENEX VS. TISSUE

Characterizing nonlinear devices at microwave frequencies has always been a challenge for the designer, the device modeler and the supporting infrastructure (test equipment, CAD libraries, etc.). This month's lead story is an overview of the latest developments in this area. We are at a crossroads; the efforts of years of R&D have come to fruition. Multiple vendors now offer nonlinear microwave measurement systems and measurement-based models. Whether the industry anoints the X-parameter or the format to be defined by the OpenWave forum as the de-facto standard for nonlinear measurement-based models remains to be seen. Either way, the general approach could do for nonlinear devices what EM simulation did for passive devices. We may be witnessing the end of proprietary empirical models and questionable device representation in our design efforts. In their place, designers gain access to well-defined models made possible with links between measurement and simulation. It is now up to these designers and their solution providers to determine (through experience) whether we converge on a common standard for greater interoperability among vendors or diverge as a result of performance differences and/or brand loyalty.

David Vye  
Editor

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** KEITH W. MOORE

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ

**STAFF EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**WEB EDITOR:** SAMANTHA BOOKMAN

**AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:**

MICHELLE FRAZIER

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:**

KRISTEN ANDERSON

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER & PRODUCTION**

**COORDINATOR:** JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl  
D.K. Barton  
F.M. Bashore  
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek  
Dr. C.R. Boyd  
N.R. Dietrich  
Dr. Z. Galani  
Dr. F.E. Gardiol  
G. Goldberg  
M. Goldfarb  
Dr. P. Goldsmith  
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid  
J.L. Heaton  
Dr. G. Heiter  
N. Herscovici  
Dr. W.E. Hord  
H. Howe, Jr.  
Dr. T. Itoh  
Dr. J. Lasker  
Dr. L. Lewin

Dr. J.C. Lin  
Dr. S. Maas  
Dr. R.J. Mailloux  
S. March  
Dr. G.L. Matthaei  
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy  
Dr. J.M. Osepchuk  
Dr. J. Rautio  
Dr. U. Rohde  
Dr. G.F. Ross  
M. Schindler  
Dr. P. Staecker  
F. Sullivan  
D. Swanson  
Dr. R.J. Trew  
G.D. Vendelin  
C. Wheatley  
Dr. J. Wiltse  
Prof. K. Wu

### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Printed in the USA



MILITARY, AEROSPACE & AVIONICS



## Complete RF/Microwave Solutions

Carlisle's high performance connectors, cables and assemblies encompass a wide selection of sizes, materials and operating frequencies. Contact us for a comprehensive list of product offerings or custom solutions to meet YOUR unique application needs.

- Our **SMP** and **SSMP**® products provide superb isolation and performance and are excellent choices for high frequency, small form factor connectors and assemblies.
- **Swept Right Angles** allow for superior performance in a tighter package and reduce shock or vibration failures that mitered right angles or semi-rigid assemblies incur.
- **Phase Adjusters** - Our family of precision coaxial phase adjusters is ideally suited for Electronically Scanned Arrays (ESAs) and other military and space applications.
- **AccuPhase**™ low loss phase stable flexible assemblies are optimal for any application where performance and stability at higher frequency ranges is critical.
- **HDRFI**® assemblies provide designers the ability to gang multiple RF contacts into a small area and reduce stubbing, especially in blind mate applications.

phone 866.282.4708  
email [rf@carlisleit.com](mailto:rf@carlisleit.com)

**CARLISLE**  
INTERCONNECT TECHNOLOGIES

For more information visit  
[www.carlisleit.com](http://www.carlisleit.com)



The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

## Free Webinars

### MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series: RF & MW Power Amplifiers

This webinar presents an introduction to RF and microwave power amplifier design and characteristics. Included are discussions on basic power amplifier concepts, classes of operation, linearity, and efficiency enhancement techniques. Presented by Besser Associates and *Microwave Journal*.



Sponsored by **AWR Corp.**  
and **M/A-COM Technology Solutions**  
Live webcast: 3/23/2010, 11:00 am (ET)

## Executive Interview

**Peter von Nordheim**, Managing Director of **Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH**, explains why he founded the company, his personal commitment to driving the company forward, the development of sales worldwide and future plans.



## Expert Advice

**Wayne Struble**, Distinguished Fellow of Technology at **M/A-COM Technology Solutions**, discusses various approaches to modeling RF components including IP encryption, behavioral and X-parameter based models, model extraction, simulation speed, ease of end use, model accuracy, and model limitations.



## Online Technical Papers

### High Power Amplifier Measurements Using Agilent's NVNA

*White Paper, Agilent Technologies Inc.*

### R&S MATLAB® Toolkit for Signal Generators and Power Sensors

*Thomas Roeder and Dr. Carolin Troester, Rohde & Schwarz*

### New Measurement-based Models Enhance Nonlinear Analysis

*White Paper, AWR Corp.*

### MIMO Over-The-Air Testing

*Doug Reed, Spirent Communications*

## EDAFocus

Agilent's ADS 2010 recently added support for IBIS-AMI, a modeling standard for SerDes transceivers found in high-speed serial links. The feature will support signal integrity engineers with the design and verification of chip-to-chip multigiga-bit/s serial links.

## TestBench

The TM500 Test Mobile from Aeroflex is the first to support multiple-UE emulation for rigorous load testing of the 3GPP W-CDMA Release 8 DC-HSDPA standard, enabling base station and core-network designs to be load-tested, stressed and optimized.

**Join Us** (direct links at [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com))



**LinkedIn** Group  
"RF and Microwave Community"



**Facebook**  
*Microwave Journal*  
Fan Page



Follow us on **Twitter**  
@mwjournal, @pathindle  
and @KAatMWJ

Part Number Search  Search

Search by ...

search

☒ Part or keyword ☐ Inventory & quote

# Their sites have search engines. Ours has a find engine.

Coilcraft Inductor Finder

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

*Coilcraft*

Inductor Finder Results

Sort results 1) DCR 2) - 3) - Sort

Part number	Mounting	Other *	L (μH)	DCR (Ohms)	I sat (A)	I rms (A)	SL (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)	Price @ 1,000
<a href="#">SER1360-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0024	18.0	13.0	50.0	12.90	5.80	\$0.67
<a href="#">LPS5015-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0750	2.9	2.15	12.0	5.00	1.50	\$0.38
<a href="#">LPS4414-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0870	2.9	1.9	13.0	4.30	1.40	\$0.38
<a href="#">1008PS-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0900	2.1	1.9	22.0	3.81	2.74	\$0.64
<a href="#">LPS3015-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.1000	2.1	1.4	13.0	3.00	1.50	\$0.38
<a href="#">LPS3010-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.1500	1.3	1.4	150.0	3.00	1.00	\$0.38
<a href="#">0603PS-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.5400	0.39	0.7	155.0	2.59	2.08	\$0.51
<a href="#">1008LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	0.8400		0.6	170.0	2.92	2.79	\$0.30
<a href="#">0603LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	1.1000		0.35	80.0	1.80	1.27	\$0.41
<a href="#">0805LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	1.1500		0.41	246.0	2.29	1.91	\$0.41

DCR I sat I rms SRF Length Width Height Price

On most inductor web sites, their search engine results in more aggravation than answers.

But Coilcraft's web site is different.

In seconds, our Inductor Finder will show you all the parts that meet your electrical and size requirements. You can sort the results by your most important parameters. Compare

pricing. Even analyze the core and winding losses of up to four different power inductors!

You'll find lots of other design tools to help you choose the perfect part. And then request free samples with just a few clicks.

So quit searching for magnetics and start finding them at **www.coilcraft.com!**

**ORDER DIRECT**  
BUY.COILCRAFT.COM  
800-322-2645  
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ORDER BY 5  
RoHS COMPLIANT

*Coilcraft*

www.coilcraft.com 800/322-2645

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-30> or use RS# 30 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# DC to 8 GHz MMIC Amplifiers




from **99¢** ea. (qty. 25)

These Tiny SOT-89 cascadable 50 ohm wideband gain blocks cover from below 10 KHz up to 8 GHz in a single model. Built to outlast the equipment it will be used in, these transient protected units are ruggedly constructed and will meet level 1 moisture sensitivity testing.

Check out our web site, over 24 models available with performance data, curves, environmental specs and easy downloading of S parameters from the web to your simulation software. Models are available to provide the performance you need from high gain, low noise, high IP3 or low DC current. Don't wait; choose the MMIC model that meets your performance/price requirements, **Available from Stock.**



*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*



- Power output to 22 dBm
- High IP3 up to 42 dBm
- Transient and ESD protected
- Fixed voltage, GVA  84+
- Gain from 12-26 dB
- Noise figure from 2.4 dB
- InGaP HBT, E-PHEMT
- 2 year guarantee

#### AMPLIFIER DESIGNER'S KITS

##### **K3-Gali\_GVA+: Only \$99.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali  24+, 74+, 84+, GVA  84+ (40 pieces total)

##### **K4-Gali+: Only \$99.95**


Contains 10 Ea. of Gali  1+, 2+, 3+, 4+, 5+, 6+, 21+, 33+, 51+ (90 pieces total)

##### **K5-Gali+: Only \$64.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali  4F+, 5F+, 6F+, 51F+, 55+ (50 pieces total)

Evaluation Boards Available, \$59.95 ea.

All models protected under U.S. patent # 6,943,629.

 RoHS compliant.

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see













**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-72> or use RS# 72 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## APRIL 2010

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
28	29	30	31	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
			 <b>Ansoft HFSS Product Training</b> Boston, MA	..... <b>MOS-AK/GSA Workshop</b> ..... Rome, Italy		
	 <b>Reverberation Chamber Theory/Experiment Short Course</b> Oklahoma State University Stillwater, OK					
11	 <b>WAMICON</b> Melbourne, FL	 <b>MWJ Besser Webinar:</b> <b>RF Components for Aerospace &amp; Defense Markets</b> Sponsored by  <b>ROHDE &amp; SCHWARZ</b>	 <b>ChinaMW 2010</b> <b>China International Exhibition and Forums on Microwave &amp; RF</b> Beijing, China			
				<b>APEMC 2010 Asia-Pacific Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility</b> Beijing, China		
18	 <b>ARMMS RF and Microwave Society Conference</b> Oxfordshire, UK		 <b>CST European User Group Meeting</b>	..... <b>WTW 2010</b> ..... <b>2010 IEEE Wireless Test Workshop</b> Santa Cruz, CA		
25	..... <b>INMMIC 2010</b> ..... Gothenburg, Sweden	 <b>MWJ Webinar:</b> <b>State of Compound Semiconductors</b> Presented by  <b>STRATEGYANALYTICS</b> <small>INSIGHTS FOR SUCCESS</small>				

**Go to: [www.mwjjournal.com/events](http://www.mwjjournal.com/events)**

# MISSION CAPABLE

## SPACE to DEEP SEA



From 88 MHz to 65 GHz  
Quality Passive Components  
Waveguide, Coaxial & Stripline  
Duplexers, Combiners, Terminations  
Integrated & Rack Mount Assemblies  
Couplers, Filters, Power Dividers  
Isolators, Circulators, Drop-Ins  
ISO-Adapters, ISO-Filters  
HD Radio Circulators

### MILITARY, SPACE QUALIFIED, HOMELAND SECURITY AND COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

AEHF, EOS, MILSTAR,  
NASA, ASTROLINK, MRO,  
WINDSAT, X Star, NASDA Space Lab,  
Wideband Gap Filler, Intelsat, Iridium Sat,  
SPAINSAT

B1, F16, F22, F35, C130, Tomahawk,  
E2C, E2D, AEGIS, AWACS, Combat Talon,  
J-Stars, Trac170, Mini Mutes,  
TPQ36, TPS63 Radar,  
Rescue 21, Deepwater



www.channelmicrowave.com  
sales@channelmicrowave.com  
Camarillo, California  
Phone (805) 482-7280



### CALL FOR PAPERS

#### MILCOM 2010

Deadline: March 12, 2010

#### Asia Pacific Microwave Conference

Deadline: May 31, 2010

### ONLINE

#### MWJ Show Coverage of Satellite 2010

Post Date: March 23, 2010

#### MWJ Show Coverage of CTIA Wireless

Post Date: March 30, 2010

[www.mwjjournal.com/events](http://www.mwjjournal.com/events)



### MARCH

International CTIA WIRELESS 2010

#### IWCE 2010

March 10-12, 2010 • Las Vegas, NV

[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)

#### SATELLITE 2010

March 15-18, 2010 • Washington, DC

[www.satellite2010.com](http://www.satellite2010.com)

#### CTIA WITH RF/MICROWAVE AND M2M ZONES

March 23-25, 2010 • Las Vegas, NV

[www.ctiawireless.com](http://www.ctiawireless.com)



### APRIL

#### WAMICON 2010

IEEE WIRELESS AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY  
CONFERENCE

April 12-13, 2010 • Melbourne Beach, FL

[www.wamicon.org](http://www.wamicon.org)

#### APEMC 2010

ASIA-PACIFIC SYMPOSIUM ON ELECTROMAGNETIC  
COMPATIBILITY

April 12-16, 2010 • Beijing, China

[www.apemc2010.org](http://www.apemc2010.org)

#### ARMMS RF AND MICROWAVE SOCIETY CONFERENCE

April 19-20, 2010 • Oxfordshire, UK

[www.armms.org](http://www.armms.org)



### MAY

#### MIE 2010 AND ICMMT 2010

2010 MICROWAVE INDUSTRY EXHIBITION IN  
CHINA (MIE 2010)

2010 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER WAVE TECHNOLOGY  
IN CHINA (ICMMT 2010)

May 8-11, 2010 • Chengdu, China

[www.cnmmw.org](http://www.cnmmw.org)

## COMING EVENTS

### RADAR 2010

IEEE INTERNATIONAL RADAR CONFERENCE

May 10-14, 2010 • Washington, DC

[www.radar2010.com](http://www.radar2010.com)

### RFIC 2010

IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS  
SYMPOSIUM

May 23-25, 2010 • Anaheim, CA

[www.rfic2010.org](http://www.rfic2010.org)

### IMS 2010

IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE  
SYMPOSIUM

May 23-28, 2010 • Anaheim, CA

[www.ims2010.org](http://www.ims2010.org)

### ARFTG 2010

75TH ARFTG MICROWAVE MEASUREMENT  
CONFERENCE

May 28, 2010 • Anaheim, CA

[www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)

### JULY

#### EMC 2010

IEEE INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON  
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

July 25-30, 2010 • Fort Lauderdale, FL

[www.emc2010.org](http://www.emc2010.org)



### SEPTEMBER

#### EuMW 2010

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

September 26-October 1, 2010 • Paris, France

[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)



### OCTOBER

#### AMTA 2010

ANTENNA MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES  
ASSOCIATION

October 10-15, 2010 • Atlanta, GA

[www.amta2010.com](http://www.amta2010.com)

#### 4G WORLD

October 18-21, 2010 • Chicago, IL

<https://4gworld.com>

#### MILCOM 2010

October 31-November 3, 2010 • San Jose, CA

[www.milcom.org](http://www.milcom.org)

### DECEMBER

#### ASIA PACIFIC MICROWAVE CONFERENCE

December 7-10, 2010 • Yokohama, Japan

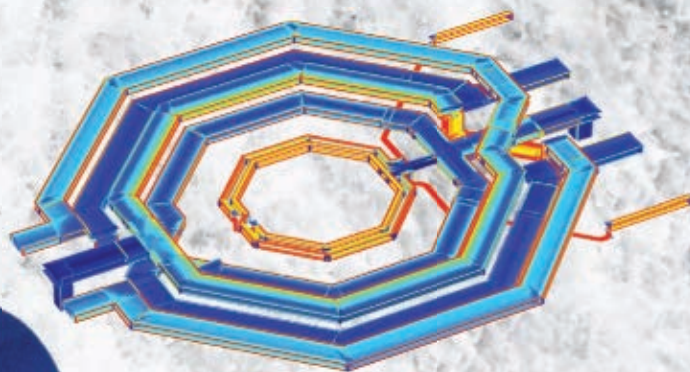
[www.apmc2010.org](http://www.apmc2010.org)



# Sonnet® goes to the extremes.

Does your EM software take you where you need to go?

**Sonnet's 3D Planar EM software handles the**  
**most extreme planar geometries**  
**toughest anisotropic substrates**  
**widest frequency range**  
**highest dynamic range**  
**thinnest dielectrics**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-114> or use  
RS# 114 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



High Frequency Electromagnetic Software

**Call or click to learn more  
about SONNET SUITES™**

(877) 7-SONNET  
[www.sonnetsoftware.com/rapids](http://www.sonnetsoftware.com/rapids)

**To bring you a superior integrated assembly –  
we assembled a superior integrated team.**

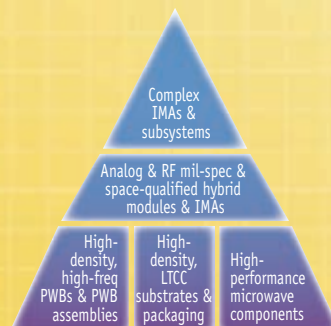
**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?®



UNI

For over 40 years, the world's primes have relied on Anaren's deep microwave engineering expertise and innovations like beamforming technology and the industry's first DFDs, DRFMs, and Passive Ranging Subsystems (PRSS).

Now, to help you deliver the multi-function, multimission solutions of the future, we proudly introduce the all-new Anaren Space & Defense Group.



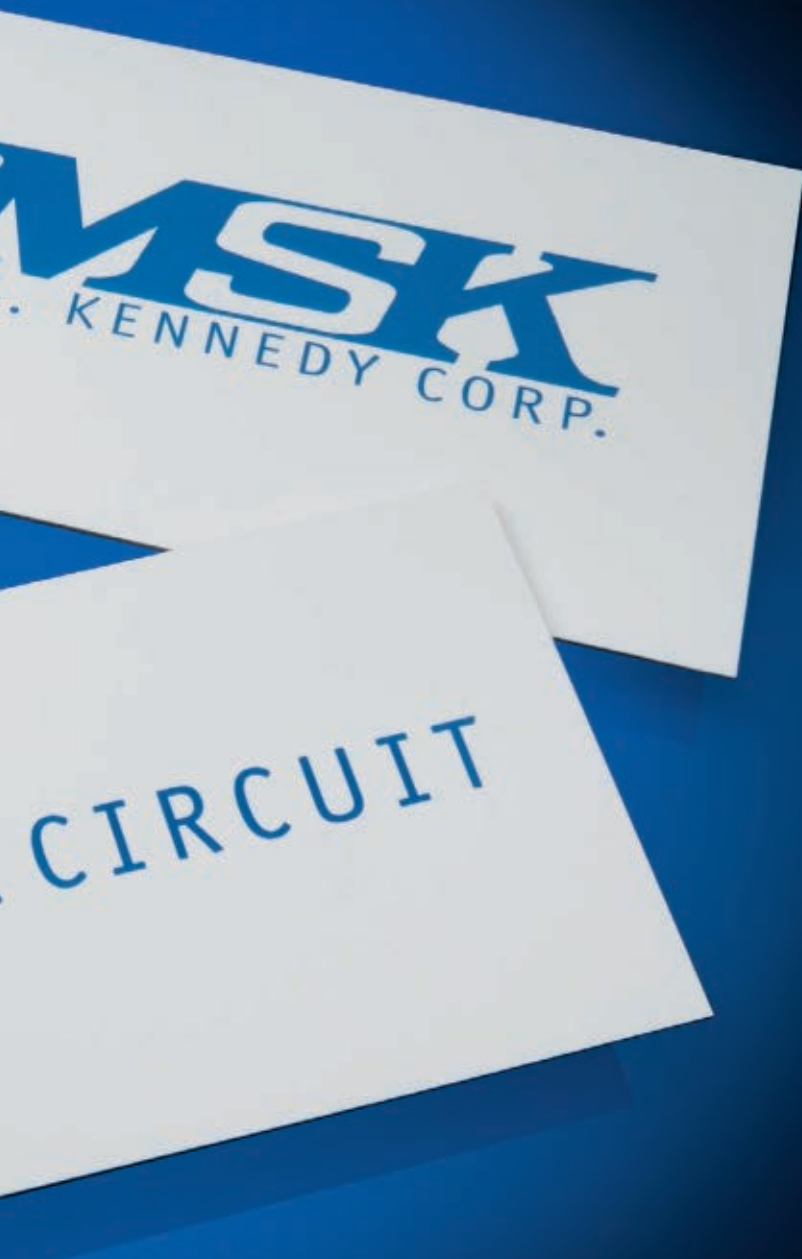
*Anaren's vertically integrated capabilities are now affording our customers innovations at all levels of complexity.*

Comprised of Anaren Microwave, Anaren Ceramics, MS Kennedy, and Unicircuit – each a longstanding and respected supplier – our team now offers a remarkable talent and technology toolbox in one seamless, highly innovative, and refreshingly accessible organization.

Covering DC to 44GHz, top-level capabilities include:

*Our expanded S&D Group offers integrated solutions for next-gen systems like tomorrow's AESAs.*





- > **Precision building blocks** – high-reliability PWBs, LTCC, high-performance mil-spec components
- > **Modules & assemblies** – hybrid modules, complex PWB assemblies, IMAs
- > **Complex microwave sub-systems** – in support of EW, airborne/ground-based radar, or communications platforms

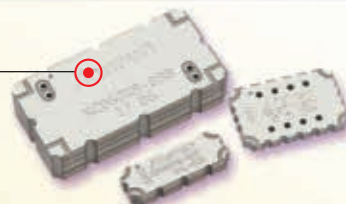
Looking for the next microwave technology, footprint, performance, or cost breakthrough? Email, call, or visit our website for our free capabilities overview and to schedule an introductory presentation.

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?®  
[www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com) > 800-411-6596

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-15> or use RS# 15 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## Ask Anaren about:

### Mil-spec, surface-mount couplers

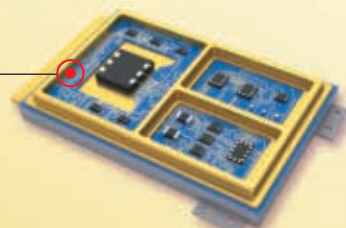


3dB 90° hybrid and 20dB directional couplers now available covering 0.25 to 6.0GHz in support of military radio, counter-IED, and other defense applications – from the company that introduced the industry's first, Xinger®-brand multilayer stripline coupler to the commercial wireless market. Email [space&defensemktg@anaren.com](mailto:space&defensemktg@anaren.com) to learn more.

Available from:  
Anaren Microwave, Inc.

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?®

### RF modules



Mil-spec and space-qualified design-to-spec or build-to-print RF module solutions now available. Choose from LTCC or metal hermetic packaging – and benefit from our world-class microwave engineering, testing resources, and a wide range of advanced manufacturing techniques (chip & wire, flip chip, BGA, more). Email [sales@mskennedy.com](mailto:sales@mskennedy.com) to learn more.

Available from:  
M.S. Kennedy subsidiary

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?®

### High-precision PWB fabrication



Mil-spec and space-qualified multilayer PWB solutions for CTE constraintment, thermally demanding applications, extreme/unique HDI structures, RF manifolds, and more. Capabilities include core-to-core, FEP, and fusion bonding; embedded components; RF connector attach; LDI, YAG laser etching, and laser sculpting/profiling; active cavity; composite and hybrid packages; more. Email [sales@unicircuit.com](mailto:sales@unicircuit.com) to learn more.

Available from:  
Unicircuit subsidiary

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?®



# FUNDAMENTALLY CHANGING NONLINEAR MICROWAVE DESIGN

*Nonlinear: “Of or relating to a device whose behavior is described by a set of nonlinear equations and whose output is not proportional to its input.”*

—The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language, Fourth Edition

S-parameters have been used to represent linear networks for simulation and design since the 1960s. Measuring S-parameters was made possible with the introduction of the network analyzer. Designers could then integrate S-parameter “black-boxes” along with other electrical components using linear frequency-domain simulators. The measure, model and simulate triumvirate has proven quite successful for high frequency electronic design of linear devices. Unfortunately, the nonlinear behavior of high-frequency semiconductor devices cannot be represented by S-parameters. Nonlinear device characterization has always been challenging and limited. To better serve designers, test equipment manufacturers, software providers and integrated device manufacturers would like to offer similar black-box characterization for nonlinear devices.

Over the past two decades, developments in nonlinear measurement, modeling and simulation have been introduced in literature. This past year, *Microwave Journal* and others have published numerous articles describing products based on these efforts. In this article, we take a glimpse at the history of development, what is currently available, and how the future of nonlinear characterization/simulation and the microwave electronics industry are intertwined.

## WHY CHANGE IS HAPPENING

Nonlinear devices perform critical functions from frequency conversion to signal amplification. Under large-signal drive conditions, they distort waveforms (time domain) or generate harmonics, inter-modulation and spectral regrowth (frequency domain). Sometimes the behavior is exploited, as in the case of a mixer or frequency doubler; sometimes it must be managed, as in the case of a linear amplifier.

Market demands for more bandwidth—driven by the explosive growth of social media and smart phones—along with the desire to reduce telecommunication’s carbon footprint is forcing our industry to deliver products that are more linear (to increase capacity) and efficient (to lower power consumption). As these demands become more stringent, the industry faces an inflection point as to how to reach these goals. What is the most efficient way to capture, portray and address nonlinear behavior in the design process?

## REPRESENTING NONLINEAR DEVICES

Microwave electronics are developed through a variety of “custom” modeling/design

---

DAVID VYE  
Editor, *Microwave Journal*

# COAXIAL DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

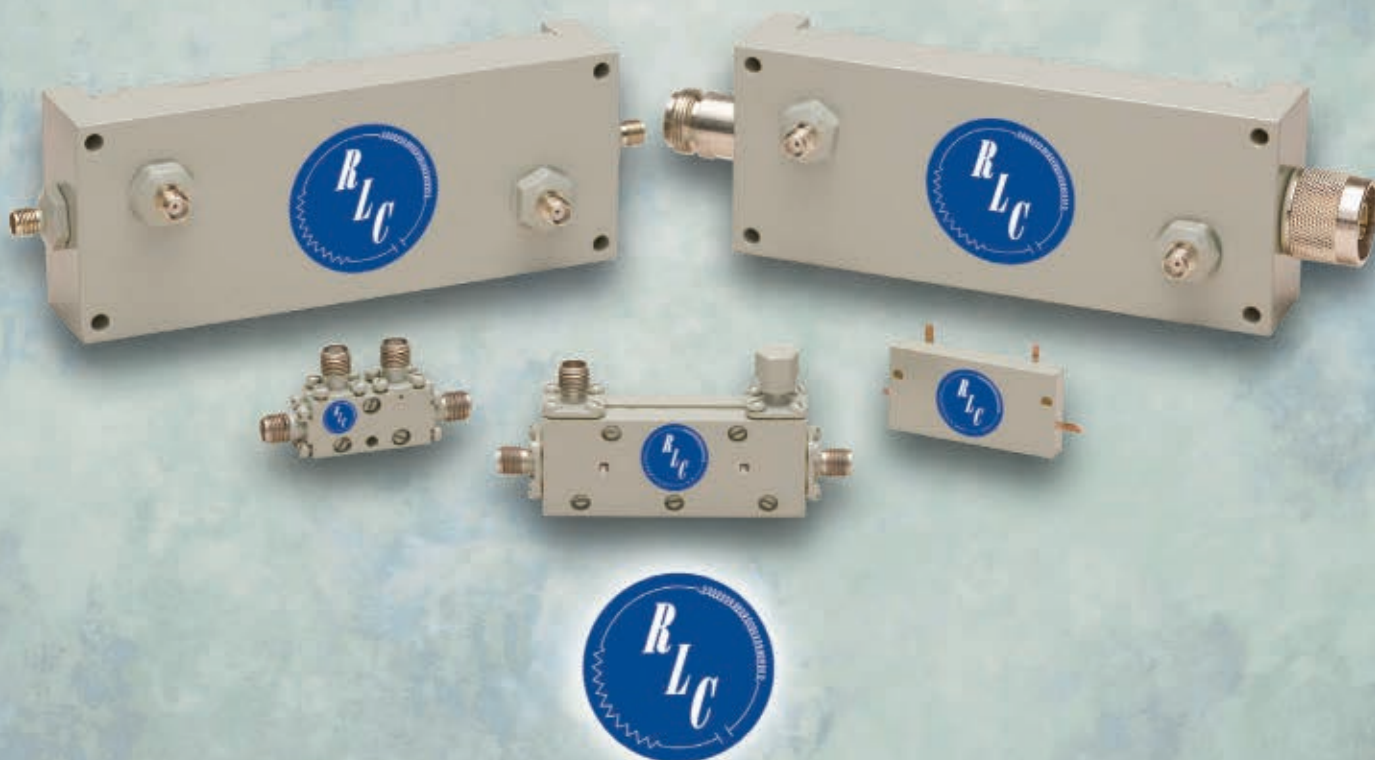
## RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

Our complete line of Directional Couplers covers cellular, octave and broadband frequencies.

Designs include micro-strip, stripline and airline for high power applications.

- Frequencies from 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- Power ratings up to 500 watts average
- Custom design & packaging
- Low loss, high directivity
- Single or dual directional
- Low coupling variation
- Surface mount
- Directional detectors
- Very low passive intermodulation designs
- Standard connector types
- Waveguide

*For more detailed information on Directional Couplers and Directional Detectors, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*  
*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-108> or use RS# 108 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



methods. Currently, the more common approaches include:

1. Empirical and Physics-based compact models such as Materka, Curtice Cubic, or Gummel-Poon use physical knowledge of the device and an array of measured data such as S-parameters and current-voltage (I/V) data (DC and pulsed). Model parameters are empirically adjusted to fit this measured data, extracting the model parameter values that replicate the device response to given stimuli. A data file of these parameters is generated by the modeling team and delivered to the designer for use with the appropriate circuit simulation model. The extracted compact model aims to provide a reasonably accurate representation of the device, which is scalable (i.e. transistor size/gate periphery) and applicable for the intended operating range.

New transistor technologies and demand for greater accuracy leads to an increase in device and model complexity, driving the need for enhanced characterization techniques and specialized test equipment. New model development can take years and often requires the skills of PhD level technologists. Their expertise is needed to ensure that the model adequately predicts behavior for the intended application and that the measurement system itself does not introduce errors. Good models are expensive to develop, contain sensitive device information and are often proprietary. Such models do not address larger networks, such as an RFIC functional block. For that, a detailed circuit block or behavioral model is needed.

2. Load-pull measures figures of merits (FOM) such as output power or power-added efficiency versus the load or source impedance. The data is collated into constant performance contours on a Smith chart, providing the impedance target for a matching structure. Since no device model is developed, sensitive device information is protected and parameter extraction is no longer required. While easier to obtain than compact models, load-pull information limits the understanding of device performance to specific metrics, test conditions and device criteria (gate periphery, bias, packaging). A change to any of these invalidates the load-pull information. Fortunately, automation in load-pull

systems makes additional tests a viable solution for a reasonable number of operating variables. As a direct design tool, active harmonic load-pull systems can overcome losses between the load and device and provide independent control of impedance values at harmonic frequencies in order to achieve optimum device performance in the lab. Furthermore, load-pull plays an important role in the efforts to develop the measurement-based black-box models described below.

3. Lastly, designers may use a hybrid of S-parameters, load-pull and behavioral models based on nonlinear FOMs such as conversion gain, saturated power, the 1 dB compression point, two-tone third-order intercept point, etc. This method is most common in system development where block integration is the main focus and critical impedance matching will occur at the circuit level using one of the approaches mentioned previously.

Nonlinear behavioral models do have some noteworthy limitations. For instance, they only work in the forward direction, might only assume a single tone input, and may not account for impedance mismatch at the device ports. This leads to unacceptable simulation errors when cascading nonlinear devices, like mixers and amplifiers. In addition, these behavioral models require multiple instruments and configurations to obtain the various FOMs that define them. To streamline the design process, a measurement-based nonlinear behavioral model would have to overcome these FOM behavioral model inaccuracies. It would also need to be easily extracted from a single measurement system developed to generate such a model for the intended software simulation environment.

Due to the complexity, lead time and cost of developing a compact model, the limited information offered by load-pull and FOM black-boxes, technologists have been pursuing an alternative that is easier to implement, sufficiently generalized and provides reliable accuracy. The effort to develop measurement-based nonlinear black-boxes, similar to S-parameters, dates back to the late 1980s and early '90s.

## THE CHALLENGE OF NONLINEAR CHARACTERIZATION

A key issue for nonlinear measure-

ments is that they do not simply scale with the stimulus. Unlike the microwave network analyzer, which measures the ratio between the stimulus and the response in order to characterize the linear DUT, a large-signal VNA must measure absolute values in order to fully represent nonlinear DUT behavior. The response is often at a different frequency than the stimulus.

Measured nonlinear behavior can be expressed by a series of equations in time or frequency domain using voltages/currents or waves. The voltage-current or wave combination at all ports define the state of the device in a unique way. If one performed an infinite number of measurements by changing the environment (i.e. power levels, biases, load impedances, etc.), the resulting infinite table of realizations would describe this device completely. Clearly, this is not an option. However, performing a limited set of experiments, which then can be interpolated with confidence, is practical. Such a model would be valid within a well defined set of operating conditions, including the excitation signals.<sup>1</sup> This "measurement based" black-box would offer certain benefits over the compact model, load-pull or FOM behavioral models. Such a model could accurately replicate the signal distortion currently addressed by compact models, without the intensive extraction process. It would only require that the black-box was obtained with a measurement system under similar conditions as the intended application, calling for closer collaboration between characterization and design.

## EARLY NONLINEAR EFFORTS

Hewlett-Packard (now Agilent) began research in nonlinear modeling and measurement technology back in the '90s. In 1990, the company started a small research group called the "HP - Network Measurement and Description Group" or HP-NMDG. The group, which included J. Verspecht, E. Van Damme, F. Verbeyst and M. Vanden Bossche (who was finishing his PhD thesis on "Measuring Nonlinear Systems: A Black-box Approach for Instrument Implementation" with sponsorship from HP), was tasked with developing a nonlinear network measurement system (NNMS). Initial efforts were on extending S-pa-





Advanced Technology – It's in our Genes

# CST MICROWAVE STUDIO 2010

## Next generation 3D electromagnetic simulation

The best available tool for 3D EM simulation has evolved into version 2010. With a user friendly interface, easy data exchange to and from other software tools, a choice of first class solvers and world class post-processing tools, you can leverage the latest developments in 3D electromagnetics to bring designs to market faster and with lower risk.

Choose CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2010 – complete technology for 3D EM.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-34> or use RS# 34 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

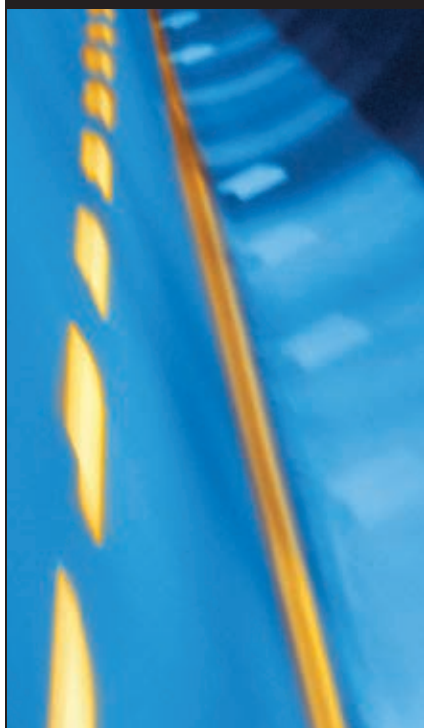
CST of America®, Inc. | To request literature (508) 665 4400 | [www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com)



## Our XPI050-QJ PA... Driving Linearity!

- 7-9 GHz
- 15 dB Gain
- 34.5 dBm P1dB
- 48 dBm OIP3
- QFN Package
- Ideal for PTP radios in ETSI 7 GHz radio band, with modern high-order modulation schemes

## DRIVING LINEARITY



**Mimix**  
BROADBAND™  
10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary  
mimixbroadband.com

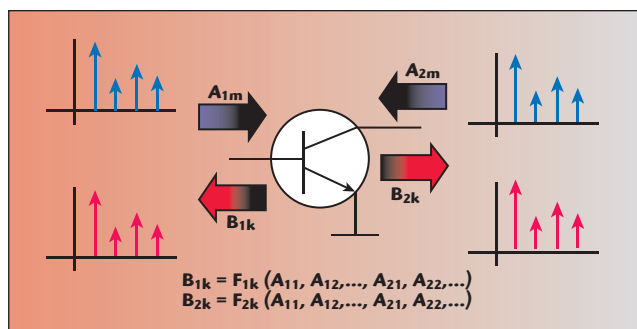
rameters to weakly nonlinear devices using Volterra series (VIOMAP). Over the years internal HP prototypes were given different names when presented at conferences or industry trade-shows including the Vector Nonlinear Network Analyzer (VNNA) and the Large-Signal Network Analyzer (LSNA).<sup>2</sup>

### THE POLY-HARMONIC DISTORTION MODEL

Limitations of the VIOMAP approach led to new modeling efforts by HP through Jan Verspecht and David Root in the early 1990s. HP funded Verspecht's PhD work at the University of Brussels (VUB) on a multi-frequency "Describing Function" concept to address the limitations of the Volterra theory in accurately describing "hard nonlinear" behavior as encountered in comparators, harmonic mixers, samplers and other hard clipping devices.<sup>3</sup> The DUT could be represented by a spectral mapping function,  $F_{pm}(1)$  that correlates all of the relevant input spectral components  $A_{qn}$  with the output spectral components  $B_{pm}$ , whereby  $q$  and  $p$  range from one to the number of signal ports and whereby  $m$  and  $n$  range from zero to the highest harmonic index.<sup>4</sup>

$$B_{pm} = F_{pm}(A_{11}, A_{12}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}, \dots) \quad (1)$$

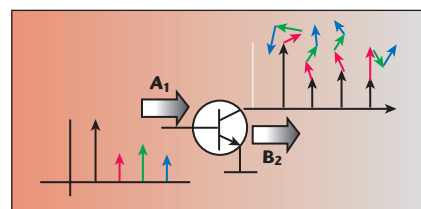
These efforts ultimately led to the Poly-harmonic Distortion (PHD) modeling approach, which is the basis for today's commercial nonlinear measurements, modeling and simulation. In June 2003 Marc Vanden Bossche would leave HP/Agilent and created a separate company, Network Measurement and Description Group (NMDG). NMDG continued developing a software architecture and framework called the Integrated Component Characterization Environment (ICE) and S-function models. Agilent continued its research and investment on PHD modeling.



▲ Fig. 1 The concept of describing functions.<sup>5</sup>

In 2005, Agilent's Loren Betts began research into the nonlinear measurement and modeling problem while pursuing his Agilent-sponsored PhD through the University of Leeds (UK) under Professor Roger Pollard.<sup>6</sup> Bett's PhD research brought him together with Verspecht and Root, whose combined work, along with others at Agilent, led to enhancements to the PHD modeling approach and ultimately the X-parameter model and the Nonlinear Vector Network Analyzer (NVNA) on the Agilent PNA-X platform.

Meanwhile, other companies have also used the PHD modeling approach as a starting point including NMDG's S-functions. Basically the approach defines mappings of the input signal to the spectral components appearing at all the device ports, generated by device nonlinearity. Under nonlinear operating conditions, the superposition principle is not valid. However, in many practical cases, such as a power amplifier stimulated with a narrow-band input signal, there is only one dominant large-signal input component present ( $A_{11}$ ) whereas all other input components (the harmonic frequencies) are relatively small. In that case, the harmonic superposition principle for the relatively small input components can be applied, as illustrated in **Figure 2**. During the measurement, several small-signal tones that are harmonically related to the fundamental drive are used to perturb the device under test at each large-signal state. These small perturbation



▲ Fig. 2 The harmonic superposition principle.



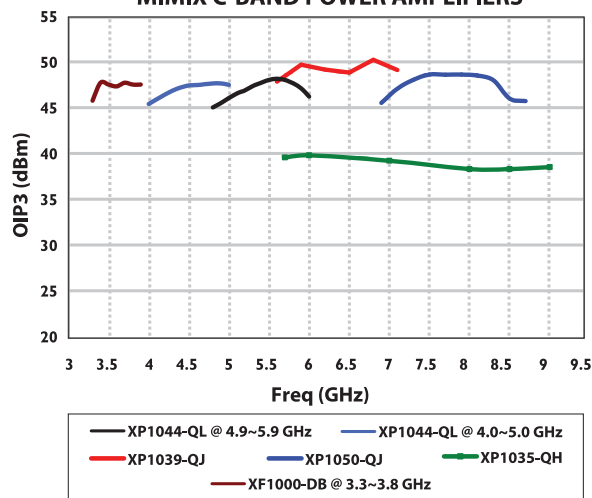


## MIMIX POWER AMPLIFIERS & FETs... DRIVING LINEARITY

In today's world, the challenge is moving an ever-increasing amount of information through the same narrow bandwidths. Here at Mimix Broadband, our power amplifiers and FETs drive linearity and minimize distortion, maximizing innovation.

Like our XP1050-QJ Power Amplifier. This PA delivers 15 dB of gain, 34.5 dBm of P1dB and 48 dBm of OIP3 in a standard QFN package, making it an ideal choice for point-to-point radios operating in the ETSI 7 GHz radio band, with modern high-order modulation schemes. The XP1050-QJ is the light at the end of the tunnel!

**MIMIX C-BAND POWER AMPLIFIERS**



## MIMIX BROADBAND IS DRIVING LINEARITY

	Device	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Current (mA)	Voltage (V)	Package (mm)
Power Amplifiers	XPI044-QL	3.5-6.0	19.5**	34.0	46.0	850	8.0	7x7
	XPI039-QJ	5.6-7.1	16.6	35.5	49.0	1400	8.0	6x6
	XPI050-QJ	7.0-9.0	15.0	34.5	48.0	1400	8.0	6x6
	XPI035-QH	5.9-9.5	26.0	29.0	39.0	500	6.0	4x4
FETs*	XF1000-DB	DC-6.0	10.0***	34.0	47.0	550	8.0	3x6
	XF1001-SC	DC-6.0	10.0**	30.0	45.0	350	8.0	SOT-89

\*FETs Coming Soon | \*\*@ 6.0 GHz | \*\*\*@ 4.9 GHz

Explore our wide range of high linearity products and download complete datasheets at [www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com).

**Mimix**  
BROADBAND™  
*10th Anniversary*

providing optimal semiconductor solutions worldwide



## Your Ultimate Source For FET & MMIC Amplifiers Ferrite and waveguide products



### Broad-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

(Octave/Multi-octave)

35KHz-50GHz; 1.5db for 0.5-2GHz; 3db for 0.5-18GHz;  
2db for 2-8GHz; 3db for 2-20GHz;  
4db for 2-26.5GHz; 2.5db for 6-18GHz;  
3db for 18-26.5GHz; 4db for 18-40GHz

### Narrow-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz

Noise figure as low as 0.3 dB for cellular & PCS  
Bands; 0.4db for L & S Band; 0.5db for C-Band;  
0.6db for 2-26.5GHz; 0.7db for Ku-Band;  
1db for K-band; 2.5db for Ka-Band

### Broad-Band High Power Amplifiers

0.1-30.0 GHz (Octave & Multi-octave)

0.1-0.5GHz(30W), 0.5-2GHz(20W), 1-2GHz 100W  
2-4GHz(100W), 2-8GHz(20W), 3.7-12GHz(10W),  
4-8GHz(20W), 5-15GHz(10W), 6-18GHz(20W),  
8-12GHz (50W), 18-26.5GHz (10W)

### Narrow-Band Power Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz

Up to 500W output power @ P1dB for L, S, & C-Band.  
5W @ Ka-band

### Active & Passive Frequency Multipliers

0.5-325 GHz

Multiplication factors up to X27

### Isolators & Circulators up to 140GHz



Drop-in and coax Isolators and circulators.  
High power coax isolators and circulators.  
Waveguide Isolators and circulators

### Waveguide Products up to 325GHz



Visit our Website for more information  
@ [www.cernex.com](http://www.cernex.com)

**CERNEX, Inc**

766 San Aliso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085

Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229

E-mail: [Cernex@cernex.com](mailto:Cernex@cernex.com)

tones are injected at ALL the terminals of the device in turn and at each harmonic of the fundamental drive. The harmonic superposition principle asserts that the magnitude of the small test signals is such that the perturbation can be viewed as a linear process analogous to mixer theory whereby only the LO signal is large enough to bring a nonlinear device into a time dependent linear operating mode.

By introducing a complex phase reference point (2) set by the phase of the large-signal  $A_{11}$ , the spectral mapping function of (1) can be re-written as (3) so that the mapping between input and output is time invariant.

$$P = e^{+j\phi(A_{11})} \quad (2)$$

Substituting  $e^{j\theta}$  by  $P^{-1}$  in (4) results in

$$B_{pm} = F_{pm} (|A_{11}|, A_{12}P^{-2}, A_{13}P^{-3}, \dots \\ \times A_{21}P^{-1}, A_{22}P^{-2}, \dots) P^{+m} \quad (3)$$

A linearization of this equation results in a PHD model (4).

$$B_{pm} = \sum_{qn} S_{pq,mm} (|A_{11}|) P^{+m-n} A_{qn} \\ + \sum_{qn} T_{pq,mm} (|A_{11}|) P^{+m+n} \text{conj}(A_{qn}) \quad (4)$$

The basic PHD model equation (4) simply describes that the B-waves result from a linear mapping of the A-waves, similar to classic S-parameters. That the right-hand side of (1) contains a contribution associated with the A-waves as well as the conjugate of the A-waves is significantly different from S-parameters, where the conjugate part is not present at all. That is the case since, with S-parameters, the contribution of an A-wave to a particular B-wave is not a function of the phase of that A-wave. Any phase shift in A will just result in the same phase shift of the contribution to the particular B-wave. This is no longer the case, however, when a large fundamental signal ( $A_{11}$  wave) is present at the input of a nonlinear DUT. In that case, the large-signal  $A_{11}$  wave creates a phase reference point for all other incident A-waves, and the contribution to the B-waves of a particular A-wave depends on the phase relationship between this particular A-wave and the large-signal  $A_{11}$  wave.<sup>4</sup>

The PHD modeling approach re-

quires nonlinear measurement systems that can capture the absolute amplitude of signals at the ports of a device as well as the relative phase between frequency components. This information is necessary to study the phase of the distortion and ultimately the nonlinear behavior of the DUT. Therefore, new measurement systems had to be developed to generate the model.

## MILESTONES IN NONLINEAR MEASUREMENT DEVELOPMENT

Measuring nonlinearity in the time or frequency domain is driven largely by the state of technology. Measurement systems have used a variety of instruments, including oscilloscopes (both real-time and sampling), vector signal analyzers (VSA), real-time signal analyzers (RTSA), large-signal network analyzers (LSNA) and nonlinear vector network analyzers (NVNA) based on VNAs. Different architectures capture signal distortion through a variety of techniques. Frequency based solutions must maintain or reconstruct the phase relationships between frequency components to achieve faithful waveform representation. If the instrument measures multiple port devices, the phase relationships between signals measured at each port must be maintained as well.

Since a nonlinear DUT creates additional spectral components different from those applied at the input, characterizing a nonlinear device requires an instrument that can measure this complete spectrum in a single measurement take. This is not possible with the "heterodyne" measurements of standard linear network analyzers where the device response is obtained through successive excitation at one single spectral point. A fast way to reuse the "heterodyne" principle was first proposed by Urs Lott.

In 1989, Lott published "Measurement of Magnitude and Phase of Harmonics Generated in Nonlinear Microwave Two-ports."<sup>7</sup> The technique successively measured each harmonic generated by the nonlinear DUT (excited by a pure sine wave) by synchronizing the linear VNA to the corresponding harmonics generated by an auxiliary generator, which was phase coherent with the excitation source (see **Figure 3**). A known "golden



### Microstrip and Stripline Filters

Perfect for ground-based and airborne radar systems, airborne vehicle and wing systems, satellites, and radio receivers. Small size, high-performance, and versatile packages make these filters ideal for many applications. Filter topology can be customized to deliver increased rejection on the low side of the passband or symmetric rejection around the passband.

Microstrip & Stripline Filters are ideal for higher frequency requirements because they overcome the difficulties in realizing low values for discrete components. The lack of discrete components coupled with their inherent low mass make them suitable for extremely harsh environments. In addition they are ideal for low cost, high volume manufacturing. Operating frequencies range from 2000 to 25000 MHz.



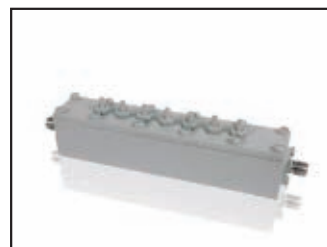
### Surface Mount Filters

Small size, high-performance, and versatile packages make these filters ideal for many applications. Operating frequencies range from 5 to 4000 MHz.



### PC Mount Filters

Up to 8 sections can be incorporated, depending on the package style. Operating frequencies range from 0.1 to 4000 MHz.



### Comblaine Cavity Filters

The Comblaine Cavity filter has a usable frequency range of 300 MHz to 20 GHz, percent bandwidths of 0.5 to 60%, and 2 to 14 sections. The variety of customization is nearly limitless.

## SOLUTIONS FOR VEHICLES AND BASE STATIONS FROM ONE SOURCE



- ◆ Comblaine Cavity Filters
- ◆ Surface Mount Miniature Filters
- ◆ PC Mountable Filters
- ◆ Microstrip and Stripline Filters



With over 40,000 designs we are prepared to meet your challenges.

Call **Trilithic** for your custom application needs.

**(888) 292-2581**

**[www.trilithic.com/Unmanned](http://www.trilithic.com/Unmanned)**



With over 50 years of collective experience in engineering and custom manufacturing, Our goal is to anticipate what you'll need tomorrow, and help you stay a step ahead of your competition. In other words, to Think Ahead. It's what drives real innovation at Trilithic.

At Trilithic, innovation is more than engineering and technology. It's about listening to your needs and expectations. So together we can create solutions that work for you today and tomorrow.

**[www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)**

**think ahead.**

(317) 895-3600

[www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-120> or use RS# 120 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# AMPLIFIERS

for all applications

SUPER WIDE BAND 0.01 TO 20 GHz



- > Excellent gain flatness and noise figure
- > Uncompromised input and output VSWR
- > Very low power consumption
- > Miniature size and removable connectors
- > Drop-in package for MIC integration



MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (GHz)	MIN GAIN (dB)	MAX GAIN VARIATION (+/- dB)	MAX N. F. (dB)
AF0118193A AF0118273A AF0118353A	0.1 - 18	19 27 35	$\pm 0.8$ $\pm 1.2$ $\pm 1.5$	2.8 2.8 3.0
AF0120183A AF0120253A AF0120323A	0.1 - 20	18 25 32	$\pm 0.8$ $\pm 1.2$ $\pm 1.6$	2.8 2.8 3.0
AF00118173A AF00118253A AF00118333A	0.01 - 18	17 25 33	$\pm 1.0$ $\pm 1.4$ $\pm 1.8$	3.0 3.0 3.0
AF00120173A AF00120243A AF00120313A	0.01 - 20	17 24 31	$\pm 1.0$ $\pm 1.5$ $\pm 2.0$	3.0 3.0 3.0

\*VSWR 2 : 1 Max for all models

\* DC +5 V, 60 mA to 150 mA

\* Noise figure higher @ frequencies below 500 MHz

Custom Designs Available

Other Products: DETECTORS, COMB GENERATORS, LIMITERS, SWITCHES, IMPULSE GENERATORS, INTEGRATED SUBSYSTEMS

Please call for Detailed Brochures



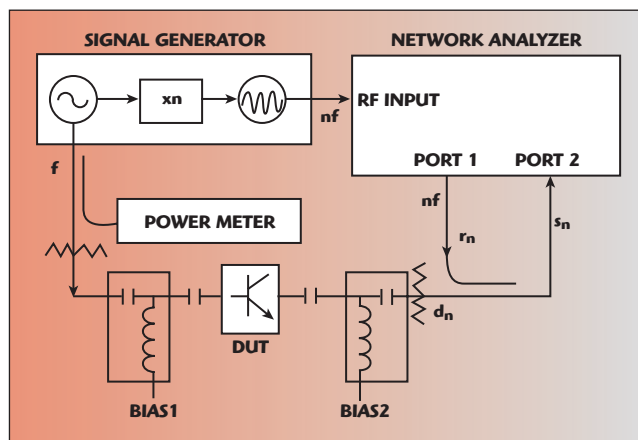
155 BAYTECH DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA.95134  
PH: 408-941-8399 . FAX: 408-941-8388  
E-Mail: info@herotek.com  
Web Site: www.herotek.com  
Visa/Master Card Accepted

standard" diode was used as a phase reference to calibrate phase errors. A major drawback of this initial approach was the assumption that the input signal was a spectrally pure sine wave. This is not often the case since nonlinear microwave systems often distort the input signal through source-pull resulting in the presence

of harmonic excitation components on the incident wave of the DUT.<sup>8</sup> Future developments would address this source of error and much of Lott's initial concepts are found in nonlinear network analyzers today.

Other early nonlinear measurement systems included that of M. Sipilä, K. Lehtinen, V. Porra<sup>9</sup> in 1988 and G. Kompa and F. van Raay<sup>10</sup> in 1990 (see **Figure 4**). Both efforts were based on microwave digitizers using digitizing sampling oscilloscopes (DSO) to measure the fast RF time domain waveforms by an equivalent time sampling. Kompa, et al extended the set-up of Sipilä, et al with the use of a VNA to calibrate the test set. Two switches directed the REF and TEST signals to either the broadband sampling oscilloscope (triggered by the fundamental) used to measure the harmonics coherently, or to the network analyzer used to measure the fundamental behavior and calibrate the system. This configuration provided greater accuracy through the VNA calibration and addressed the trigger drift problem. But it was still slow, vulnerable to phase distortion errors introduced by the oscilloscope sampling heads and limited to one port excitation (DUT input).

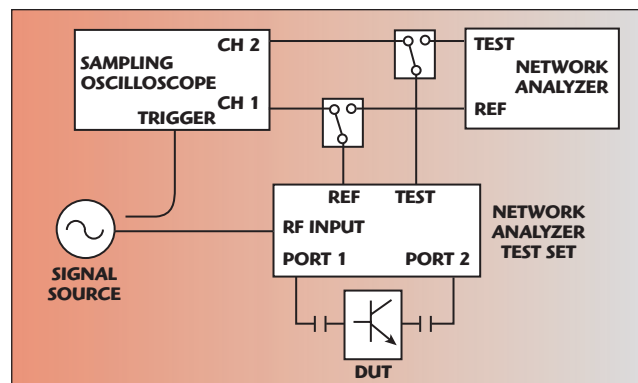
The calibration procedure used by Kompa, et al and Demmler, et al took into account the phase distortion of the transition analyzer, applying an analog to Lott's



▲ Fig. 3 Simplified schematic of Lott's VNNA prototype.

approach of using a "reference generator" to precisely obtain the phase relationship between fundamental and harmonic tones.<sup>8</sup> The development of a traceable harmonic phase calibration process was the enabling technology for all subsequent NVNA work. In the mid-'90s, researchers at NIST measuring the phase dispersion of a broadband receiver developed an ingenious electro-optic sampling set-up capable of characterizing harmonic phases up to 100 GHz with a NIST-traceable error of less than one degree.<sup>11</sup> All the harmonic phase standards used in today's VNAs are traceable to this set-up.

HP built its first LSNA prototype in 1992 based on four couplers to detect the incident and scattered waves at both ports using a 20 GHz bandwidth sampling oscilloscope for the data acquisition. Requiring a few hours to calibrate and about three minutes for each data acquisition, this prototype was much too slow for practical use. It also had trigger drifting problems. A faster solution was found in 1993 by replacing the oscilloscope with a sampler-based



▲ Fig. 4 Gunther Kompa, et al VNNA prototype.



# DAICO LAUNCHES TRANSMITTER SUBSYSTEMS

Leveraging off a history of superior microwave components, Daico is now delivering TRANSMITTER SUBSYSTEMS with the same quality, reliability and technical innovation.

The DTX09511, designed for a weather monitoring radar system, delivers twelve channels of 1kW pulsed RF energy with  $\pm 0.5$  dB linearity over a  $>20$  dB dynamic range.



**DAICO** Industries

DAICO Industries, Inc.  
1070 East 233rd Street  
Carson, California 90745  
Phone 310 507 3242  
Fax 310 507 5701

EXPANDING HORIZONS

Daico can show you how to get your design off the ground.

**[www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-35> or use RS# 35 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS



**18-26.5 GHz X2**



**40-60 GHz X4**



**40-70 GHz X4**



**50-75 GHz X2**



**75-110 GHz X8**

**EXTEND YOUR  
20GHz SOURCES TO  
40 GHz, 70 GHz,  
... 110 GHz**

PHONE (530) 642-9123  
FAX (530) 642-9420  
WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM

instrument leveraged from two HP Microwave Transition Analyzers, a commercial instrument introduced in 1991. With four fully synchronized RF data acquisition channels, it supported the phase and amplitude measurements of the fundamental and harmonics at both input channels for frequencies up to 40 GHz. Since it was based on the harmonic mixing principle, rather than on equivalent time sampling, the instrument allowed data acquisition about 100 times faster than what was possible with a sampling oscilloscope for the same or even a better dynamic range (typically better than 50 dB).<sup>2</sup>

By 1995, HP used high-precision analog-to-digital convertors to replace the MTA's internal ones, resulting in a somewhat faster instrument with more dynamic range and increased linearity. In 2003, Agilent licensed the LSNA IP to Maury Microwave who continued to offer this sampler-based architecture. Agilent continued nonlinear research with a mixer-based architecture, which resulted in an early nonlinear vector network analyzer (NVNA) prototype based on the Agilent PNA-L in 2005.<sup>6</sup>

Using microwave transition analyzers for signal detection was also being pursued by Demmler, Tasker and Schlechtweg at essentially the same time (1994). Professor Tasker and others at Cardiff University developed the table-based Cardiff model and its associated measurement system. Unlike the PHD modeling approach, which is based on amplitude/phase information of a DUT's spectral response, the Cardiff measurement system captures the current/voltage waveform at the device ports with a test set-up based on a sampling oscilloscope. The resulting model uses four table-based nonlinear functions:  $I_c$ ,  $Q_c$ ,  $V_{be}$  and  $Q_b$ , all defined versus  $I_b$  and  $V_{ce}$  (based on a non-uniform bias grid) to define device behavior for a given input stimulus, bias and terminating impedance. The system can employ single or multiple-tone large-signal measurements including harmonic load-pull. The look-up table approach forces the designer to stay within the 'measurement space' to avoid extrapolation errors.<sup>12</sup>

### COMMERCIAL NONLINEAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

*The following is a brief description of the various large-signal or nonlinear vector network analyzers, time-sampling oscilloscope-based systems, and load-source-pull systems available today.*

#### Agilent Technologies and Partners

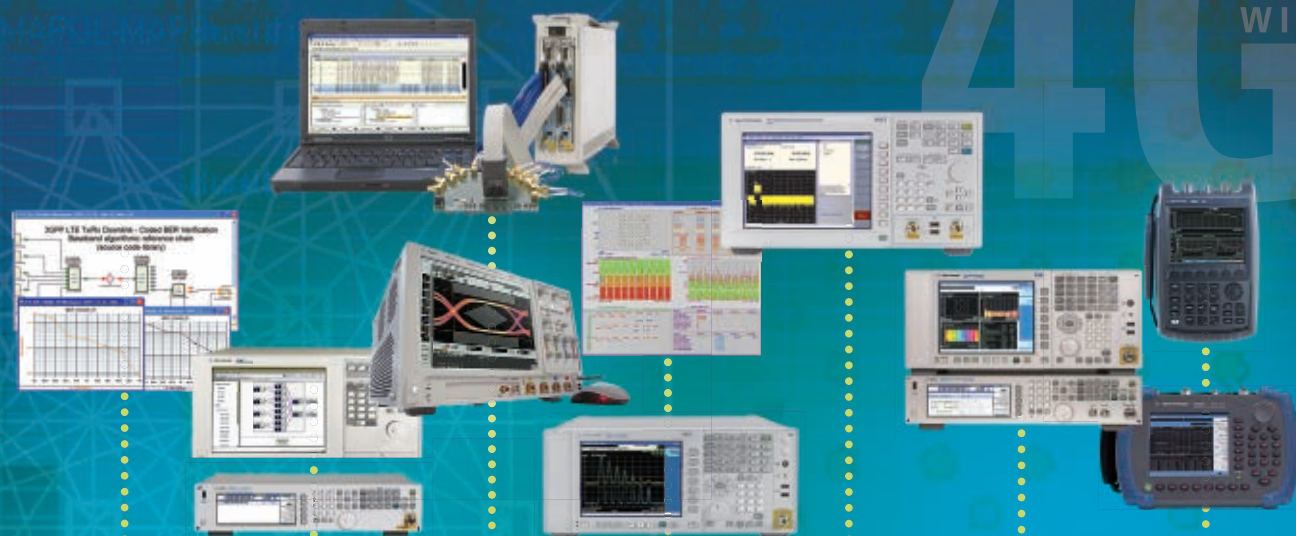
Agilent continued nonlinear research with a mixer-based architecture, which resulted in an early nonlinear vector network analyzer (NVNA) prototype based on the Agilent PNA-L in 2005.<sup>6</sup> Today, Agilent's PNA firmware transforms the linear vector network analyzer into an NVNA to measure the vector corrected absolute amplitude and cross-frequency phase stimulus/response of a device. A new Agilent phase reference, based on an active IC, provided the capability to measure the vector corrected cross-frequency phase out to 50 GHz with very narrow grid spacing. Since the amplitude and cross-frequency phase of all the frequency spectra is accurately known, an inverse Fourier transform can be applied to the frequency domain data to generate the time domain waveforms.

These vector corrected stimulus/response measurements lay the foundation for the automated X-parameter measurements. **Figure 5** illustrates the PNA-X mixer-based NVNA architecture. Since the X-parameter measurements for a two-port component require two sources, the PNA-X hardware architecture utilizes integrated, "spectrally pure" sources, internal combining network, internal pulse modulators/generators, and flexible signal routing.

The NVNA can be used as a vector corrected time domain scope by measuring the absolute amplitude and cross-frequency phase of the signals with error correction applied. The NVNA with the N5244A PNA-X can sweep from 10 MHz to 50 GHz creating a time domain scope with 50 GHz of detection bandwidth for a discrete point resolution of  $1/(50 \text{ GHz}) \approx 20 \text{ ps}$ . This time domain data can be used to examine the I/V waveforms at the device terminals in order to analyze the linear and nonlinear charac-



# Industry's most comprehensive line of LTE design and test products



Simulation

Baseband Analysis

UE Development

Network Installation  
and Maintenance

Signal Creation

Signal Analysis

eNodeB Manufacturing

Agilent gives you the right test equipment at the right time so your products and network meet the latest LTE standards and your project schedule.

*"The company's LTE product range spans the entire technology life cycle, from early R&D through manufacturing to network deployment and service assurance."*

(Frost and Sullivan, 2009)

[www.agilent.com/find/lte](http://www.agilent.com/find/lte)



Build your LTE knowledge with our library of **FREE** resources—authored by LTE experts

[www.agilent.com/find/LTEtesting](http://www.agilent.com/find/LTEtesting)

And, order your copy of Agilent's **NEW** LTE book

[www.agilent.com/find/NewLTEbook](http://www.agilent.com/find/NewLTEbook)

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2010

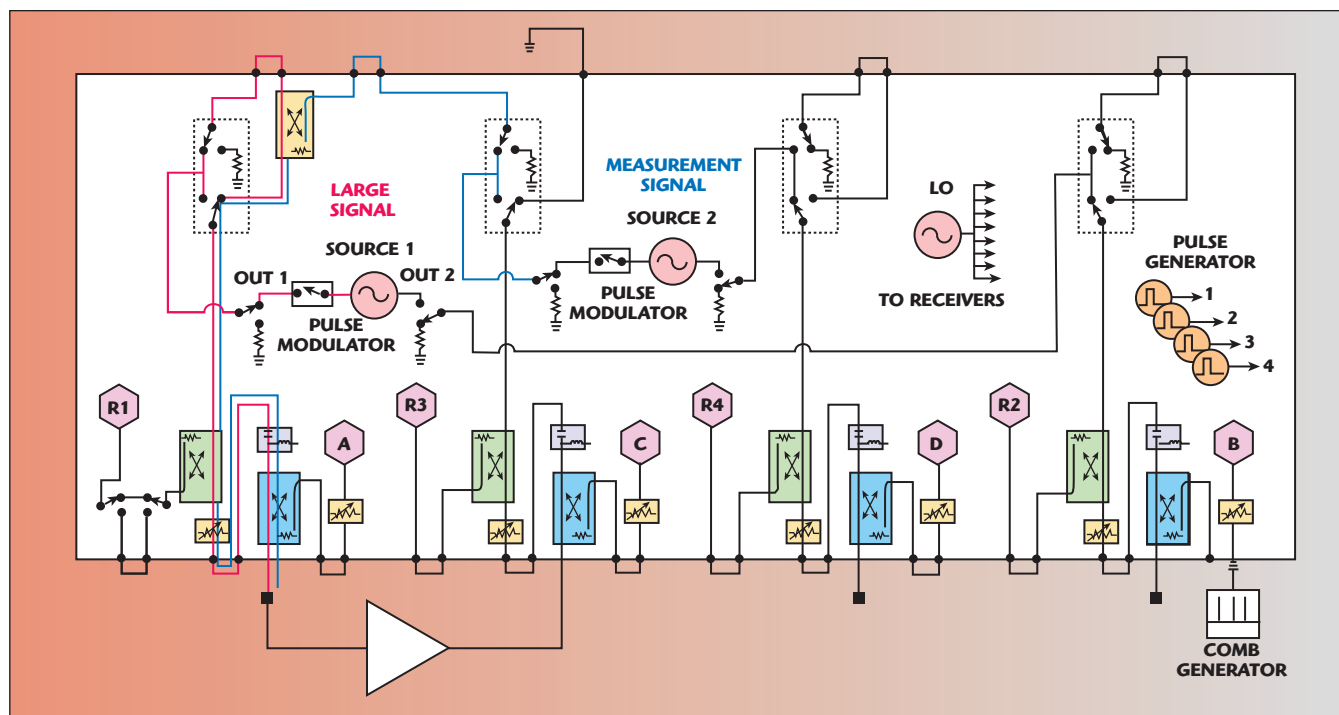
u.s. 1-800-829-4444 canada: 1-877-894-4414



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-9> or use RS# 9 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





▲ Fig. 5 Agilent PNA-X NVNA.

teristics of a component. The RF I/V curves can be superimposed on the DC I/V curves providing the designer important information on the component behavior under various DC bias and RF conditions.

The Agilent instrument can also measure the multi-tone and intermodulation products at the fundamental and harmonic frequencies. The NVNA can be used to analyze complex signals such as those present with a device operating under fast RF and/or DC pulses. To measure and analyze memory effects, a multi-envelope measurement can be performed where the component is stimulated with a pulsed signal (RF and/or DC bias) and the resulting envelope 'a' and 'b' waveforms are measured at the fundamental and harmonics frequencies. The envelope amplitude and phase can be analyzed versus time at each of the spectral components. More recently, the NVNA's measurements were extended to include dynamic envelopes resulting in the new multi-envelope measurement domain.<sup>13</sup> The multi-envelope measurement domain is currently being utilized to measure X-parameters<sup>TM</sup> with enhanced time-varying dynamics.

Agilent along with Maury Microwave extended the X-parameter measurement capability by adding arbitrary load-dependence X-parameters

(fundamental and harmonic frequencies) to the NVNA. This capability has also been extended to the load-pull system from Focus Microwave. The full, complex Gamma dependence of a device under large-signal operating conditions is captured and can be exported into simulation software allowing devices to be accurately represented using X-parameter models in cascaded multi-stage, Doherty or other complex amplifier circuit simulations. Additionally, the load-pull option lets researchers account for arbitrary load mismatches, measure dynamic load-lines and optimize performance. The system does not currently support direct independent control of harmonic impedances; however, the uncontrolled harmonic impedances presented by the load tuner are captured through calibrated measurements and corrected for in the exported X-parameters. Although the system itself does not support optimization through harmonic tuning on the test bench, the information captured in the X-parameters enables performance optimization via harmonic tuning during simulation.

#### Mesuro/Tektronix

An alternative measurement/modeling approach is offered by Mesuro Ltd., a commercial entity with ties to the longstanding developments taking

place at Cardiff University (Tasker, Benedikt, et al). Their "waveform engineering" measurement system includes a test set similar to the VNA and a sampling oscilloscope instead of samplers or mixers. The system (MB20 and MB150) can optimize performance directly on the test bench via active harmonic tuning and generate a measurement-based model.

The measurement solution enables emulation of realistic signal conditions at the DUT. Calibration "removes" the package or test fixture behavior, placing the measurement reference plane directly at the DUT ports. Designers gain direct access to current and voltage waveforms to study their shape and optimize the device performance through control of the harmonic impedances at the device ports. For the case of designing a single-stage amplifier, the benefit to waveform engineering is that real-time visualization and control of I/V waveforms at the device terminals will give the engineer a big advantage in determining what (load) makes the device work best at the time of the measurement rather than by capturing its behavior as a black-box and optimizing the performance during simulation. Independent control of harmonic impedances is critical to optimizing performance through waveform engineering. For design work that goes beyond a single



# VERY LOW DISTORTION **MIXERS**

**+36dBm IP3 2 to 3100 MHz** from **\$9<sup>95</sup>ea.** qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits shielded Lavi frequency mixers deliver the breakthrough combination of very high IP3 and IP2, ultra-wideband operation, and outstanding electrical performance. By combining our advanced ceramic, core & wire, and semi-conductor technologies, we've created these evolutionary patented broadband mixers that are specially designed to help improve overall dynamic range.

With a wide selection of models, you'll find a Lavi mixer optimized for your down converter and up converter requirements. Visit the Mini-Circuits website at [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) for comprehensive performance data, circuit layouts, and environmental specifications. Price & availability for on-line ordering is provided for your convenience.

## *Check these Lavi Mixer outstanding features!*

- Very wide band, 2 to 3100 MHz
- Ultra high IP2 (+60 dBm) and IP3 (+36 dBm)
- -73 dBc harmonic rejection 2LO-2RF, 2RF-LO
- Super high isolation, up to 52 dB
- High 1dB compression, up to +23 dBm
- Extremely low conversion loss, from 6.3 dB

 RoHS compliant U.S. Patent Number 6,807,407

*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

451 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-73> or use RS# 73 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

DUT, such as a multi-stage amplifier, a simulation model is still required. For these instances, the Mesuro system can produce the I/V table-based model that was developed at Cardiff University.

The system modules include the following: A wideband receiver based on a Tektronix sampling oscilloscope capable of simultaneously capturing all signal components from DC to 67 GHz with effective 12 bit accuracy

and a dynamic range of up to 50 dB; an arbitrary waveform generator (also from Tektronix) that synthesizes fully synchronous waveform shapes for the input and output of the DUT up to 6 GHz, when using both outputs separately, or up to 10 GHz in interleave mode; an RF and baseband test-set that allows for the contactless detection of the current and voltage waveforms and an interface with the active source and load-pull system while

providing bias to the DUT; and integrated software tools for calibration, measurement, waveform analysis and control of the system including active harmonic load-pull.

The use of an oscilloscope provides a measurement whose speed is fixed, regardless of the complexity of the signal. These instruments measure over a broad bandwidth and are not limited to acquisition around harmonics of the excitation. There is, however, a corresponding reduction in dynamic range when compared to systems based on harmonic mixing or "sampling downconversion" techniques. The measurement accuracy of the oscilloscope can also be affected by both time-base distortion and jitter, although these can be corrected using methods to compensate for random and systematic timing errors, as described in Reference 11.

#### **NMDG, Rohde & Schwarz, Maury Microwave and Focus Microwave**

Starting in 2003, Maury Microwave and NMDG worked together on the first commercially available large-signal network analyzer, the MT4463. This Maury/NMDG LSNA, using technology licensed to Maury by Agilent Technologies, was configured largely from Agilent test equipment and NMDG developed hardware/software. It was released in March 2005 and measured the complete voltage and current or incident/reflected wave behavior under small- (S-parameters) and large-signal conditions.

Since June 2008, NMDG has partnered with Rohde & Schwarz to enable its VNAs with the ability to characterize nonlinear devices in time and frequency domains. NMDG's NM300 ZVxPlus (see **Figure 6**) is a combination of software and hardware that runs on top of the Rohde & Schwarz ZVA and ZVT series Vector Network Analyzers (VNA), supporting a frequency range from 600 MHz up to 20 GHz. The measurement system can be calibrated to measure the incident and reflected waves or voltages and currents at the ports of a component under test, under realistic conditions using a periodic harmonic-related stimulus and supports analysis of nonlinear harmonic behavior in the frequency domain, harmonic measurements including phase, fundamental and harmonic tuning, time domain

## **Narda's NEW 3306-2 Two-Way Power Divider**

Fitted with Type N connectors to accommodate the weight of heavy-duty attaching cables.

- Handles Up to 100 W CW From 6 to 18 GHz
- High RF Power Handling in an Extremely Compact Package
- Meets Military Requirements – an Excellent Choice for a Wide Array of Aerospace, Defense and Commercial Applications

**RUGGEDIZED**



**narda**  
microwave-east

an **L3** communications company

435 Moreland Road  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711  
e-mail: nardaeast@L-3com.com  
www.nardamicrowave.com/east

**The Most Trusted Link to RF & Microwave Solutions.**



# Test, Simulation, RF Distribution Subsystems... Smart Solutions at Work!



**Attenuation Matrices &  
Multi-Channel Subsystems**



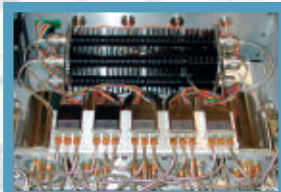
**RF Distribution Networks**



**Switch Matrices**



**RF/Microwave Frequency  
Translators**



**Cellular & Wireless Subsystems  
with Low IM Performance**



**Mobile Unit (Radio & WLAN)  
Fading Simulators**



**Cable Modem Redundant  
Switches & Test Systems**

Aeroflex / Weinschel offers smart solutions to challenging test, simulation and RF distribution requirements by offering subsystem products that are either off-the-shelf or designed to customer specifications. Our subsystems feature:

- Standard communication interfaces (IEEE-488, RS-232, Ethernet) with proprietary SmartStep® Technology;
- Flexible, high-density mechanical layout & packaging;
- 50 & 75 configurations.

Our subsystems are employed in telecommunications, radar and CNI, satellite and ground communication systems, base station and mobile unit software conformance verification, signal analysis, cable modem and VoIP testing, production test systems and precision microwave related test instruments.

Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.  
800-638-2048, 301-846-9222  
[www.aeroflex.com/weinschel](http://www.aeroflex.com/weinschel)  
[weinschel-sales@aeroflex.com](mailto:weinschel-sales@aeroflex.com)

[www.aeroflex.com/microwave](http://www.aeroflex.com/microwave)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

representation and non 50 ohm measurements.

The R&S VNA features independent synthesizers to support measurements on amplifiers and frequency-converting DUTs such as mixers and front-ends. The high spectral purity of the source signals as well as the high intercept point and high sensitivity of the receivers eliminate the need for external filters in multi-tone measurements

and measurements on frequency-converting DUTs. Rhode & Schwarz ZVA can also be used to perform hot-S22 measurements.

NMDG is also partnered with Focus Microwaves, extending their solution to include fundamental and multi-harmonic source- and load-pull systems utilizing computer controlled electro-mechanical wideband and harmonic tuners with VSWR performance ranging from 10:1 to over 200:1.

## Anritsu/HFE

Anritsu's VectorStar Nonlinear System stems from collaboration between Anritsu and High Frequency Engineering Sagl of Switzerland (HFE). The system includes an HFE test set, various components for load-pull analysis and the HFE software. Anritsu's MS4640A family of VNAs can control as many as four independent signal sources for multi-tone measurements and direct-access loops for source and receiver monitoring. Applications include built-in programmable power sweeps for gain-compression analysis at multiple frequency points, inter-modulation distortion (IMD) measurements and harmonic measurements.

The Anritsu/HFE nonlinear system inserts a low-loss coupler between the DUT and load-pull tuner, achieving improved measurement accuracy of the source and load impedances at the DUT. This approach makes it possible to monitor the impedance in real time while also monitoring the performance of the DUT. The VNA provides immediate display of the DUT's performance in response to changes in impedance, allowing real-time tuning. Pre-calibrated tuners are not required since the impedance can be monitored while the DUT is being measured. This configuration also eliminates the importance of tuner repeatability. The Anritsu/HFE active loop tuner is capable of providing gamma values to 1.0 at the DUT port. Alternatively, any type of impedance tuner from any vendor can be used in the load-pull system.

Nonlinear data is available directly from the software in a number of formats. This solution can provide nonlinear figures of merit for use in a "system-level" behavioral block or load-pull information for designing an optimum impedance matching network in a separate EDA tool. Anritsu and HFE are exploring exportable nonlinear model formats as members of the OpenWave Forum.

## AMCAD/Auriga/Modelithics/VTD/HF Technik

Started in 2004 by researchers from XLIM Laboratory in France, AMCAD provides a modeling tool with pulsed I/V RF characterization and load-pull system. Their associated software platform (IVCAD) controls

**UP TO 44 GHz**

**Single / Multiple Output Ports**  
**High Output Power: Up to 1/2 Watt**  
**Tailored to Meet Your Specific Applications**  
**Low Cost • Quick Delivery • Low Phase Noise**



### FREE RUNNING DRO

- Mechanical and Electrical Tuning
- 1.50" (L) x 0.80" (W) x 0.57" (H)



### SINGLE LOOP PHASE-LOCKED DRO

- 50 MHz to 300 MHz Reference Input
- 2.00" (L) x 2.00" (W) x 0.625" (H)



### INTERNAL PHASE-LOCKED DRO

- Frequency Stability:  $\pm 1.0$  PPM (-40C to +80C)
- 2.75" (L) x 2.50" (W) x 1.15" (H)



### DUAL LOOP PHASE-LOCKED DRO

- 5 MHz / 10 MHz Reference Input
- 2.25" (L) x 2.25" (W) x 1.00" (H)

## Dielectric Resonator Oscillators

Jersey Microwave's Dielectric Resonator Oscillators are used for a wide variety of communication needs. With several standard packages and approaches we can provide the right Oscillator to meet your requirement. Ask us about our Internal reference high production models.

**JERSEY MICROWAVE DESIGNS, DEVELOPS AND MANUFACTURES QUICK TURN MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER WAVE COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS**



Contact us to discuss your custom specifications or to select from one of our standard product designs.



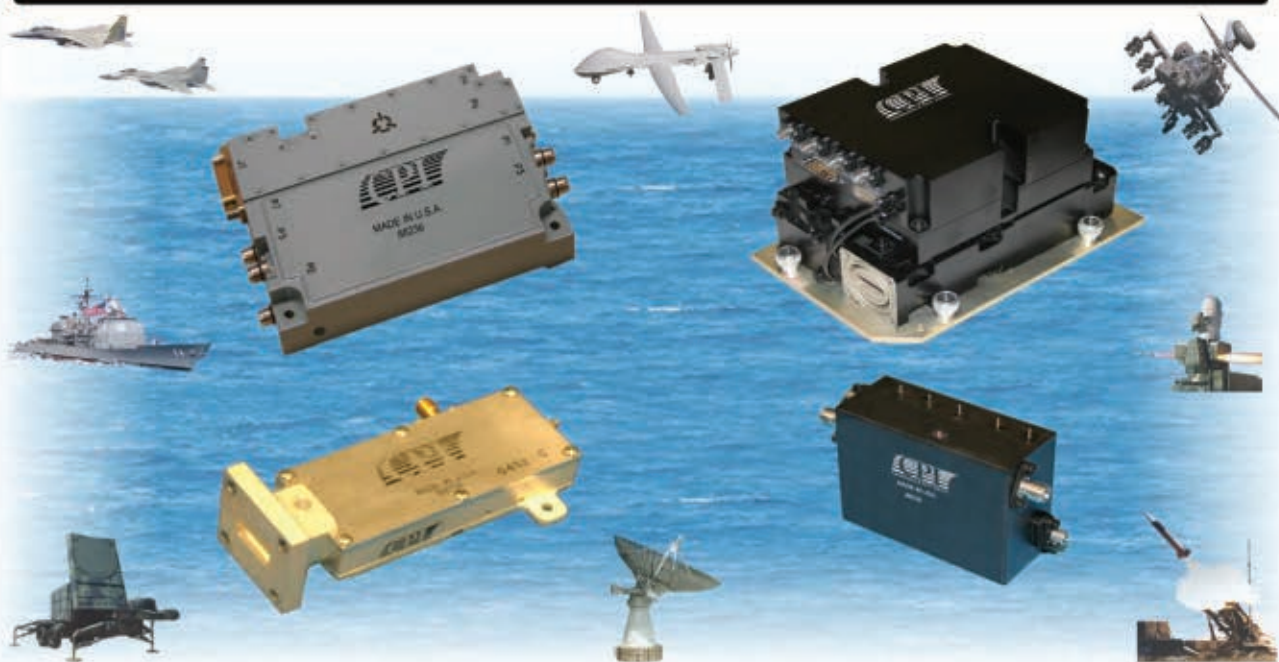
**Jersey Microwave**

Your reliable Signal Source – Performance to meet your needs!

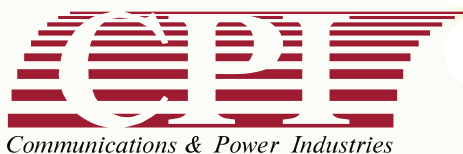
230 Route 206, Suite 407 • Flanders, NJ 07836 • Phone: 908.684.2390 (ext 23)  
Fax: 908.684.2391 • email: sales@jerseymicrowave.com • www.jerseymicrowave.com



# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



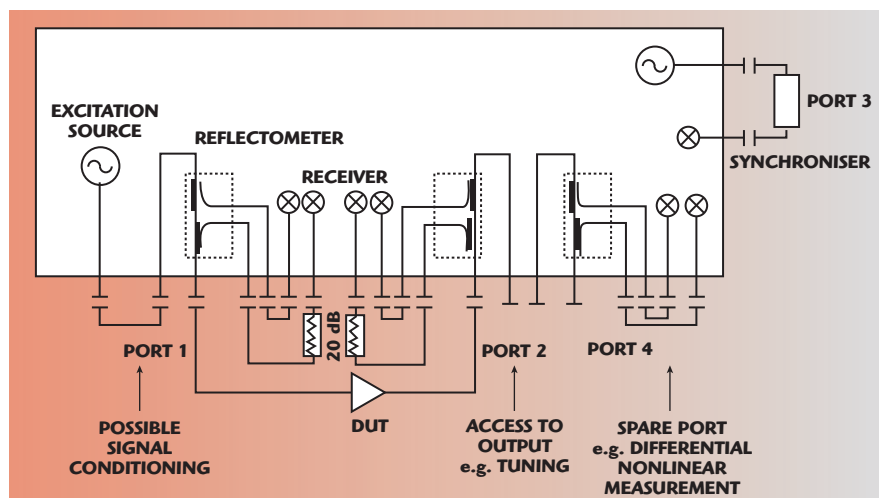
Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com  
www.cpii.com/bmd



▲ Fig. 6 Block diagram of standard ZVxPlus configuration.

these test benches, manages measured data and model extraction with direct links to RF EDA tools (ADS, MWO). They are currently among the few independent companies providing X-parameters characterization and PHD model extraction services.

Other firms offering nonlinear device characterization include Modelithics (DC and pulsed I/V, load-/source-pull, compact model and X-parameter extraction), which was founded in 2001 by Lawrence Dunleavy and Thomas Weller, and Auriga Measurements Systems LLC (DC and pulsed I/V, load-/source-pull, compact model), which was founded in 2004 by Yusuke Tajima. Auriga also manufactures and

sells custom Automated Test Equipment (ATE) for device modeling.

In 2008 Jan Verspecht co-founded the company Verspecht-Teyssier-De-Groote SAS. The company, also known as VTD, uses the sampling architecture of the LSNA in order to build the SWAP-X402, an affordable measurement instrument dedicated to the time-domain load-pull characterization of power transistors (not optimized for behavioral modeling). It has the capability to measure the phase and amplitudes of harmonics (and as such the time domain waveforms), even under pulsed operating conditions.

Heuermann HF-Technik GmbH (HHF) is a spin-off of the Aachen Uni-

versity of Applied Sciences. Founded in 2008 by Professor Heuermann, the company's NonLin-S product performs calibrated complex nonlinear measurements with a multi-port-VNA from R&S, Agilent or Anritsu (ZVA, ZVB, ENA, PNA, or Anritsu). The system supports IM measurements, mixer measurements, harmonic measurements, sampling oscilloscope measurements and spectrum analyzer measurements.

### DESIGNING WITH NONLINEAR MEASUREMENT MODELS

*For further analysis and circuit design, the X-parameters, S-functions, Cardiff models, etc. from the measurement system (Agilent, NMDG/R&S, HFE/Anritsu and/or Tektronix/Mesuro) must operate with a simulator that supports RF/microwave models and analyses, i.e. Agilent EEsof ADS, Genesys or AWR's Microwave Office (MWO). With four different measurement systems extracting models based upon different techniques, there is a need for a common model file format support that reaches across measurement and simulation platforms. This well-recognized need has spawned two approaches.*

### X-parameters

Since Agilent produces both measurement system and design software, they have developed the capa-

## Wide portfolio, broad spectrum – your partner

### Audio analyzers

Versatile audio analyzers and audio switchers cover audio measurements on a wide variety of digital and analog interfaces.

### Signal generators

Whether it's baseband or RF & microwave, CW or the most complex digital standards, we always have the right solution.

### Signal and spectrum analyzers

Covering everything from handhelds to high-performance benchtops and from DC to 67 GHz, Rohde & Schwarz provides the fastest, most accurate and most versatile analyzers available – and they are all prepared for the future.



Rohde & Schwarz Inc.  
Phone: +1 410 910 78 00  
Website: [www.rohde-schwarz.com/USA](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/USA)  
E-mail: [info@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info@rohde-schwarz.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-110>



bilities of both simultaneously, leading to the NVNA/X-Parameter solution. The Agilent NVNA firmware allows a user to define the saved data as A and B waves, voltages, currents, or X-parameters. The data is saved in the Microwave Data Interchange Format (MDIF), a file format initially developed for behavioral modeling of nonlinear devices in ADS, which has become a de-facto standard supported by other tools as well. In ADS, the X-parameter simulation component is a native compiled simulation element that directly interfaces with the spectral Jacobian of the nonlinear simulator and can be used with all other ADS components in a circuit design.

Agilent wants to establish X-parameters as an industry standard, publishing the equations (IEEE Explore) and the underlying X-parameter theory. According to Agilent, the files are open, documented, non-encrypted and human readable to “enable broad industry adoption and to encourage others to join in the development of the technology.” The company asks for direct collaboration with companies interested in supporting X-parameters in order to provide updates to the standard as it evolves and ensure quality. According to Agilent’s website, the company is currently providing additional support to key customers and strategic partners due to the “rapidly

developing state of the technology, as well as finite resources.”

### The OpenWave Forum

Evolving concurrently alongside Agilent’s X-parameters approach is the effort spawned by AWR, Anritsu, HFE, Mesuro, NMDG, Rohde & Schwarz and Tektronix last fall to form an industry alliance ([www.openwaveforum.org](http://www.openwaveforum.org)) with the goal of establishing an open standard for exchanging nonlinear behavioral modeling data across multiple vendor tools.

This group, known as the OpenWave Forum (OWF), also wishes to create and promote a unified and transparent data exchange format for large-signal nonlinear simulations, measurements and models. The yet-to-be-finalized open standard will ensure that data from any compliant measurement system would be compatible and transportable to any EDA environment that recognizes the standard. The alliance believes their collective approach is necessary to facilitate an open standard that represents a mutually agreed upon flexible, non-proprietary MDIF data format for nonlinear systems.

### Simulation

Microwave nonlinear simulators such as ADS, Genesys, Microwave Office and Ansoft Designer use the Harmonic Balance algorithm, which splits the circuit/system into two sub-

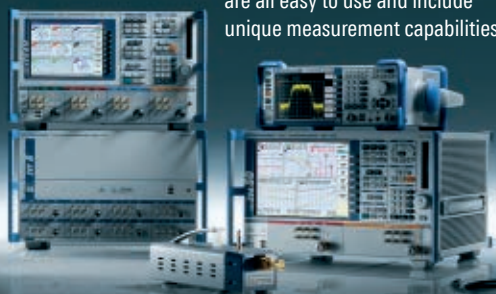
circuits, a linear sub-circuit and a nonlinear sub-circuit. This technique, which has been in use for decades, allows the simulator to solve the linear portion in the frequency domain and the nonlinear portion in the time domain. The time domain is required for addressing the time variant signal distortion due to device nonlinearity. The frequency domain provides a speed advantage for solving the linear portions of the network, which may include dispersive elements such as transmission lines. The nonlinear time-domain solution is converted into the frequency-domain via discrete or fast Fourier transform (DFT or FFT) and the spectra of the currents at the linear-nonlinear interface are compared. The spectra used in the algorithm is defined by the RF source (or sources) placed in the schematic to drive the DUT and the simulation set-up specified by the user and includes the number of harmonics and inter-modulation tones for the simulation engine to solve.

The continuity equation requires that the nonlinear currents equal the linear currents. The technique seeks a solution to this steady-state nonlinear problem by iteratively solving for a set of variables such as the voltages at the linear-nonlinear interface. This iterative process of “balancing” the currents between the linear and nonlinear network nodes can be responsible for

## in T&M for more than 75 years.

### Network analyzers

Ranging from two-port handhelds to multiport high-performance solutions up to 325 GHz, our network analyzers are all easy to use and include unique measurement capabilities.



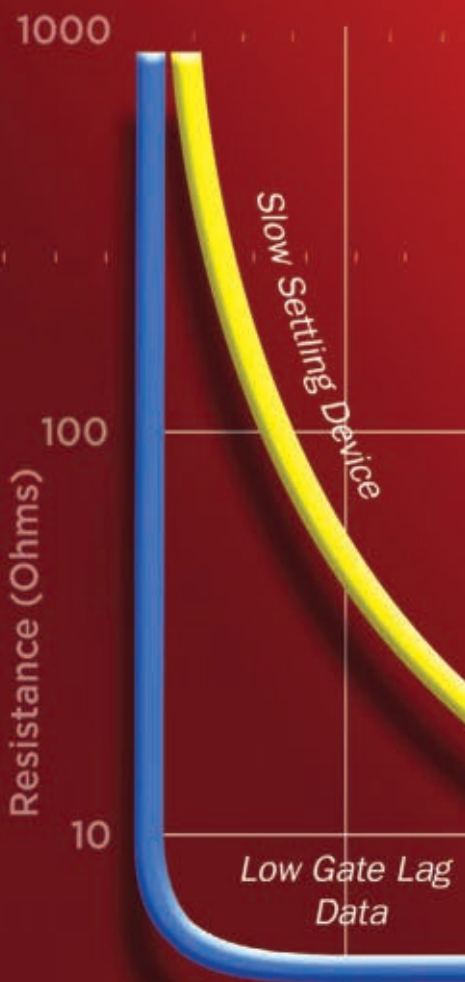
### Power meters

Extremely fast, accurate and versatile instruments from the pioneer of USB power sensors.

### EMC test solutions

The EMC T&M market leader – turnkey solutions, systems, test receivers, software and all the accessories you need.





## The First Name in Microwave

**Delivering GaAs pHEMT switches with a gate lag time of less than 20 nanoseconds**

Switches available from 10 MHz to 20 GHz

[macomtech.com](http://macomtech.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-60>

lengthy simulation times and in certain cases, a failure to converge. This can occur when the spectral content is high (highly nonlinear conditions) or many nonlinear elements exist.

As a frequency defined device, PHD models are not solved in the time domain, obviating the Fourier transform and iterative solving of the harmonic balance algorithm. Essentially, large-signal VNAs and the PHD modeling approach do in measurements and modeling what Harmonic Balance (and Circuit Envelope) algorithms do in simulation. This results in reduced memory requirements and fast simulation run times.

Model accuracy is ensured by the fact that the PHD model is directly derived from measurements (or models derived directly from circuit simulation). The model's accuracy holds as far as the DUT is stimulated under the conditions for which the assumed harmonic superposition principle holds. The simulation stimuli and load conditions must also reflect those of the measurement. Load dependent PHD models from load-pull measurements (or simulation) are required when the terminal impedances in the simulation are different than those of the measurement system (typically 50 ohm) as would be the case with mismatched cascaded black-boxes (i.e. multi-stage amplifier or front-end module).

### Multi-tone Analysis

X-parameters are a complete description of steady-state multi-tone nonlinear component behavior. They scale with number of ports and large-signal tones. The initial X-parameter measurements on the NVNA were supported for a single large tone stimulus on a two-port device. Inferences about component behavior in response to continuous spectrum input envelope signals (digital modulation) can be made by leveraging the AM-AM and AM-PM information in the one-tone X-parameters using circuit envelope analysis. Here the time-varying input envelope is mapped, at each instant in time, into the output envelope value at the same time using the static X-parameters. The results are valid (indicative of the actual device response) provided only that the modulation is narrow-band relative to the carrier. ADS 2009 Update 1

now allows for an arbitrary number of tones and arbitrary number of ports as well as built-in native support for X-parameter simulation.

Prior to this availability there was no direct way to investigate multiple tones around the main drive tone. FDD models are also inherently steady state models, naturally supporting the discrete harmonic tones used in single-tone harmonic balance, and not general or arbitrary waveforms. This limitation can be circumvented by coupling the Harmonic Balance solver with either circuit envelope or complex envelope solvers when more complex drive waveforms are needed for EVM and ACPR analyses. Both methods, Complex Envelope and Circuit Envelope, make use of the AM-AM and AM-PM information in the model and both assume that spectral widening is such that inter-modulation effects are narrow band centered about the carrier.

With the upcoming two-tone X-parameter capability added to Agilent's NVNA, the calibrated nonlinear cross-frequency vector distortion information can be used for designing distortion cancellation circuits and apply other design principles, such as derivative superposition,<sup>9</sup> that previously could be applied only if there was confidence in accurate nonlinear device models. Extending the NVNA to measure three-port devices, such as mixers and converters, is also underway.

At IMS last year, Verspecht, Horns, Betts, Gunyan, Pollard, Gillese and Root reported an extension of the X-parameter model to include dynamics identified from multi-envelope X-parameter measurements on an NVNA with a pulsed stimulus with variable on/off ratios. The model was shown to correctly predict the transient RF response to time varying RF excitations including the asymmetry between off-to-on and on-to-off switched behavior as well as responses to conventional wide-bandwidth communication signals with the high peak-to-average ratios that excite long-term memory effects such as self-heating, dynamic bias effects and trapping phenomena. The approach was applied to an HBT transistor and a commercial PA module that exhibited significant memory effects and experimentally validated by two-tone NVNA measurements us-



# The First Name in Microwave

[www.macomtech.com](http://www.macomtech.com)

**M/A-COM**  
Technology Solutions  
CELEBRATING 60 YEARS



In the early 1990s, M/A-COM Tech developed the first GaAs RFIC for handset applications. This T/R SPDT switch was the genesis of a long-standing history of revolutionary switch products still being innovated today.

## SWITCH-ON...

### M/A-COM Technology Solutions'

new GaAs pHEMT microwave switches minimize gate lag times from almost 30 microseconds to less than 20 nanoseconds by means of a patent-pending pHEMT technology.

This dramatically shortens the duration of a switch's settling time—to the benefit of systems requiring tight control of time-domain parameters, such as packet-based communications networks and radar systems.

Available in a line of switches from 10 MHz to 20 GHz.



For information on switches and other products from M/A-COM Technology Solutions, visit [macomtech.com](http://macomtech.com)

Part Number	Freq (GHz)	IL	P1dB	Isol
MASW-008899	DC-3	0.4	28	27
MASW-008899	DC-3	0.4	28	27
MASWSS0192	DC-3	0.25	28.5	20
MASW-008895	DC-3.5	0.55	35	22
MASW-007587	DC-4	0.8	39.5	30
MASW-007107	DC-8	0.5	30	30
MASW-008543	DC-4	0.7	25	65*
MASW-007588	DC-6	0.8	40	28
MASW-007921	DC-7	0.65	39	26
MASW-009590	DC-8	0.6	32	23
MASW-008322	DC-20	1.9**	30	40**

\* at 2.1 GHz \*\* at 20 GHz

ing novel envelope transient measurement techniques.<sup>14</sup>

## CONCLUSION

Proprietary empirical models and extraction techniques for nonlinear devices are a costly and time-consuming effort for integrated device manufacturers. Lack of model availability represents a real bottleneck for designers while uncertainty over model quality is a leading cause of design failure. Recent breakthrough innovations in nonlinear characterization (i.e. measurement, modeling and simulation) look to compliment compact models with measurement-based black-box models similar in nature to S-parameters. For nonlinear devices, such models must accurately account for the amplitude/phase information of the DUT's spectral components, which will in turn depend on measurement parameters (i.e. stimuli, load impedances, etc.). Current commercial offerings are based on the Poly-harmonic Distortion model, which takes advantage of the harmonic superposition principle. Such models are derived using a new generation of measurement systems known as large-signal network analyzers or nonlinear vector network analyzer. Model accuracy is assured provided the simulation conditions reflect those of the measurement. Both model and measurement technology are evolving as the industry is adopting this new approach. While less general than a

compact model, these measurement-based models and measurement systems are poised to bring relief to what had been a persistent bottleneck in the design process. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author gratefully acknowledges the support and contributions of the following individuals: D. Root, L. Betts, C. Plott, J. Civello and J. Smith (Agilent Technologies); S. Reyes and K. Van Diepen (Anritsu); M. Vanden Bossche (NMDG); M. Roth, T. Bednorz, J. Fries and J. Wolf (Rohde & Schwarz); and S. Hess and M. Edwards (AWR). Also, a very special thanks to Jan Verspecht for his impressive contributions to nonlinear device characterization and whose timely and detailed responses to my questions made this article possible.

X-Parameter is a registered trademark of Agilent Technologies Inc.

## References

1. [http://users.skynet.be/Marc.Vanden\\_Bossche/nmdgvaria/LSNATechnologyTheory.pdf](http://users.skynet.be/Marc.Vanden_Bossche/nmdgvaria/LSNATechnologyTheory.pdf).
2. J. Verspecht, "Calibration of a Measurement System for High Frequency Nonlinear Devices," Doctoral Dissertation, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Belgium, November 1995.
3. <http://www.janverspecht.com/HTML/profile.htm>.
4. J. Verspecht and D. Root, "Poly-harmonic Distortion Modeling," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 7, No. 3, June 2006, pp. 44-57.
5. [http://www.home.agilent.com/agilent/redirector.jsp?ckey=1483944&action=ref&dc=eng&cc=US&cname=AGILENT\\_EDITORIAL](http://www.home.agilent.com/agilent/redirector.jsp?ckey=1483944&action=ref&dc=eng&cc=US&cname=AGILENT_EDITORIAL).
6. P. Blockley, D. Gunyan and J.B. Scott, "Mixer-based, Vector-corrected, Vector Signal/Network Analyzer Offering 300 kHz to 20 GHz Bandwidth and Traceable Phase Response," *2005 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 12-17, 2005.
7. U. Lott, "Measurement of Magnitude and Phase of Harmonics Generated in Nonlinear Microwave Two-ports," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 37, No.10, October 1989, pp.1506-1511.
8. A. Barel, "History of Nonlinear Microwave Measurements," Vrije Universiteit Brussel (Dept. ELEC); Pleinlaan 2; B-1050 Brussels, Belgium.
9. M. Sipilä, K. Lethinen and V. Porra, "High-frequency Periodic Time-domain Waveform Measurement System," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 36, No 10, October 1988, pp. 1397-1405.
10. G. Kompa and F. Van Raay, "Error-corrected Large-signal Waveform Measurement System Combining Network Analyser and Sampling Oscilloscope Capabilities," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 38, No. 4, April 1990, pp. 358-365.
11. D. Williams, P. Hale and K.A. Remley, "The Sampling Oscilloscope as a Microwave Instrument," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 4, August 2007, pp. 59-68.
12. M. Demmler, P.J. Tasker and M. Schlechtweg, "On-wafer Large-signal Power, S-Parameter and Waveform Measurement System," Conference Record of INMMC'94-3rd International Workshop on Integrated Nonlinear Microwave and Millimeter-wave Circuits, Duisburg, Germany, October 1994, pp. 153-158.
13. L. Betts, "Vector and Harmonic Amplitude/Phase Corrected Multi-envelope Stimulus Response Measurements of Nonlinear Devices," *2008 IEEE MTT-S Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2008.
14. J. Verspecht, J. Horn, L. Betts, D. Gunyan, R. Pollard, C. Gillease and D.E. Root, "Extension of X-Parameters to Include Long-term Dynamic Memory Effects," *2009 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 2009, pp. 741-744.

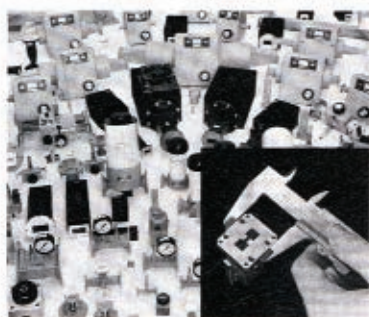
## Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



# We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry  
**RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS**

### CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

**waveline**

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006  
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565  
E-mail: [wavelineinc.com](mailto:wavelineinc.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-123>

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ MARCH 2010



# Declare your model independence!



## Introducing the first nonlinear, model independent VNA.

Some would have you believe it's wise to tie your nonlinear VNA system to a single proprietary model. At Anritsu, we believe all design engineers should be free to work with the configuration right for the application.

In addition to the industry leading frequency coverage, dynamic range, and speed, VectorStar offers compatibility with a wide range of passive and active tuners. With VectorStar, you can measure fundamental and harmonic content to provide the characterization data necessary to optimize your nonlinear Power Amplifier design. Furthermore, you can accurately analyze harmonic load pull or waveforms, perform power sweep, and characterize bias conditions.

## Don't be constrained by your VNA. Let VectorStar set you free!

Download our Application Note **Analysis of Nonlinear Active Devices** at [www.anritsu.us/NVNA824](http://www.anritsu.us/NVNA824) or call 1-800-ANRITSU to place an order or schedule a demo.

**VectorStar**  
**Anritsu**

See us at the **IMS Show, Booth # 2910**

Sales Offices: USA and Canada 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44 (0) 1582-433433,  
Japan 81 (46) 223-1111, Asia-Pacific (852) 2301-4980, South America 55 (21) 2527-6922  
[www.us.anritsu.com](http://www.us.anritsu.com) ©2010 Anritsu Company

*The Only High Performance VNAs Designed and Manufactured in the USA*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-17> or use RS# 17 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# A MIMO OVER-THE-AIR EMULATOR FOR TESTING WIRELESS TERMINALS

**N**ext generation wireless systems are moving towards ever increasing data rates, higher spectral efficiency and improved quality of service. This development has largely been facilitated by advanced terminals with multiple antennas. However, the use of multiple antennas not only opens up new opportunities, but also presents new testing challenges.

For multi-antenna devices, like cellular phones in LTE and laptops utilizing WLAN, WiMAX and LTE technologies, the traditional approach of testing the antenna characteristics and the signal processing performance separately does not assess the terminal performance realistically.

This is because the conductive testing does not realistically take into account the antenna effects of multi-antenna devices. Because a multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) radio channel is a combination of the antenna characteristics and the radio propagation conditions, they need to be tested together in a controlled environment by a MIMO Over-the-Air (OTA) test system consisting of a radio channel emulator and anechoic chamber.

## MEETING THE CHALLENGE

That is the challenge and the solution has been developed in the form of the EB Propsim F8 MIMO OTA emulator that utilizes the company's patented file-based emulation approach, which is a pre-requisite to convert the geometry-based stochastic channel models to MIMO OTA models.

The emulator enables evaluation of different mobile terminal designs in a fully repeatable and realistic wireless network environment and makes it possible to test all critical parts of the mobile terminal design at once, including antennas, RF front-end and baseband processing. This eliminates the need for cables and test connectors leaving the mobile device intact, which provides more accurate results of how the device will perform in the real world.

**Figure 1** shows the EB MIMO OTA test system in schematic form. The EB MIMO OTA test system consists of a transmitter, EB Propsim F8 MIMO OTA channel emulator, an anechoic

---

EB (ELEKTROBIT)  
Oulu, Finland



# **COBHAM SENSOR SYSTEMS**

**WHERE THE POWER OF INTEGRATION IS WORKING FOR YOU**



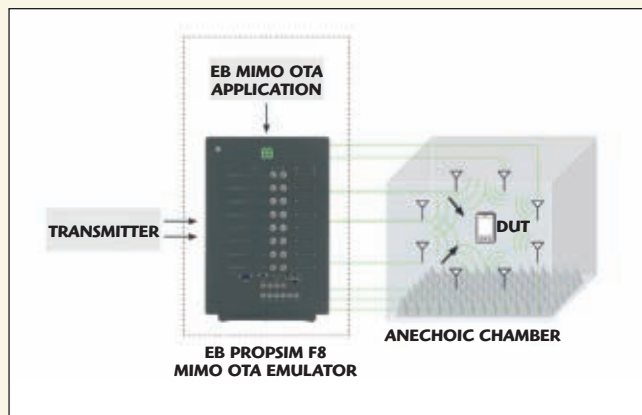
Cobham Sensor Systems is comprised of the following groups: Sensor Electronics, Microwave Electronics, and Microwave Components. For added assurance, all our products, from the smallest MMIC components to the largest antenna subsystems, are designed, manufactured, tested and inspected to meet the most stringent customer specifications.

Count on Cobham for all your product needs -- Electronic Warfare, Homeland Security, Radar, Ground & Mobile Communications, Smart Munitions, Search & Surveillance, Force Protection, Missiles, Space, Satellite Communication, SIGINT, and Overhaul & Repair.

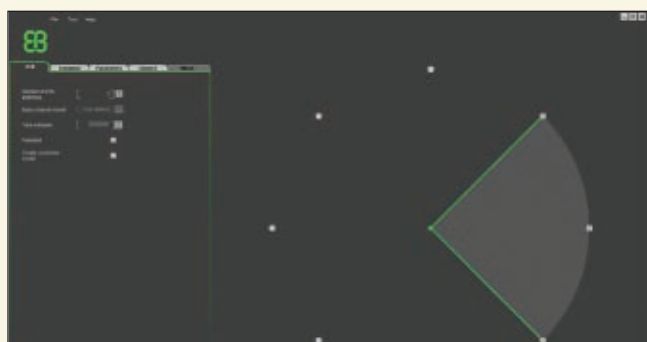


**COBHAM**  
[www.cobham.com](http://www.cobham.com)

ATLANTIC POSITIONING SYSTEMS [www.atlanticpositioners.com](http://www.atlanticpositioners.com) 727.299.0150 ATLANTIC MICROWAVE [www.atlanticmicrowave.com](http://www.atlanticmicrowave.com) 978.779.6963  
CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE [www.contmicro.com](http://www.contmicro.com) 603.775.5200 KEVLIN [www.kevlin.com](http://www.kevlin.com) 978.557.2400 LANSDALE [www.cobhamdes.com](http://www.cobhamdes.com) 215.996.2000  
M/A-COM [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com) North America 800.366.2266 Europe +44 0 1908.574200 Asia / Pacific +81.44.844.8296 NURAD [www.nurad.com](http://www.nurad.com) 410.542.1700  
REMEC DEFENSE & SPACE [www.remecrds.com](http://www.remecrds.com) 858.560.1301 SIVERS LAB AB [www.siverslab.se](http://www.siverslab.se) +46 8 477 6811  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-29> or use RS# 29 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 1 The EB MIMO OTA test system in schematic form.



▲ Fig. 3 The EB MIMO OTA application user interface.

chamber equipped with OTA antennas (as shown in **Figure 2**) and a device under test (DUT) with multiple antennas.

The transmitter is connected to the radio channel emulator, which maps the geometry-based channel models to the OTA antennas so that the propagation environment inside the anechoic chamber is realistic. It is possible to create different scenarios such as indoor, urban, micro-cell, urban macro-cell, suburban and rural areas. This way, for instance, the throughput can be verified under various propagation conditions.

## A REALISTIC APPROACH

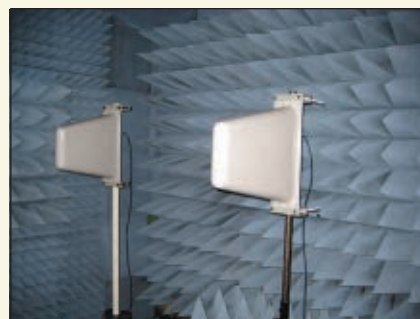
The crucial challenge is to generate realistic angular and polarization behavior within the anechoic chamber to test the antenna performance of the DUT. This geometry-based information, like in 3GPP Spatial Channel Models (SCM), creates the appropriate environment at the DUT antennas. A propagation channel is described by cluster power, delays, nominal arrival and departure angles, and angle spreads of clusters on both arrival and departure ends.

In addition, information about the transmitter antenna arrays, including both array geometry and antenna field patterns, can be used. Also, either the terminal velocity vector or the Doppler frequency components for each cluster(s) are needed and Over-the-Air testing is the only method to analyze the antenna performance. The EB MIMO OTA application user interface is shown in **Figure 3**.

## RADIO CHANNEL PHENOMENA

The most important radio channel phenomena in the geometry-based radio channel model include:

- **Delay spread:** Without realistic modeling of delay spread, the mobile terminal might not be adequately tested. A large delay spread makes it possible to gain from frequency diversity, but too large a delay spread results in inter-symbol-interference.



▲ Fig. 2 The MIMO OTA anechoic chamber.

- **Doppler spread:** A high Doppler spread causes problems in multi-carrier systems because orthogonal sub-carriers overlap at least partly, which creates inter-carrier interference (ICI). A small Doppler spread is problematic especially in the case of flat fading, since it leads to large average fade duration and lost data packets.

- **Angle spread:** Angular dispersion reduces correlation between antennas. Low Rx correlation enables a capacity increase with spatial multiplexing and antenna diversity schemes. However, the correlation depends not only on angle spread, but also on antenna characteristics. Therefore, these two items have to be jointly tested.

- **Polarization:** The cross-polarization ratio (XPR) affects the performance of polarization diversity. Again, the real impact of XPR on DUT performance depends on the radio channel conditions and antenna characteristics.

The EB PropSim F8 MIMO OTA emulator is designed to meet the conformance and beyond-conformance testing requirements of WCDMA, HSPA, 3GPP LTE, WiMAX and IMT-Advanced.

## CONCLUSION

The main benefit of MIMO OTA testing is the evaluation capability of the true MIMO performance of the terminal. The commercial benefits of cable-free MIMO OTA testing for mobile terminal manufacturers, wireless operators, and antenna manufacturers can be measured in terms of shorter development and verification time, shorter time-to-market, increased final product quality and savings in quality-related costs.

Operators can increase their end user experience by benchmarking the performance of different terminals in order to choose the most suitable vendor, and terminal manufacturers can optimize their design in a realistic and repeatable test environment. The development times can be shortened due to more realistic test environments, reducing the number of required field tests. From the point of view of certified test houses, MIMO OTA testing will be a totally new business area offering impressive performance measurements.

**EB (Elektrobit),**  
**Oulu, Finland,**  
**Tel: +358 40 344 3853,**  
**www.elektrobit.com.**



# Fixed Frequency Synthesizers

- Highly stable, robust solutions up to 13.5 GHz
- Ceramic and microstrip resonator topologies for ultra-low phase noise
- Pre-programmed to match your specification
- Low power consumption
- Optimized loop bandwidth
- Quick turnaround on custom solutions
- Unmatched pricing with fast delivery time

Part Number	Operating Frequency (MHz)	10 kHz Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	Power Output (dBm) typ.	2nd Harmonic (dBc)	Spurious (dBc)	Package Size (in.)
SFS0832C-LF	832	-120	9	-15	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS1000C-LF	1000	-118	1	-12	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS1200C-LF	1200	-117	1	-13	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
<b>* ZFS1560A-LF</b>	<b>1560</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-65</b>	<b>0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22</b>
SFS1770A-LF	1770	-95	6	-15	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.13
SFS1980A-LF	1980	-95	6	-20	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.13
SFS2200C-LF	2200	-109	6	-10	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS2400C-LF	2400	-109	6	-10	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS2476A-LF	2476	-95	6	-20	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.13
SFS3000C-LF	3000	-109	6	-10	-70	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS3425C-LF	3425	-106	2	-15	-65	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.22
SFS5200A-LF	5200	-90	0	-25	-65	0.6 x 0.6 x 0.13
SFS10000Z-LF	10000	-85	0	-30	-70	1.0 x 1.0 x 0.22
SFS13500Z-LF	13500	-80	0	-30	-65	1.0 x 1.0 x 0.22

\* New Part Series



VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT [WWW.ZCOMM.COM](http://WWW.ZCOMM.COM)

FOR THE LARGEST SELECTION OF HIGH PERFORMANCE VCO & PLL PRODUCTS

9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126 | Tel: (858) 621-2700 | Fax: (858) 621-2722 | [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-127> or use RS# 127 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-28> or use RS# 28 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)







## ITT Announces Strategic Realignment of Defense Segment

**I**TT Corp. announced a strategic realignment of its defense segment, a move designed to better align the company with the emerging needs of its expanding global customer base, which is increasingly integrated and network-centric. The realignment will enable better integration of its product portfolio, encouraging a more coordinated market approach and reduced operational redundancies.

"We are positioning ITT to support our customers' emerging technology needs, while also greatly enhancing our ability to stake out new markets," said Steve Loranger, ITT's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. "We believe this move will also allow ITT to achieve greater operating efficiencies and optimize our cost structure, which will help drive successful business strategies for continued top-line growth."

The company's defense segment will be renamed ITT Defense and Information Solutions. Its current organizational structure, comprising seven separate business units, will be consolidated into three larger ones.

- The Electronic Systems and Communications Systems divisions, as well as a portion of the Intelligence & Information Warfare division, will be merged to form a more versatile Electronic Systems division, based in Clifton, NJ. This division will deliver advanced protection mea-

sures that work together to help ITT's customers defend their networks and disable enemy networks. It will shift its focus from producing separate, point-of-use products to secure, networked communications systems and powerful sensing, surveil-

*The company's defense segment will be renamed ITT Defense and Information Solutions.*

lance and reconnaissance technologies that address the entire spectrum of electronic warfare.

- The Space Systems and Night Vision divisions will merge to form Geospatial Systems, based in Rochester, NY. The new center will focus on providing networked sensors, such as next generation imaging, including space and air sensors, image/infrared/digital sensors and air/ground/space systems, which transition the company's capabilities from disparate image acquisition to image processing and distribution across the network.

- The Advanced Engineering & Sciences and Systems divisions will be combined with a portion of the Intelligence & Information Warfare division to form the Information Systems division, based in Herndon, VA. This division will focus on networked decision support solutions through the combination of large system operations and maintenance capabilities with the sophisticated tech-

niques of information integration and protection, such as next-generation air traffic management solutions, national intelligence networks and cyber security. This combination will expand the capabilities that have made ITT a leading systems developer for high-priority needs.

The strategic realignment of ITT's defense segment does not impact the company's previously announced forecast for full-year 2010 earnings per share in the range of \$3.85 to \$4.05 per share.

## Lockheed Martin System Aims Laser Against Ballistic Missile Target

**L**ockheed Martin announced that the Beam Control/Fire Control system for the US Missile Defense Agency's Airborne Laser Test Bed (ALTB) successfully aimed the High Energy Laser beam in an experiment February 11, in which a boosting ballistic missile target was destroyed. In the lethal demonstration, the directed energy system aboard the modified Boeing 747-400F aircraft engaged and destroyed the threat-representative ballistic missile target shortly after it was launched from a sea-based platform in the Pacific Ocean. The Lockheed Martin-developed Beam Control/Fire Control system focused and directed the beam generated by the Northrop Grumman-developed megawatt-class High Energy Laser, and the Battle Management System developed by Boeing, Airborne Laser Test Bed prime contractor, managed the engagement.

"Shooting down a threat-representative ballistic missile target is the latest in a remarkable series of firsts that the government and industry team has achieved in demonstrating this leading-edge technology," said Doug Graham, Advanced Programs Vice President, Lockheed Martin Space Systems Co. "This successful experiment validates the effectiveness of this revolutionary technology and makes it the most mature directed energy system in the world, opening the door to further new possibilities for the application of this technology."

The Beam Control/Fire Control System tracks the target, determines range to the target, compensates for atmospheric turbulence and focuses and directs the High Energy Laser beam. Lower-energy lasers—the Track Illuminator Laser and the Beacon Illuminator Laser—determine where to point and focus the High Energy Laser. The High Energy Laser beam passes through an optical path before exiting through the conformal window on the nose of the aircraft on its way to the target.

The Missile Defense Agency manages the Airborne Laser Test Bed (formerly known as the Airborne La-

*"This successful experiment validates the effectiveness of this revolutionary technology..."*



ser (ABL)), which is executed by the US Air Force from Kirtland Air Force Base, Albuquerque, NM. The Boeing Co. provides the modified aircraft and the Battle Management System and is the overall systems integrator. Boeing's Airborne Laser Test Bed industry partners are Northrop Grumman, which supplies the High Energy Laser and the Beacon Illuminator Laser, and Lockheed Martin Space Systems Co., Sunnyvale, CA, which provides the Beam Control/Fire Control System.

## Northrop Grumman Delivers First Production STARLite Radars to US Army

**N**orthrop Grumman Corp. recently delivered the first two production AN/ZPY-1 STARLite radars for the US Army's Extended Range/Multi-Purpose Unmanned Aerial System. Northrop Grumman's STARLite is a small, lightweight radar used for supporting tactical operations. By providing precise battlefield intelligence in all types of weather and in battlefield obscurants, day and night, STARLite significantly improves battlefield situational awareness and optimizes force maneuver and engagement for mission success. Northrop Grumman is working under a 78.5 M dollar contract with the Army's

Robotics and Unmanned Sensors Product Office at Aberdeen Proving Grounds, to provide a total of 33 STARLite radar systems between now and April 2011. The radar deliveries followed a compressed 18-month post-contract award schedule that included the successful completion of a rigorous battery of qualification tests of the radar as well as independent performance verification tests conducted by the Army's Test and Evaluation Center at the Yuma Proving Grounds, AZ.

Each STARLite radar features both SAR and GMTI capabilities and comes equipped with a complete software package for interfacing with the US Army One Common Ground Station, enabling easy operator control of the SAR maps and ground moving target detection indication on standard Army maps. The AN/ZPY-1 leverages Northrop Grumman's experience in creating the proven Tactical Endurance Synthetic Aperture Radar and the Tactical Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Radar.

***Northrop  
Grumman is  
working under  
a 78.5 M dollar  
contract***

# A Clean Sweep

The DDS Synthesizer lineup from ITT offers the cleanest phase noise performance and superior switching speeds. From our budget-conscious WaveCor SLO to several standard WaveCor rack mount models, including cost saving duals, no one offers you better digital signal generation options. And if your application requires a custom design, we can put over 20 years of DDS experience to work in building the perfect solution.

Visit our website to download data sheets.



**ITT**

Microwave Systems

*Engineered for life*

**978-441-0200**

**ittmicrowave.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-52>



# A FULL SPECTRUM OF SOLUTIONS



To satisfy the most demanding and complex applications for military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide, Lorch Microwave provides over 40 years of innovation and engineering expertise to manufacture a wide range of products delivering high quality, high performance, and high reliability—quickly and affordably—the Lorch advantage.

CAVITY FILTERS

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

CERAMIC FILTERS

INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES

TUNABLE FILTERS

TUBULAR FILTERS

RF PRODUCTS

**LORCH**  
**MICROWAVE**

Salisbury, Maryland 21802 · USA · 800.780.2169 · 410.860.5100

Brackenholve Y08 6EL, UK · Tel/Fax +44 (0) 1757 633 755

[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com)

**smiths**

bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-59> or use RS# 59 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## Searching High & Low?

Look no further.

Reactel has your High Power Lowpass Filters for all of your amplification requirements.

Visit [www.reactel.com/hi-low](http://www.reactel.com/hi-low) for details.

Searching

# High & Low



### Passband

### Rejection Points

20 - 30 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 40 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 60 - 400 MHz
20 - 45 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 60 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 90 - 600 MHz
20 - 75 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 90 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 135 - 600 MHz
20 - 115 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 150 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 250 - 600 MHz
20 - 150 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 200 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 300 - 600 MHz
20 - 220 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 300 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 450 - 900 MHz
20 - 335 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 440 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 660 - 1400 MHz
20 - 500 MHz, minimum	$\geq 35$ dB @ 670 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 1005 - 2000 MHz
20 - 700 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 980 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 1470 - 2000 MHz
20 - 1010 MHz, minimum	$\geq 35$ dB @ 1400 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 2100 - 3000 MHz
20 - 1400 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 2000 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 3000 - 4200 MHz
20 - 2000 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 2800 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 4200 - 5000 MHz
20 - 3000 MHz, minimum	$\geq 40$ dB @ 3940 MHz & $\geq 50$ dB @ 5910 - 6000 MHz

### Common Specifications

- IL:  $\leq 0.3$  dB @ PB
- VSWR:  $< 1.25:1$  @ Passband
- Power: 2000 W CW
- Connectors: SC or Type N

\* These units are customizable to your exact specifications.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • E-mail [catalog@reactel.com](mailto:catalog@reactel.com) to receive your Reactel Product Catalog or go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your copy today.







## A New Start for Plessey Semiconductors

A famous name has been resurrected following the bold decision taken by the management teams from Plus Semi in Swindon, UK, and the former X-FAB facility in Roborough, Plymouth, UK, to re-launch Plessey Semiconductors Ltd. The company has been created from the acquisition of the share capital of X-FAB UK Ltd. together with existing key engineering competence within a design and technology centre located in Swindon.

The semiconductor manufacturing facility in Roborough currently produces eight-inch wafers for external customers in a foundry business modelled on 0.35 micron CMOS process technologies. Plessey Semiconductors is transferring its bipolar process technologies on both silicon and



*Plessey Semiconductors' facility in Plymouth.*

silicon-on-insulator substrates to the facility, with the transfer scheduled for completion in 2010.

Both the CMOS and the bipolar process technologies will be used to support a set of existing foundry customers. However, Plessey Semiconductors aims to follow in its namesake's footsteps by developing and supporting a range of high performance analogue and mixed-signal semiconductor products.

"The historical significance of what we are doing is not lost on the management and employees of our new business," said Michael LeGoff, Managing Director of Plessey Semiconductors. "A large proportion of our employees started their careers in Plessey working in the various sites around the UK. We see this announcement as a return to our roots. This is a business model that addresses a market that we know very well—designing and manufacturing a set of high technology semiconductor products that competes with any semiconductor company in the world."

Dr. Paul James, the company's commercial director, added, "We will, of course, continue to support our foundry customers, but Plessey Semiconductors will be a standard products company. Moving into products we will be leveraging our extensive in-house design experience together with our expertise in technology development and optimisation to create innovative products."

Planned new product launches for 2010 include a range of current feedback and voltage feedback high slew rate operational amplifiers and high speed prescalers and dividers operating up to 13 GHz.

## Irish Government Backs Bell Labs' Research Expansion

Atcatel-Lucent will expand Bell Labs, the company's research arm, in Ireland, with the backing of the Irish Government, which is offering support through the Industrial Development Agency (IDA) Ireland.

The expansion aims to create more than 70 new high-calibre technology positions over the next five years.

Since its establishment in 2005, Bell Labs in Ireland has collaborated closely with both academic and business communities through an Open Innovation programme in strategic areas such as telecommunications, supply chain and the environment. The expansion will generate a greater number of opportunities for Irish academia and industry to benefit from Bell Labs Ireland's unique facilities and technology insight and from exposure to the company's expanding global network.

The extension of this relationship and the increase in the number of technology experts will also enable Bell Labs in Ireland to support Bell Labs' contribution to the recently announced Green Touch Initiative—an open consortium of academic and commercial research institutions from around the world who are creating the technologies needed to reinvent communications networks and make them 1000 times more energy efficient than they are today.

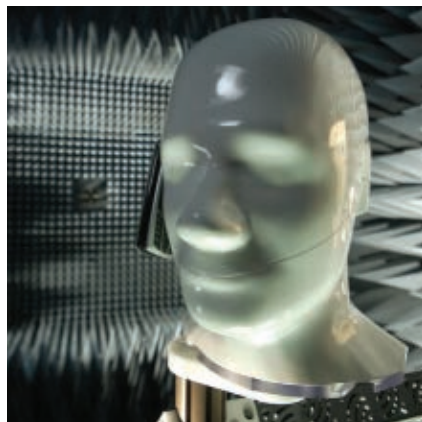
Through its open innovation model, Bell Labs Ireland is a key contributor to successful projects such as the Science Foundation Ireland-supported CSET the Centre for Telecommunications Value-Chain Research (CTVR), a collaborative research centre involving seven Irish universities that has yielded a pool of highly skilled researchers and scientists who are poised to make significant contributions to the Irish knowledge economy.

## Roke Service Aids Compliance and Performance Optimisation

In partnership with certification specialist Sulis Consultants, Roke Manor Research Ltd. has launched its *Regulatory Compliance and Performance Optimisation Service* to minimise re-design costs and accelerate product development time. The aim is to deliver accelerated product development by minimising the requirement for re-designs and multiple test cycles.

The service is uniquely scalable, allowing developers of multi-mode mobile products to choose from a range of design consultancy services and pre-compliance testing, through to a complete certification package. The scalability

*The expansion will generate a greater number of opportunities for Irish academia and industry...*



Mobile handset testing.

element makes the service suitable for both integrated development assistance and inclusion within collaborative partnerships or design ecosystems.

The test facilities available at Roke include a shielded EMC anechoic chamber, with a working distance of 3 m, and CTIA compliant anechoic chamber,

both working up to 18 GHz, and suitable for tests including EMC and RF. SAR and ESD facilities are also available.

Access to the company's multi-disciplined on-site engineering team provides an immediate resource for analysis and solutions before the design is complete and the final expensive phase of certification testing starts. For products that have failed compliance testing, a 'Find and Fix' failure analysis service can identify points of failure and resolve them as fast and economically as possible.

## Rohde & Schwarz China Open-Lab Starts Operation

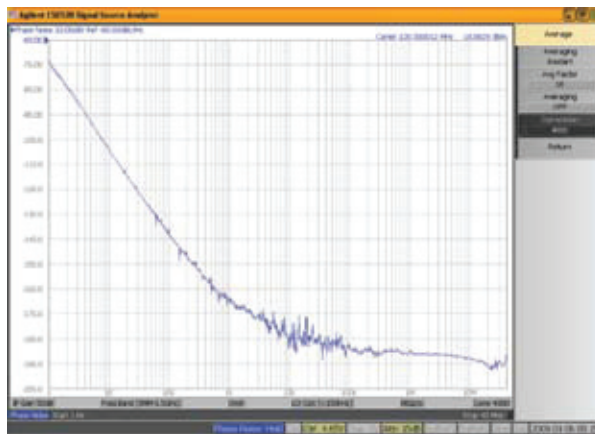
Operation has begun at Rohde & Schwarz (R&S) China's first open-lab, in Beijing. The lab will be free-of-charge to existing or potential customers and partners who can apply to the company. After confirmation they can use the R&S open-lab to do experiments or validate their test solutions.

The purpose of the open-lab is to strengthen support to customers and improve their satisfaction; to help new customers or identify new applications; to promote R&S solutions and equipment; and to create application notes or solution proposals.

The open-lab will provide various test and measurement instruments and accessories, and strong technical support or consultancy. It can help applicants to make full use of R&S test equipment, and create or optimize their test method or solution. Currently, the open-lab covers wireless communication; aerospace and defence; general purpose systems; audio and video and EMC.

*The purpose of the open-lab is to strengthen support to customers...*

# Keep the noise down!



OCXOF Series Phase noise for 100MHz unit

Min guaranteed performance	10Hz	100Hz	1kHz	10kHz	100kHz offsets
level 1	-100	-135	-162	-176	-182 dBc/Hz
level E	-102	-137	-164	-178	-182 dBc/Hz

Samples available upon request

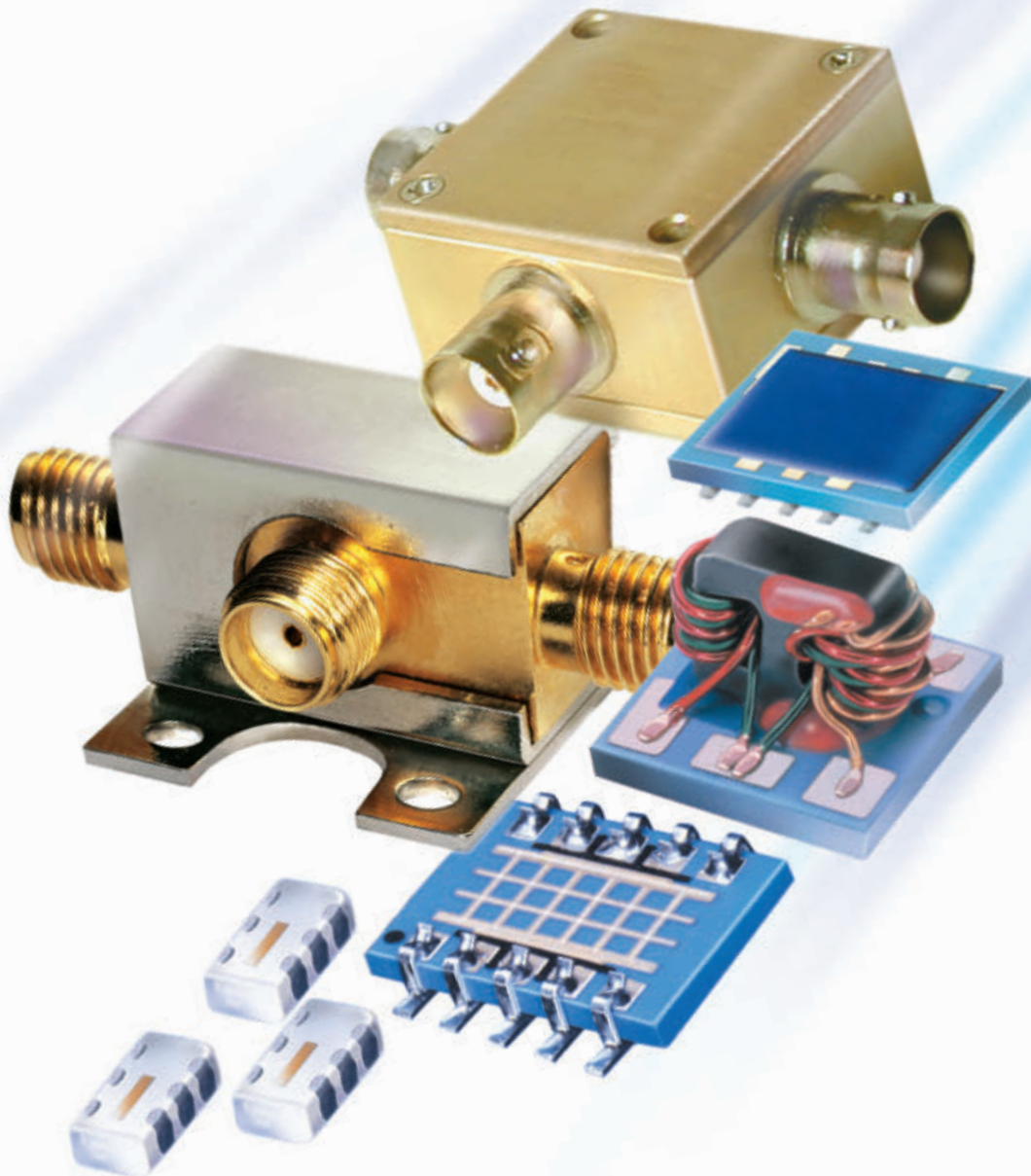
**Pascal**  
thinking inside the box

Tel +44(0) 1983 817300  
Fax +44(0)1983 564708  
e-mail [mjenquiries@pascal.co.uk](mailto:mjenquiries@pascal.co.uk)  
[www.pascal.co.uk](http://www.pascal.co.uk)



A subsidiary of Emrise Electronics





# Directional/Bi-Directional LTCC COUPLER FAMILY



**IN STOCK** \$ **169**  
From ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits LTCC coupler family offers versatile, low cost solutions for your **5 kHz to 4600 MHz** needs with rugged connectorized models from .74"x.50" to surface mount couplers from .12"x.06", the smallest in the world! Choose from our 50 & 75  $\Omega$  directional and bi-directional couplers with coupling ranging from 6-22 dB and with capability to pass DC. Mini-Circuits offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC

technology delivering both minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models handling up to 65 W. All of our couplers are ESD compliant and available as RoHS compliant. For full product details and specifications for all our couplers, go to Mini-Circuits web site and select the best couplers for your commercial, industrial and military requirements.

*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



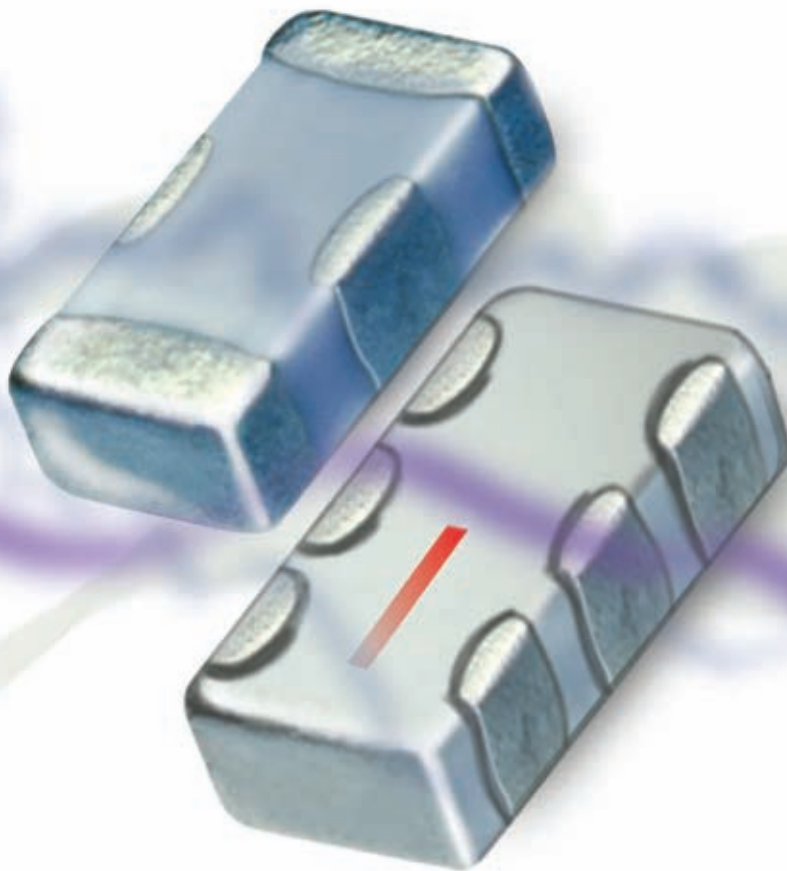
**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-74> or use RS# 74 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

396 rev J



# CERAMIC FILTERS

LOW PASS BANDPASS HIGH PASS



Value Packed  
Recession Busters!

99¢

from ea. qty. 1000

In today's tough economic situation there is no choice: Reducing cost while improving value is a must. Mini-Circuits has the solution...*pay less and get more* for your purchases with our industry leading ultra small ceramic filters.

141

Over ~~120~~ models...45 MHz to 13 GHz

Measuring only 0.12" x 0.06", these tiny hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost, making them a must for your system requirements. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

Wild Card KWC-LHP LTCC Filter Kits only \$98

Choose any 8, LFCN, HFCN models.

Receive 5 of ea. model, for a total of 40 filters.

Order your KWC-LHP FILTER KIT TODAY!



RoHS compliant U.S. Patent 6,943,646

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-75> or use RS# 75 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

432 rev J





## Mobile Handset Demand Fuels 336.5 Million Shipments

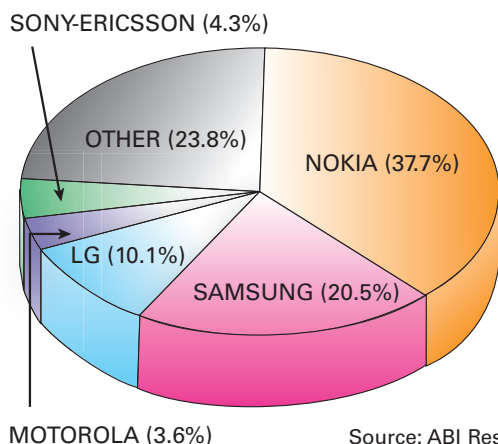
**T**he year 2009 may have started with a whimper but by 4Q-2009 the global mobile handset market ended with a pretty reasonable bang," says Jake Saunders, Vice President for Forecasting at ABI Research. "We estimate 336.5 million handsets were shipped in 4Q-2009, up 15.1 percent QoQ." Competition continued to squeeze handset ASPs. In 4Q-2009, shipment-based ASPs were down 2 percent to US\$117.55.

"Obama's stimulus package certainly helped save the mobile handset industry," Saunders notes. "Renewed consumer confidence in the second half of 2009 meant that shipments for the whole year only shrank 4.5 percent to 1.153 billion. Dire scenarios were mooted in early 2009. There is cautious optimism about 2010 despite the fragile nature of the global recovery. ABI Research forecasts shipments to expand to 1.2 billion handsets in 2010."

Despite Nokia's weakened position in the smartphone segment, it still managed to maintain 37.7 percent of the overall handset market. Samsung, the market-share juggernaut, seems unstoppable. Between June 2008 and December 2009, Samsung increased its market share from 15.2 to 20.5 percent. Samsung has benefited from a strong line-up of feature phones as well as a strong reputation for innovative smartphones. Korea's level of influence over the handset market is further underscored by LG, the third-largest handset vendor (10.1 percent). LG has been counting on its S-Class smartphone series to help it secure a bridgehead in the market.

HTC's market share did not fare well early last year, but its circumstances improved slightly in 4Q, to 1.0 percent share. Notably, HTC announced a revamped handset portfolio strategy, not just targeting high-end smartphones but also launching smartphones that appeal to purchasers with smaller wallets. These low cost "HTC Smart" devices will rely on BREW.

MOBILE HANDSET MARKET SHARE,  
WORLD MARKETS, 4Q 2009



Source: ABI Research

## Shipments of Wi-Fi ICs Grew Close to 28 Percent Last Year

**I**n 2009, worldwide shipments of Wi-Fi ICs increased by approximately 28 percent compared to 2008, according to data from ABI Research. Total revenue achieved an estimated compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 18 percent between 2009 and 2014.

"Despite the uncertain macroeconomic situation, total market demand for Wi-Fi ICs is expected to keep growing," says industry analyst Celia Bo. "The demand for Wi-Fi ICs in mobile devices and consumer electronic devices are the two key engines for Wi-Fi IC's market growth."

In recent years almost all laptops, netbooks, MIDs and smartbooks have shipped with Wi-Fi embedded, a trend that will continue for some time to come. Wi-Fi IC placement in mobile handsets grew by more than 50 percent in 2009 and Wi-Fi-enabled handsets will account for 40 percent of the total of handsets shipped in 2014. Beyond the already established segments, portable media players with Wi-Fi have also seen strong growth, which will continue through 2014.

More and more consumer electronic devices, such as digital still cameras, digital camcorders, TVs, DVD players, set-top boxes (STB) are adopting Wi-Fi. The total shipments of Wi-Fi-enabled consumer electronic devices increased 33 percent in 2009 compared to 2008; the products with fastest-growing attach rates are digital camcorders, TVs and set-top boxes.

*Wi-Fi IC  
placement in mobile  
handsets grew  
by more than 50  
percent in 2009...*

## US Broadband Services: Bandwidth Keeps Increasing

**S**ince 2007, In-Stat has conducted an annual broadband "speed test" of broadband Internet subscribers in the United States. The latest survey, conducted in December 2009, shows that both upstream and downstream speeds continue to increase. The 535 survey respondents, who used an online bandwidth measurement tool to measure their bandwidth, reported that their downstream speed had increased by an annual rate of 28 percent. Upstream speed also increased, but by a slightly lower 16 percent.

As in 2008, the access technology with the fastest speeds was fiber to the home, followed by cable modem service. Fixed wireless service leapfrogged DSL service to finish in the third-place position. This seems to have resulted from the increase in the number of fixed wireless broadband subscribers who are using Clearwire's WiMAX-based service. Of all the access technologies reported by the survey

Go to [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com) for more commercial market news items

respondents, the access technology with the slowest speed was once again satellite broadband service.

The full results of the broadband bandwidth survey will be published soon in In-Stat's Multimedia Broadband Services research service. For more information about the market for broadband services, check out the recently published "Global Broadband Subs Approach 600 Million."

## RFaxis Secures Multiple ZigBee Design Wins from GRT Technology

**R**Faxis, a fabless semiconductor company focused on innovative, next-generation RF solutions for the wireless and connectivity markets, announced that GRT Technology Co. Ltd. has selected RFaxis' RFX2401 RF Front-end Integrated Circuit (RFeIC) for integration into its family of ZigBee solutions.

Founded in 2005 with headquarters in Taipei, Taiwan, GRT Technology is a solution provider in the rapidly growing ZigBee market. By leveraging Linux-based software with its highly-integrated ZigBee modules, GRT provides plug and play ZigBee solutions for a great variety of global applications that require real-time data delivery and display from remote wireless sensor networks, including 'Smart Energy' (LED streetlight control, power saving de-

vices, etc.); 'Smart Home' (HVAC control, security/alarm systems, RF4CE remote control devices); remote monitoring and care for children and senior citizens; and remote asset tracking and control for agriculture and livestock.

"GRT is a major ZigBee first-mover and has aggressively launched exciting products for the booming ZigBee space," noted Mike Neshat, President and CEO of RFaxis. "We are looking forward to a long and prosperous partnership with GRT, and are excited that our single-chip, single-die RFX2401 RFeIC for ZigBee can enable their mission to deliver global solutions for a better and greener quality of life."

Di Chiu, GRT General Manager, commented, "To lead the way in the exploding ZigBee market, it is critical for GRT to enhance the reliability and extend the range of our ZigBee solutions. We needed an energy-efficient and cost-effective RF front-end that delivers quality performance and is very easy to implement. After assessing a variety of RF front-end solutions, the RFaxis RFX2401 was the clear winner in terms of rapid integration and superior performance power efficiency over conventional front-end solutions."

*"GRT... has aggressively launched exciting products for the booming ZigBee space."*

## High Performance 18-40 GHz SDLVA !

**NEW!**

### Best in Class Log Accuracy and Linearity into the Millimeter Wave Range

From Microsemi's RF Integrated Solutions team comes this new full-featured Successive Detection Log Video Amplifier for applications requiring an extended dynamic range in a highly ruggedized housing.

Provides signal sensitivity approaching the thermal noise floor, while maintaining excellent thermal stability for early warning radar receivers, threat detection equipment, electronic countermeasures and missile guidance systems.

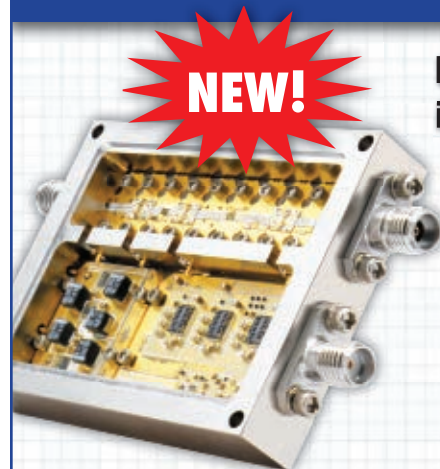
Microsemi RFIS is AS-9100 and ISO-9001 Certified, delivering components and subassemblies from 100 MHz to 110 GHz.



[www.microsemi-rfis.com](http://www.microsemi-rfis.com)

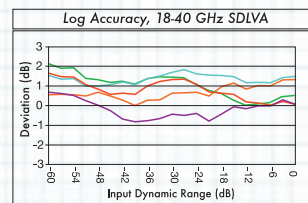
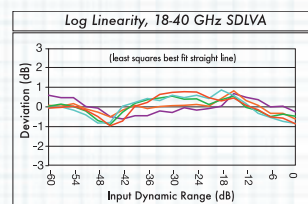
Amplifiers / Frequency Multipliers / LO Distribution Assemblies / Converters / Build-to-Print Hybrid Chip and Wire Modules

© 2010 Microsemi Corporation



#### MSDA 81840

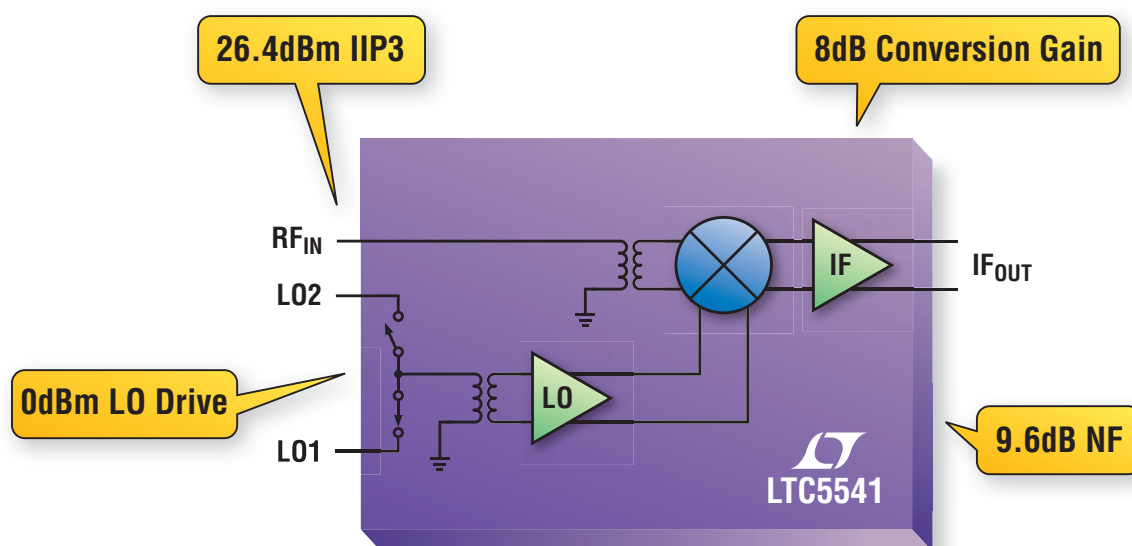
- High Dynamic Range
- Excellent Log Accuracy
- Fast Video Response
- Military Temperature Range
- Hermetically Sealed
- Reverse Voltage Protection



GHz 18.0 24.0 29.0 34.0 40.0



# Highest Dynamic Range Mixers—Only 660mW



## 3.3V Optimized Passive Mixers with +8dB Gain—No Compromise

The pin-compatible LTC®5540 mixer family delivers outstanding linearity and noise figure, even in the presence of blocking signals. These new 3.3V low power mixers provide the most robust receiver performance for all 4G, 3G and 2.5G cellular and broadband wireless basestation standards, including LTE, WiMAX and other high performance infrastructure radios.

### ▼ 3.3V Passive Mixer Family

Parameters	LTC5540	LTC5541	LTC5542	LTC5543
Operating Frequency	600MHz to 1.3GHz	1.3GHz to 2.3GHz	1.6GHz to 2.7GHz	2.3GHz to 4.0GHz
Input IP3	26dBm	26.4dBm	26.4dBm	24.5dBm
Conversion Gain	8dB	8dB	8dB	8dB
Noise Figure (NF)	9.9dB	9.6dB	9.9dB	10.2dB
NF @ 5dB Blocking	16.2dB	16.0dB	17.3dB	17.5dB
Power Consumption	0.66W	0.63W	0.65W	0.66W

### ▼ Info & Free Samples

[www.linear.com/554X](http://www.linear.com/554X)

1-800-4-LINEAR



LT, LTC, LT, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

Jennifer DiMarco, Staff Editor

### INDUSTRY NEWS

**EADS North America Test and Services**, a division of EADS North America Inc., announced it has acquired **Trig-Tek Inc.**, a Garden Grove, CA-based company, providing precision, dynamic test and measurement instruments for the US aerospace and defense markets. The acquisition of Trig-Tek is consistent with EADS' strategy to provide its customers with the most advanced automatic test solutions. It also supports EADS North America's goal to grow its business in the US and to enhance the company's global test and services offering.

The Microwave Communications Division of **Harris Corp.** and **Stratex Networks Inc.**, **Harris Stratex Networks Inc.**, announced that it has changed its name to **Aviat Networks Inc.** Under its new name the company has pledged its commitment to providing advanced IP wireless network solutions, to continue to make progress in radio access networks and work towards the evolution of wireless technology. The new brand represents a culmination of the company's transformation from that of a specialized microwave backhaul equipment supplier into a world-class provider of advanced IP wireless network solutions, with a comprehensive portfolio of migration solutions and lifecycle services. Today, Aviat Networks is ideally positioned to help operators successfully evolve their existing networks toward an all-IP broadband future, expand into untapped rural and remote markets, and capitalize on the explosive growth of mobile data traffic around the globe.

**EMS Technologies Inc.** announced the formation of a new business unit, **EMS Aviation**. EMS Aviation will include the company's EMS SATCOM division, a leader in Inmarsat SwiftBroadband systems, and the recently acquired EMS Formation and EMS Sky Connect, providers of air-to-ground connectivity and Iridium-based tracking and messaging, respectively.

**Planar Monolithics Industries** and **Amplitech** announced the collaboration of its combined product offering, engineering skills and marketing efforts. The companies will independently run the administrative and production facilities, but will share a combined manufacturer's representative sales force, marketing effort and will direct future engineering requirements to the facility best suited to achieve a particular customer's requirement. This collaborative effort takes advantage of the unique skills and offerings of each company independently, culminating in demonstrable best-of-breed microwave system integration and designs for the benefit of the end users and customers.

**Mentor Graphics Corp.** announced delivery of full-wave 3D electromagnetic (EM) analysis functionality addressing the needs of the industry's most advanced designers of high-performance electronic products. These EM analysis

enhancements address the advanced simulation needs of engineers designing PCBs and packages that utilize high-speed interconnect technologies such as SERDES, which operate at multi-gigabit-per-second speeds. The new functionality is a result of Mentor Graphics' recent acquisition of certain assets of **Zeland Software Inc.**, which for 17 years has been a recognized leader in electromagnetic simulation. This new functionality is integrated with the Mentor Graphics HyperLynx® product suites and will analyze, in full electromagnetic detail, 3D structures such as vias, solder bumps, wirebonds and edge connectors.

**ITT Corp.** announced a strategic realignment of its defense segment, a move designed to better align the company with the emerging needs of its expanding global customer base, which is increasingly integrated and network-centric. The realignment will enable better integration of its product portfolio, encouraging a more coordinated market approach and reduced operational redundancies.

**Skyworks Solutions Inc.**, an innovator of high reliability analog and mixed signal semiconductors enabling a broad range of end markets, announced that Google Inc.'s Nexus One mobile phone is leveraging several of its highly integrated power amplifier modules. These 3G solutions were incorporated in the Google platform as part of HTC Corp.'s reference design.

**Remcom** announced a new partnership with a market-leading computer supplier to provide custom XFtd® systems and brand name hardware solutions to customers. Link Computer Corp. has created a hardware solution designed to fully exploit XFtd's graphics processing unit (GPU) capability. Outfitted with the latest in GPU technology, this system further extends Remcom's efforts to enable customers to deliver products faster and more cost effectively. To offer customers more options, Remcom may add solutions from other vendors as the program grows.

**AWR**, an innovation leader in high-frequency electronic design automation (EDA), and **NXP Semiconductor** have announced that a small-signal RF design kit is available for NXP's SiGe:C silicon germanium bipolar junction complementary metal oxide semiconductor (BiCMOS) process. The design kit installs easily within AWR's Microwave Office software and functions as an integrated part of the simulation environment.

**Accel-RF Corp.**, a leader in turn-key RF reliability testing systems for compound semiconductor devices, announced the successful shipment and installation of five advanced high power reliability test systems to customers in Europe, in Q4 of 2009. Shipped to both government research and commercial entities, these systems will be instrumental in the development of Gallium Nitride devices in Europe.

For up-to-date news briefs, visit [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)





# The 1<sup>st</sup> ever high performance synthesizer on a 0.6" x 0.6" x 0.175" package.

Introducing our MFSH series of miniature footprint surface mount synthesizers with on-board microcontroller that allows for self-programmable fixed frequency or wideband signal generation from a 0.6" x 0.6" x 0.175" package. Several models are available starting with frequencies from 1350 to 8000 MHz and step size starting from 500 kHz.

**Call us for further technical details.**

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Step Size (kHz)	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	
			@10 kHz	@100 kHz
MFSH SERIES				
MFSH495550-100	4950 - 5500	1000	-82	-103
MFSH490517-100	4900 - 5170	1000	-83	-104
MFSH480540-100	4800 - 5400	1000	-83	-103
MFSH432493-100	4320 - 4930	1000	-83	-102
MFSH400800-100	4000 - 8000	1000	-75	-93
MFSH615712-100	6150 - 7120	1000	-78	-98
MFSH170340-50	1700 - 3400	500	-85	-108

## Features

- Exceptionally Low Phase Noise
- Dimensions: 0.6" x 0.6" x 0.175"
- Standard Programming Interface
- Ultra-wide & Optimized Tuning
- High Immunity To Phase Hits
- Patent Pending Rel-Pro Technology



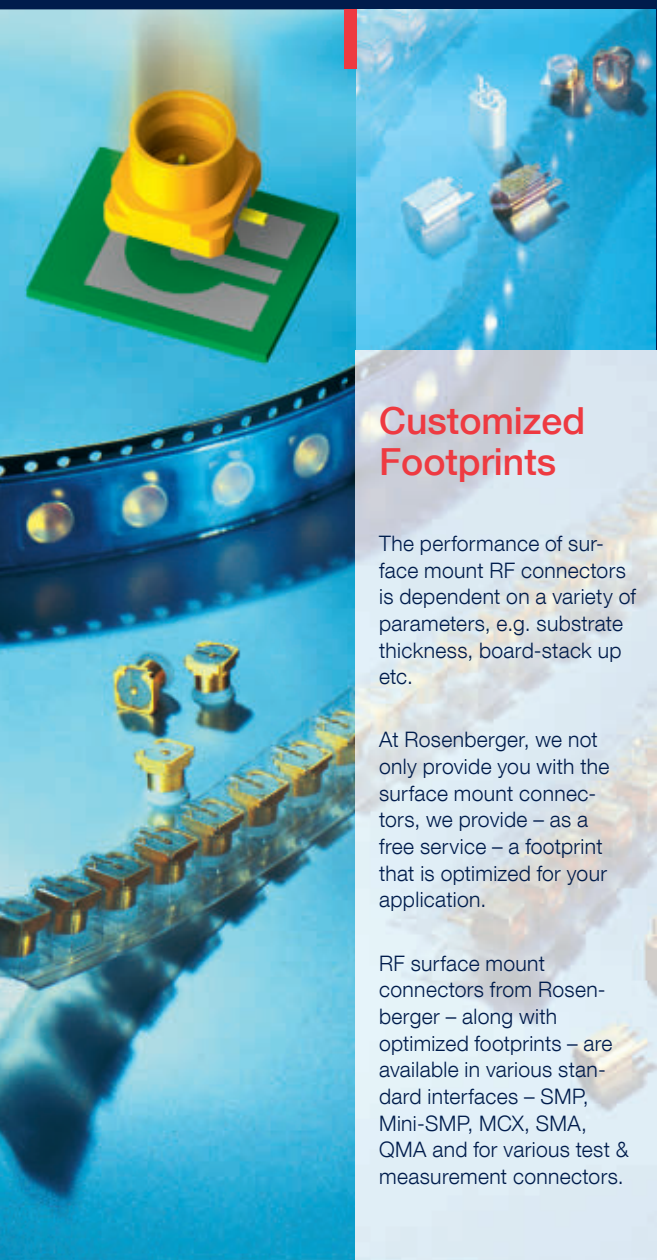
*Patented Technology*

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.  
 Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

**Visit Our Website At [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-117> or use RS# 117 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**MINIATURE FOOTPRINT SYNTHESIZERS**



### Customized Footprints

The performance of surface mount RF connectors is dependent on a variety of parameters, e.g. substrate thickness, board-stack up etc.

At Rosenberger, we not only provide you with the surface mount connectors, we provide – as a free service – a footprint that is optimized for your application.

RF surface mount connectors from Rosenberger – along with optimized footprints – are available in various standard interfaces – SMP, Mini-SMP, MCX, SMA, QMA and for various test & measurement connectors.

## Exploring new directions

Ask us for more information:

### North America:

Rosenberger of North America, LLC • Greenfield Corporate Center  
P.O.Box 10113 • USA – Lancaster, PA 17605-0113  
Phone: 717-290-8000 • Fax: 717-399-9885 • [info@rosenbergerna.com](mailto:info@rosenbergerna.com)

### Europe:

Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG  
P.O.Box 1260 • D-84526 Tittmoning  
Phone: +49-8684-18-0 • Fax: +49-8684-18-499 • [info@rosenberger.de](mailto:info@rosenberger.de)  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-111>

**State of the Art Inc.** (SOTA) celebrated its 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary with an open house December 10, 2009, at the company's headquarters and manufacturing facility in central Pennsylvania. State of the Art Inc. was founded in 1969 as a consulting business specializing in thick film technology seminars as well as other consulting services. Manufacturing began in 1972 and quickly displaced the consulting business. In 1980, SOTA developed the now industry-standard nickel barrier to virtually eliminate solder leaching and inter-metallic formation. In 1987, SOTA became the first MIL-PRF-55342 QPL qualified S-level manufacturer.

**SMS Technologies Inc.** announced that it has won the 2009 Supplier Excellence Alliance (SEA) Aerospace & Defense Industry Supply Chain Award in the Supply Chain Innovation award category. SMS Technologies is an electronics contract manufacturer providing services from prototyping through volume manufacturing for customers in many industries, including aerospace and defense.

**Nitronex**, a leader in the design and manufacture of gallium nitride (GaN) based RF solutions for high performance applications in the defense, communications, and industrial & scientific markets, announced that they have shipped over 200,000 custom devices to a major US-based cable television (CATV) amplifier supplier.

**OHEL** celebrated its 40<sup>th</sup> year anniversary with an annual dinner on February 21, 2010 at the New York Hilton. The gala event celebrated its agency's milestone and honored Gloria and Harvey Kaylie. Kaylie is the President and CEO of **Mini-Circuits**. Gloria and Harvey are philanthropists who have for many years been generous and devoted members of the OHEL family. They are benefactors of the Marvin Kaylie Center at OHEL, named in honor of Harvey's brother, and of the soon-to-be-dedicated OHEL CAMP. OHEL, founded in 1969, is a pioneering social services agency that delivers a breadth of innovative programs and services for individuals and families at risk, and individuals with developmental or psychiatric disabilities, in both residential and out-patient settings.

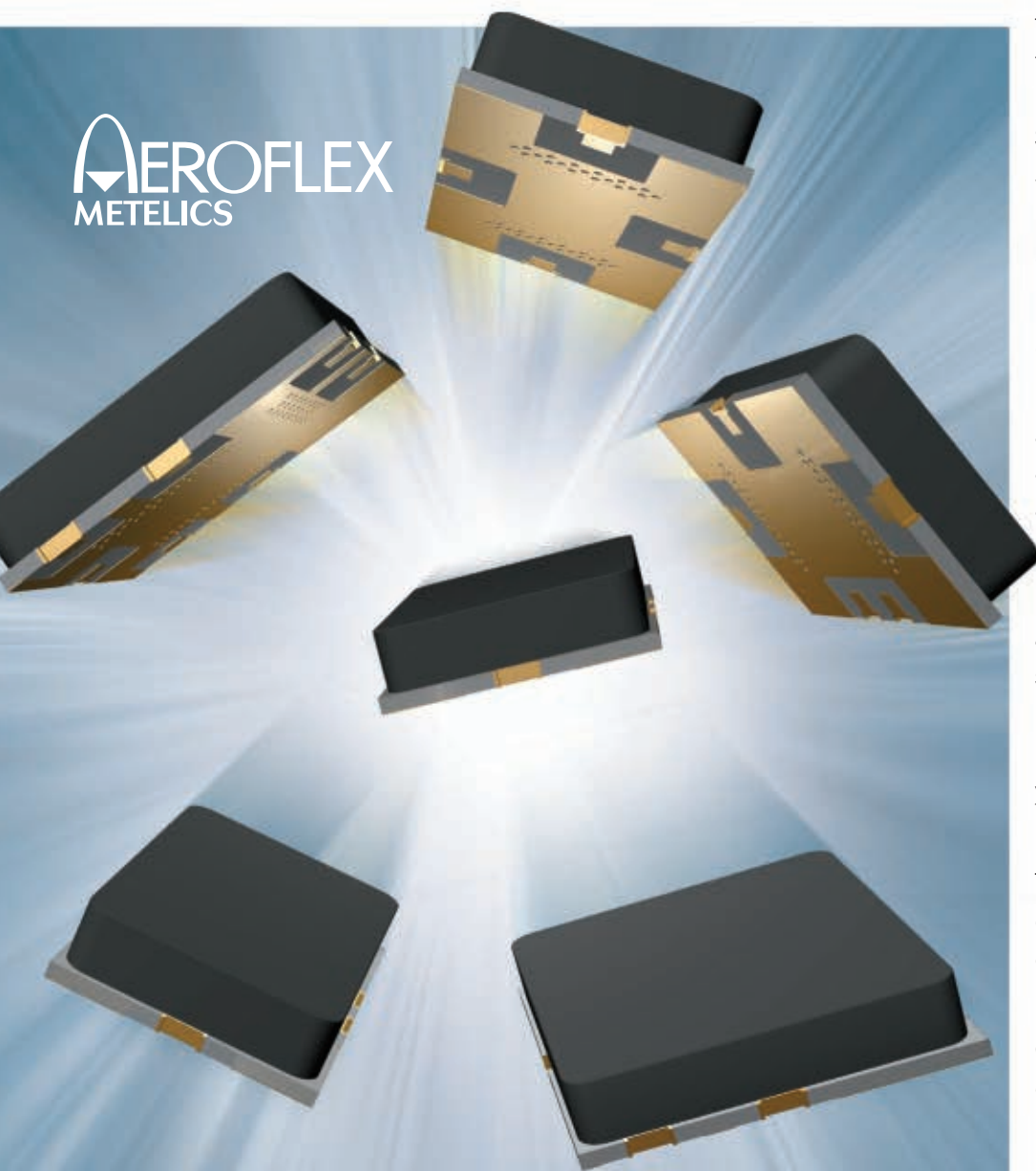
## CONTRACTS

**dB Control**, an established manufacturer known for its reliable, high-power microwave amplifiers, radar transmitters and power supplies, has been awarded a five-year contract worth approximately \$13.2 M by the US Navy to produce up to 300 amplifiers to be integrated into Electronic Counter Measure (ECM) systems. The contract includes 500 W traveling wave tube (TWT) amplifiers that will be integrated into the entire life cycle of the US Navy's ECM systems.

**Cobham** has been awarded the Band 5/6 Travelling-wave Tube (TWT) Replacement Module Assembly (TRMA) development contract by the US Navy that could, if all options are exercised, be worth up to US\$11.5 M. Cobham was competitively selected for this contract by the US Navy's Naval Surface Warfare Centre in Crane, IN. The primary



# Power up with PIN diode switches and replace those tired MMICs



New, surface mount PIN diode switches from Aeroflex / Metelics are the preferred alternative to lower power QFN packaged MMICs. These SP2T T-R and symmetrical SP2T and SP3T switches provide:

- 150 W C.W. incident power handling @ +25° C
- 650 W @ 10  $\mu$ S, 1% duty incident power handling @ +25° C
- 0.15 dB insertion loss
- 50 dB isolation
- Class 1C HBM ESD rating

Compare this superior performance to the average QFN MMIC switch, which offers just 20 W C.W. or 100 W peak input power, and see how your military radio, WiMAX, IED and MRI designs excel.

These devices are RoHS compliant. RF and PIN diode driver evaluation boards are readily available.

Call **888-641-7364** or visit our website for datasheets, quotes, and samples:

[www.aeroflex.com/metelicsMJ](http://www.aeroflex.com/metelicsMJ)

**PIN Diode Surface Mount Switches**

Part Number	Configuration	F (MHz)*	Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	C.W. Incident Power (dBm)
MSW2000-200	SP2T T-R Switch	50-1000	0.15	1.15:1	50	+ 51
MSW2001-200	SP2T T-R Switch	400-4000	0.2	1.2:1	45	+ 51
MSW2050-205	SP2T T-R Switch	50-1000	0.2	1.2:1	47	+ 52
MSW2051-205	SP2T T-R Switch	400-4000	0.25	1.3:1	40	+ 52
MSW2030-203	Symmetrical SP2T	50-1000	0.3	1.2:1	50	+ 51
MSW2031-203	Symmetrical SP2T	400-4000	0.35	1.3:1	45	+ 51
MSW2040-204	Symmetrical SP2T	50-1000	0.2	1.2:1	47	+ 52
MSW2041-204	Symmetrical SP2T	400-4000	0.3	1.2:1	45	+ 52
MSW3000-310	Symmetrical SP3T	50-1000	0.4	1.2:1	50	+ 51
MSW3001-310	Symmetrical SP3T	400-4000	0.5	1.4:1	43	+ 51

\* 50-1000 MHz specs at 500 MHz, 400-4000 MHz specs at 2000 MHz

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-7> or use RS# 7 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

# ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.



## ES Microwave, LLC

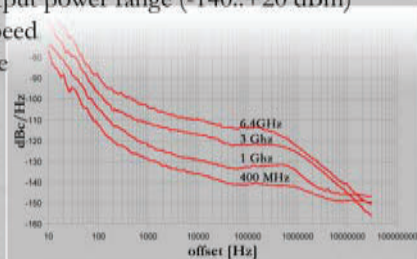
8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
www.esmicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-39>

## Affordable Synthesized Signal Generators

only 3kgs/6lbs

Configurable 9 kHz to 3.4 or 6.5 GHz versions  
OEM solutions up to 20 GHz  
Wide & accurate output power range (-140..+20 dBm)  
Sub-ms switching speed  
Very low phase noise



Phase lock to 1-150 MHz external reference  
Powerful trigger & modulation capabilities  
Remote control via SCPI -VXI11 (LAN, USB, GPIB)  
Internal Battery for portable applications  
Custom enclosures & firmware options



CONTACT US OR ONE OF OUR  
WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS

WWW.ANAPICO.COM  
ANAPICO LTD., SWITZERLAND

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

objective is to replace the existing TWT-based RF chain in the ALQ-99 Band 5/6 transmitter with a solid-state amplifier module and DC-DC converter.

**SRC**, formerly Syracuse Research Corp., announced that it has secured \$8.1 M in funding for its Foliage Penetration Reconnaissance, Surveillance, Tracking and Engagement Radar, also known as FORESTER. The revolutionary airborne radar system penetrates through foliage to track people and vehicles on the ground. The funding for the FORESTER program is a combination of two awards to the corporation. The first award of \$5.3 M was awarded to SRC as a result of a solicitation by the US Army for an additional FORESTER system to be delivered by June 2011. An additional \$2.8 M was secured through the 2009 Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance and Continuing Appropriations Act for FORESTER technology improvements.

**Giga-tronics Inc.** announced that it has received three orders valued at \$5.1 M for microwave components from a major aircraft manufacturer. The award for high performance specialty filters based upon the company's fast switching YIG technology will be fulfilled by Giga-tronics' Microsource component subsidiary located in Santa Rosa, CA.

**Spectrum Control Inc.** announced that its Spectrum Microwave Business Unit has been selected by **Thales Communications Inc.**, Clarksburg, MD, as the supplier for the RF power amplifier for the Extended Band Manpack, an accessory to the AN/PRC-148 JTRS Enhanced Multiband Inter/Intra Team Radio. Production of the RF power amplifier will be performed at Spectrum Microwave's Palm Bay, FL operation and is currently expected to commence in early 2010.

**Integral Systems Inc.** announced that its subsidiary, **RT Logic**, has been awarded a contract by **Iridium Communications Inc.**, to supply two Telemetry 400XR modulator/receiver (T400XR) modems. The T400XRs will serve as Iridium's next-generation satellite communication modems, handling all Iridium user voice and data between satellite phones and the terrestrial network for their Feeder Link Earth Terminal (FLT) modem upgrade. Based in Bethesda, MD, Iridium Communications operates the Iridium satellite constellation, a system of 66 active satellites used for global voice and data communication.

## FINANCIAL NEWS

**RF Micro Devices Inc.** (RFMD) reported financial results for its fiscal 2010 third quarter ended January 2, 2010. RFMD's December 2009 quarterly revenue increased approximately 24 percent year-over-year to \$250.3 M. GAAP gross margin for the quarter increased sequentially from 35.9 to 36.4 percent, and non-GAAP gross margin increased sequentially from 38.1 to 38.4 percent. GAAP operating income was \$33.6 M, and non-GAAP operating



# Explore the limits. T&M solutions for Aerospace and Defense.

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio that proves its capabilities in even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC technology helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/raptor-zva](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/raptor-zva)



Technological highlights: network analysis

- Easy-to-use modular solutions up to 325 GHz
- Pulse profile measurements with high resolution
- Precise group delay measurements on frequency converters without LO access
- Absolute phase measurements on mixers

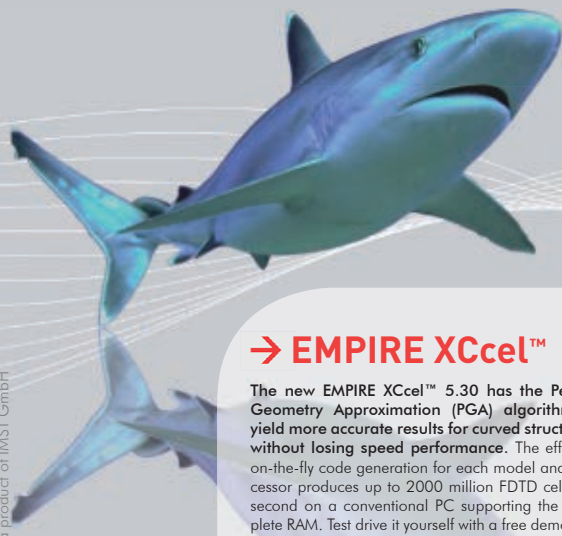


**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-109> or use RS# 109 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

For free application note  
"Multiport Millimeter-  
Wave Measurements  
using Converters" go to  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/raptor56/mwj](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/raptor56/mwj)

## 3D EM SIMULATION: THE REAL PREDATOR!



### → EMPIRE XCcel™

The new EMPIRE XCcel™ 5.30 has the Perfect Geometry Approximation (PGA) algorithm to yield more accurate results for curved structures, without losing speed performance. The effective on-the-fly code generation for each model and processor produces up to 2000 million FDTD cells per second on a conventional PC supporting the complete RAM. Test drive it yourself with a free demo CD. Created by engineers for engineers!

T +49-2842-981-400  
F +49-2842-981-499  
E empire@imst.de  
I www.empire.de



EMPIRE XCcel™ is a product of IMST GmbH

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-51>

## Call for Book and Software Authors

♦ You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by writing a book or software package. With over 500 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, communications and related subjects. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in areas such as microwave and RF device design, wireless communications, advanced radar and antenna design, electromagnetic analysis, RF MEMS, and more.

♦ We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

♦ We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

**Mark Walsh**  
Editor  
Artech House  
685 Canton St.  
Norwood, MA 02062

1-800-225-9977  
mw Walsh@artechhouse.com

**Dr. Simon Plumtree**  
Senior Publishing Editor  
Artech House  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: +44(0) 207 596 8750  
splumtree@artechhouse.co.uk



**ARTECH HOUSE** | [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com)

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

income was a quarterly record \$44.6 M. GAAP net income was \$24.9 M, or \$0.09 per diluted share, and non-GAAP net income was a quarterly record \$38.8 M, or \$0.14 per diluted share.

### PERSONNEL

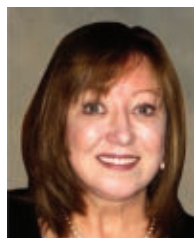


▲ John Devaney

Cobham plc announced the appointment of **John Devaney** as an independent Non-executive Director and Chairman designate effective immediately. Devaney is currently executive chairman of UK company National Express plc, a position held since April 2009 and Non-executive Chairman of the UK National Air Traffic Services Ltd., a position held since 2005. Devaney will be appointed Non-executive Chairman of Cobham in succession to David Turner at the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting to be held on May 6, 2010, by which time he will have relinquished his executive responsibilities at National Express plc.



▲ James Rowland



▲ Jan Kendall



▲ Jeff Fordham

MI Technologies announced several recent appointments to its team. MI has appointed **James Rowland** to the role of Vice President of the Customer Support Business Unit. In this role, Rowland will continue to provide the leadership he has shown over the last three years in serving the customer base after the delivery of the company's considerable systems installations and product deliveries. The company announced the appointment of **Jan Kendall** to the role of Vice President, Marketing. Kendall will provide leadership in all aspects of marketing for MI Technologies including product marketing, brand management, marcom and marketing operations. MI Technologies announced the appointment of **Jeff Fordham** to the role of Vice President, Near-Field Systems and Products Business Area. In this role, Fordham will provide increased leadership of the company's continued emphasis in its' expanding near field systems and products market. MI Technologies announced the addition of **Malcolm Warren** to the business development team as an International Sales Director. In this role, Warren will augment the organization's sales and support teams in place in certain international regions and provide leadership of the company's business development efforts in Europe and some select Asian regions.

Aeroflex/Metelics announced the appointment of **Tim Emery** as Vice President of Sales and Marketing for its operations in Sunnyvale, CA, Londonderry, NH, and Lawrence,



# 2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

**IN STOCK**



**\$29.95**  
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2&5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

**Now Available! Adapters** (Prices: qty. 1-49)



Type-N to SMA  
DC-18 GHz \$22.95 ea.



SMA to SMA  
DC-18 GHz from \$4.95 ea.



QUICK CONNECT SMA  
DC-18 GHz from \$4.95 ea.



SMA to BNC  
DC-2 GHz \$3.95 ea.



Type-N to Type-N  
DC-6 GHz \$9.95 ea.

## MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)

### 2 W SMA 5 W SMA 5 W Type-N

\$29.95 \$44.95 \$54.95

S1W2 S1W5 N1W5  
S2W2 S2W5 N2W5  
S3W2 S3W5 N3W5

S4W2 S4W5 N4W5  
S5W2 S5W5 N5W5

S6W2 S6W5 N6W5

S7W2 S7W5 N7W5  
S8W2 S8W5 N8W5  
S9W2 S9W5 N9W5

S10W2 S10W5 N10W5

S12W2 S12W5 N12W5  
S15W2 S15W5 N15W5

### Attenuation (dB)

Nominal Accuracy\*

1 ±0.40  
2 ±0.40  
3 ±0.40

4 ±0.40  
5 ±0.40

6 ±0.40

7 -0.4, +0.9  
8 ±0.60  
9 -0.4, +0.8

10 ±0.60

12 ±0.60  
15 ±0.60



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+  
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-76> or use RS# 76 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference  
WAMICON 2010  
Crowne Plaza Melbourne Oceanfront  
Melbourne, FL  
April 12-13, 2010**

## **JOIN US!**

The 11th annual IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference (WAMICON) will be held in Melbourne, Florida on April 12-13, 2010. Sponsored by the MTT Society, with technical co-sponsorship from the Electron Devices and Communications Societies, WAMICON will address up-to-date multidisciplinary research needs and interdisciplinary aspects of wireless and RF technology. The program includes oral presentations, poster presentations, and five tutorials that are included with registration. The tutorials will cover a range of topics including modern radio fundamentals, power amplifier design approaches and up-to-the-minute filter design techniques. With approximately 70 presentations and a vendor exhibit area, WAMICON provides a great opportunity for professional networking and personal interaction in a beautiful location on the shore of the Atlantic Ocean.

**[www.wamicon.org](http://www.wamicon.org)**



**Exhibit and Sponsorship  
Opportunities Available!  
Contact [info@modelithics.com](mailto:info@modelithics.com)**

## **AROUND THE CIRCUIT**

MA. Prior to joining Aeroflex, Emery held the position of Vice President of Sales and Marketing for M/A-COM where he worked for 10 years. He has also held executive positions with SMaL Camera, LG Semicon and NEC Electronics.

**John Zuk**, a marketing and strategy executive with more than 20 years of experience in the high tech and semiconductor industry, has been appointed Vice President of Marketing and Strategy for Tanner EDA, a provider of analog, mixed-signal (A/MS) and MEMS circuit design software. Zuk will lead Tanner EDA's worldwide marketing initiatives as well as strategic foundry relationships. He was formerly the Portfolio & Strategy Executive for IBM's Deep Computing business.

Times Microwave Systems announced that **Bogdan "Bogey" Klobassa** has joined the company. Klobassa has an extensive background and depth of knowledge in grounding and surge protection with several patents to his name. He is a globally recognized authority and speaker in Power Quality, RF System Grounding and EMP protection. Under his leadership, Times will soon be



▲ *Bogdan Klobassa*

launching its Times-Protect™ lightning and surge protection product line offering superior surge protection solutions for OEMs and system operators to complement the company's RF interconnect products including the industry leading LMR® flexible coaxial cable product line.

## **REP APPOINTMENTS**

**Vincotech**, a supplier of GPS receiver and telematics hardware solutions, and **Atlantik Elektronik**, a full-service electronics distributor and market trend analyst for global technologies, signed a distribution contract solidifying their channel partnership in the European marketplace. With this agreement, Atlantik Elektronik, a successful long-term partner of CSR, and Vincotech being the European GPS module partner of SiRF, a CSR company, will market together the latest GPS modules and telematics solutions. The primary focus of this partnership is on promoting Vincotech's new SiRFstarIV-based technology and telematics product solutions, while at the same time continuing the design-in support of Vincotech's current SiRFstarIII portfolio.

**Cree Inc.**, a market leader in LED lighting and silicon carbide (SiC) semiconductor components, announced a distribution agreement with **Arrow Electronics Inc.** for Cree SiC power products. The agreement gives Arrow's customers ready access to Cree's latest commercially-available SiC Junction Barrier Schottky (JBS) products. Among the Cree products available through Arrow will be the recently released Z-REC™ Series of 600 V Schottky diodes and the 1200 V Schottky diode line.



# ACCU-TEST®

## 150 & 200 SERIES



### PHASE STABLE TEST & MEASUREMENT CABLE ASSEMBLIES



If you're responsible for testing RF and microwave electronics systems and hardware, you should know:

For over 20 years, Storm Products has been developing and delivering standard and custom Test & Measurement solutions to meet challenging needs like yours.

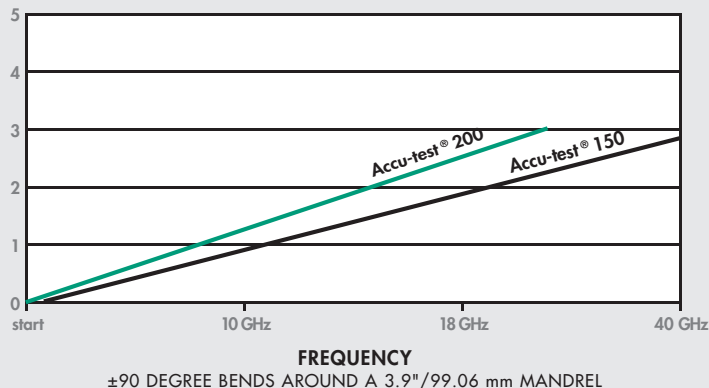
Take our **Accu-Test® cable assemblies**.

The Accu-Test® line of assemblies was designed to provide **exceptional performance in applications requiring both durability and phase stability vs. flexure.**

The result? Calibration accuracy is maintained, with worry-free handling.

PHASE SHIFT, DEGREES

Typical Phase vs. Flexure, Accu-Test® 150 & 200 Cables



Call us now for more information on  
how Accu-Test® can benefit your program:

630-754-3300 or  
1-888-347-8676 (U.S. toll free)

#### FEATURES

- ~ Phase and amplitude stable with flex
- ~ Flexible
- ~ Crush & kink resistant armoring and ruggedizing options
- ~ Phase matching options
- ~ Off-the-shelf standard assemblies

#### BENEFITS

- ~ Calibration accuracy is maintained
- ~ Easy to use
- ~ Longer life
- ~ Ideal for comparative measurements
- ~ Reduces down time



**TELEDYNE  
STORM PRODUCTS**

A Teledyne Technologies Company

[www.teledynestorm.com/mj0310](http://www.teledynestorm.com/mj0310)

# ADD REALISM TO YOUR TEST SIGNALS WITH RF CHANNEL SIMULATORS

All radio frequency (RF) links are subject to distortion due to the physics of the transmission media, as well as the physical environment in which the link is operating. While designers take these effects into account when developing communication systems, actual testing with these distortions realistically applied to the system under test can be problematic and costly, unless RF channel simulation is utilized.

Margin testing of a transmitter/receiver pair can occur throughout the design phase. Typically, this is done with signal generators substituting for the transmitter portion of the design and spectrum analyzers or vector signal analyzers acting as receivers. However, even with the most sophisticated equipment, this testing is typically performed in static conditions, possibly stressing a few worst, best cases, and nominal operating conditions. For many communication system designs, especially those where one or both of the ends of the communication path are in motion, maintaining realistic RF test conditions offers unique challenges. Static testing can miss communication issues related to the way the signals are impacted by the actual operating environment.

This article discusses how a new category of test tools, called channel simulators, are used in the laboratory and QA areas to create RF signals that match those that occur when communication systems are deployed on platforms in motion. Sometimes channel simulators will be referred to as link emulators, channel emulators or link simulators, depending on region and specific application. Channel simulators provide engineers with an effective and economical way of verifying and optimizing the operation and

quality of communication devices, where one or more nodes are in motion.

Channel simulators do exactly what the name implies; they emulate the distortions on an RF signal when receivers and transmitters move with respect to one another. The reasoning behind utilizing a channel simulator in this case is that there are no simple alternatives. The engineering team could finish their design and place the communication system on an aircraft or satellite, thereby putting it into motion and creating realistic conditions. However, the risks of this approach can be disastrous and almost certainly costly. Consider the condition where the link is used for control of the moving platform. It is easy to see where realistic emulation in a controlled environment is a preferred approach, over a possible loss of the communication link and therefore control of the platform. A channel simulator can be utilized throughout the design phase to realistically impair signals, just as if they were in their intended operating environment, whether that environment relates to a drone flying overhead or a mission to the edge of the solar system.

Some may remember the Cassini-Huygens potentially mission-ending communications issues during its undertaking to gather data on Saturn's moon, Titan. The issues were related to the Doppler shift impacts on the communications link, which left uncorrected would have corrupted data received from Huygens as it descended to Titan's surface. The issue was uncov-

---

MARK LOMBARDI  
*RT Logic, Colorado Springs, CO*



# Introducing.... MKR Series

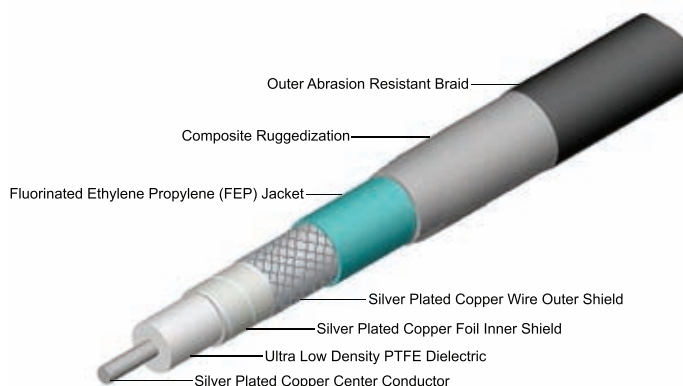
The new standard in high-performance  
ruggedized test cable assemblies

Only from Micro-Coax®

- **Robust, compact ruggedization without the bulkiness of traditional armored test cables**
- **Ideal for phase and amplitude sensitive applications**
- **Excellent mechanical strength and long-term reliability**
- **Wide selection of metrology grade connectors**



Specification	MKR246A	MKR300C
Outer Diameter (in)	0.246	0.300
Static Bend Radius (in)	1.250	1.250
Crush Resistance (lbs/in)	250	250
Frequency (GHz)	DC-40	DC-26.5
Insertion Loss (dB/ft)		
1 GHz	0.11	0.09
5 GHz	0.23	0.20
10 GHz	0.33	0.28
18 GHz	0.45	0.38
26.5 GHz	0.55	0.47
40 GHz	0.68	—



For quick delivery, configure and order online at [www.micro-coax.com](http://www.micro-coax.com)

**MICRO-COAX®**  
*Leading the way in transmission line solutions.*

206 Jones Boulevard, Pottstown, PA 19464; P. 610-495-0110 F. 610-495-6656  
[www.micro-coax.com](http://www.micro-coax.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-65> or use RS# 65 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# GaN Power Amplifiers 10W ~ 300W Pallets

Perfect for :

- Digital TV
- Radio
- Jammer
- WiMAX
- LTE
- WCDMA
- VSAT
- Wideband
- Radar
- TRS



20 ~ 520MHz	2500 ~ 6000MHz
20 ~ 1000MHz	2500 ~ 2700MHz
135 ~ 460MHz	2700 ~ 2900MHz
400 ~ 450MHz	2700 ~ 3100MHz
450 ~ 870MHz	2700 ~ 3500MHz
500 ~ 2500MHz	2900 ~ 3300MHz
860 ~ 890MHz	3100 ~ 3500MHz
1200 ~ 1400MHz	5900 ~ 6400MHz*

\* Under Development.

**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com

Worldwide  
Tel) 82-31-250-5011 / Fax) 82-31-250-5088  
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com /

USA Office  
Tel) 919-710-1645  
E-mail) samkim@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of active RF components and modules primarily for the wired and wireless telecommunication and broadcasting markets, serving to over 45 international countries, and over 1000 customers.

ered only after the spacecraft had been launched, making a solution difficult to apply. In the end, the orbital plan of Cassini was altered in order to hold the Doppler shift in the communication channel from the Huygens craft within restricted parameters, thereby preserving most of the mission's goals.

These environmental effects have historically been difficult to simulate in a laboratory, especially in an electrically realistic and physics-compliant way. The channel simulator was created to address exactly this issue. When the channel simulator is placed into the communication link of the system under test, it "passes" (RF or cable connections at RF/IF) the signal from the transmitter on to the receiver, adding impairments that match link conditions that exist in the actual operational environment. This allows every part of the device under test including antennas, amplifiers, converters, transponders, modems, demodulators, and even data recovery and firmware to be tested under realistic RF signal conditions.

Programming of the environmental conditions can be accomplished in multiple ways, from simple point-by-point input of variables to sophisticated modeling of terrain, velocity, antenna locations, interference, weather and background noise to name a few. When this latter methodology is used, the resulting signals can be so realistic that operators would find them indistinguishable from the actual in-motion test. This level of sophistication and realism is achieved by coupling sophisticated motion, terrain, and link budget modeling software to a channel simulator allowing it to add environmental effects to the input signals, as determined by the simulation. The result is a realistic test signal appropriate for detailed parametric transmit- and receive-chain testing. Another aspect of this realistic test signal is that it can also be used for training operators of the equipment being tested.

**Figure 1** is an example of an actual flight plan programmed into a modeling software. The simulation can include data such as the aircraft flight characteristics and path, along with the terrestrial features, antenna parameters, link budget parameters, and even antenna placements on the aircraft and ground. This information is then translated into a continuous stream of control parameters, which allows the channel simulator to mimic the RF perturbations en-



▲ Fig. 1 Aircraft flight modeled at  $T = 0$  on Analytical Graphics Inc. STK SW.

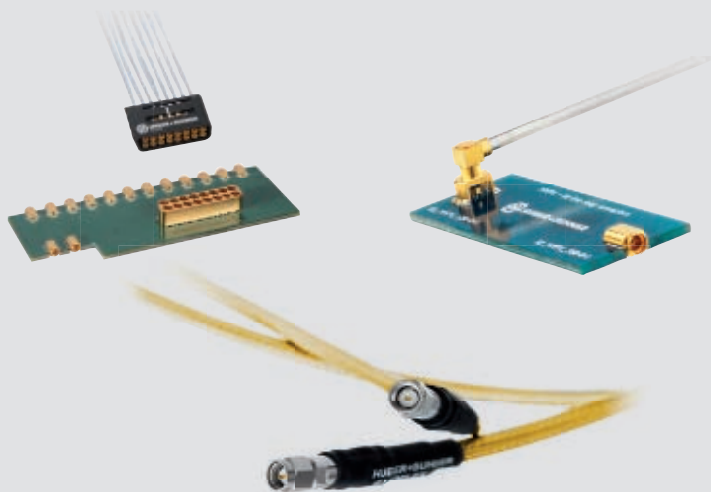
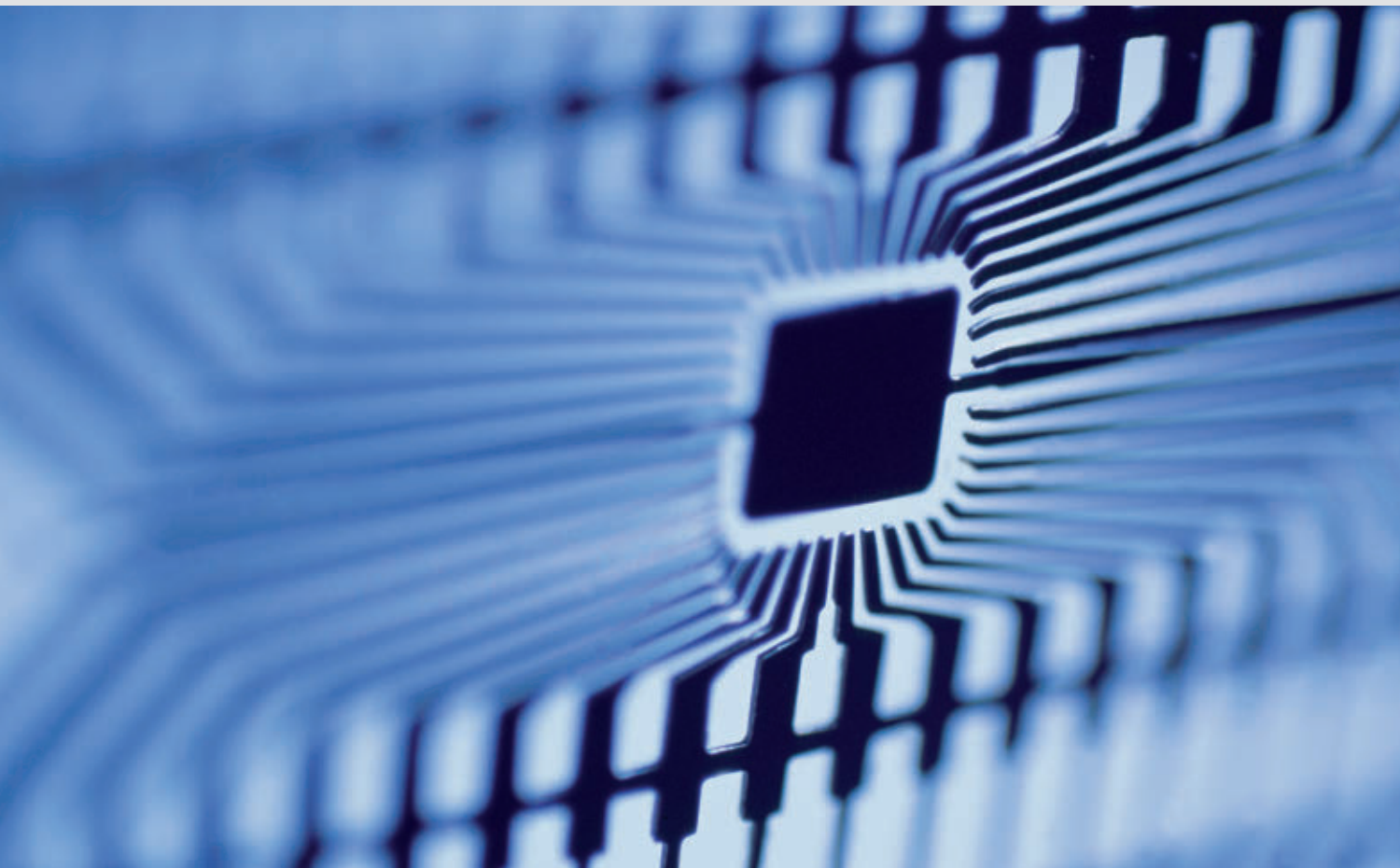
countered continuously throughout the flight. For example, if this were the first flight of an experimental aircraft, for which the communication link in question would relay all operating parameters of the first flight, the flight could be flown virtually over and over before any aircraft or personnel were put at risk. By utilizing the actual communication equipment, along with a channel simulator creating realistic waveform impairments, the system can be optimized, insuring reliable communication throughout the actual maiden flight.

The yellow line in the figure represents the communication link between the aircraft and the receiving antenna. As the aircraft proceeds around the flight path (shown in green), the running scenario passes the appropriate programming variables to the channel simulator. The channel simulator in turn adds exact RF perturbations to the signal as the physics of the motion would impart in an actual flight. Some of the communication link variables being modified at the instant the figure was captured include: Doppler (aircraft moving away from the receiving antenna); delay (time for signal to travel the distance between aircraft and receiving antenna); power levels (influenced by distance); and line-of-sight connectivity (terrain and antenna placement on the aircraft are affecting transmission). Other variables to add realism can be included in this scenario, such as radio transmissions, modulation type, data rate, signal-to-noise ratios and radar signals to name a few. It is also important to point out that this can be done with full motion simulation in real-time, accelerated time, or slowed time, not just as a static test. If, for example, the tracking station on the ground was using the time delay of the communication path as a backup measurement of distance from the receiver, the delay imparted by the channel simulator would mimic the delay, even though the test may be running in the lab.

## CHANNEL SIMULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM

One might wonder at this point how





## Excellence in signal integrity

Broad range of coaxial interconnect solutions for high speed digital testing

### Best in class

- MMPX snap connectors – true 40 Gbps coaxial-to-PCB transition
- MULTICOAX systems – high density, outstanding performance
- SUCOFLEX 400 test cables – the low loss revolution

# E-pHEMT MMIC

P1dB 19dBm~31dBm

Perfect for :

- Digital TV Multi-Tuner
- Optical Node, RfOG
- TV Set-top box, Cable modem
- CATV Booster, Trunk Amplifier
- LTE, WiMAX, WCDMA



Freq. Range      5~100MHz  
                       45~1000MHz  
                       45~2600MHz  
                       400~4000MHz

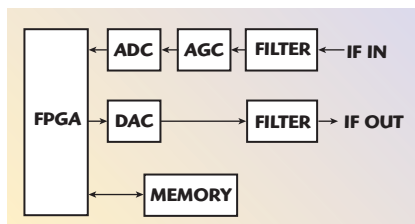
Gain                12~25dB  
 N.F                0.8~3dB  
 IP3                30~48dBm  
 P1dB              19dBm~31dBm  
 Voltage            3V~12V

**RFHIC**  
[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)

Worldwide  
 Tel) 82-31-250-5011 / Fax) 82-31-250-5088  
 E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com /

USA Office  
 Tel) 919-710-1645  
 E-mail) samkim@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of active RF components and modules primarily for the wired and wireless telecommunication and broadcasting markets, serving to over 45 international countries, and over 1000 customers.



▲ Fig. 2 Channel simulator block diagram.

a channel simulator creates this realistic environment. **Figure 2** shows a simplified block diagram. The signal is typically down-converted (not shown) to an IF that is digitized by an ADC, processed through an FPGA with DSP capability, returned to IF with a DAC, and finally up-converted (not shown) back to RF. The key is that the channel simulator must have a real-time RF path, which can then also apply physics-compliant impairments to the signals under test. The end results are test signals that accurately match the real signals when exposed to the actual link environment. A variety of effects outside of the physics-related channel distortions can also be added via signal sources, for example, an intentional or unintentional jamming signal overlapping the link.

Let us now use the example flight plan discussed previously, to highlight the details of how signals are modified due to the physics of a communication system in motion. In this example, the aircraft is in motion with respect to the ground station, creating a Doppler shift. This effect must be considered in order to ensure that the receiver remains locked to the signal while maintaining proper BER performance, even as the received signal's frequency shifts over time due to the relative motion of the transmitter and the receiver. Equation 1 describes the Doppler shift, based on the actual transmitted frequency and the relative velocity between the transmitter and the receiver.

$$F_s = F_a(V/c) \quad (1)$$

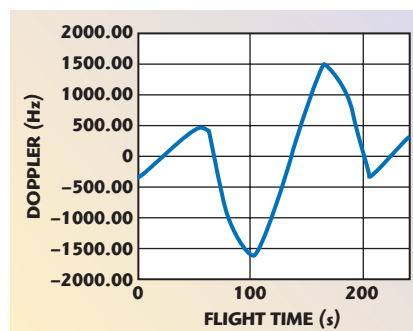
where  $F_s$  = Doppler shift in Hz

$F_a$  = actual transmitted frequency in Hz

$V$  = relative velocity between transmitter and receiver in km/s

$c$  = speed of light (~300,000 km/s)

The graphical data shown in **Figure 3** is calculated using Equation 1. The relative velocity of the aircraft, along with the actual transmitted carrier frequency, serve as input data. This allows the Doppler shift to be graphed at any point along the flight path. You can see the result of the Doppler shift on a 2.4



▲ Fig. 3 Doppler shift vs. time for a 2.4 GHz signal observed at the ground station.

TABLE I TURNS RANGE RATE AT 833 KM/HR CRUISE SPEED	
Original Frequency (Fa)	Approximate Observed Doppler (Fs)
435 MHz (UHF-band)	± 0.3 kHz
1.2 GHz (L-band)	± 0.9 kHz
2.4 GHz (S-band)	± 1.5 kHz
5.7 GHz (C-band)	± 4 kHz
10.5 GHz (X-band)	± 7 kHz
24.0 GHz (Ku-band)	± 16 kHz

GHz signal. As the aircraft moves towards the fixed receiving station, the received signal is at a higher frequency than is actually being transmitted. When the aircraft is moving away, the received signal frequency is lower than the transmitted frequency.

For this aircraft and flight path, the following Doppler shift ranges observed at a fixed ground station are shown in **Table 1**. Similar data can be constructed for other frequencies, as well as for a number of potential platforms in motion including Middle Earth Orbit (MEO), High Earth Orbit (HEO), and Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO) satellites, UAVs, and missiles.

On a laboratory bench, a channel simulator used in the configuration shown in **Figure 4** can apply the anticipated Doppler shift to the input signal, so that the signal into the receiver system under test is identical to what would actually be received from the transmitter.

**Figure 5** shows a similar setup for transmitter system testing. In either test setup, receivers or transmitters under test may be used for flying or ground-based applications. As well, up-converters, down-converters and modems may be necessary in an actual test setup, depending on available equipment and receiver and transmitter characteristics.



**"I need a high performance signal analyzer that will take me well into my wireless future."**



## How about 4G and beyond?

The problem with time is it never stops moving forward. Imagine a high performance signal analyzer that delivers seamless integration now, but also over time to maximize flexibility, scalability and bench top longevity. Meet the new Agilent PXA signal analyzer, just one of the test tools in the X-Series, an evolutionary approach to signal analysis that spans instruments, measurements and software. With upgradable hardware including CPU, hard drives, I/O, memory, and expansion slots, it's ready to evolve with you starting now.

### PXA Signal Analyzer (N9030A)

Up to 75 dB of SFDR\* over 140 MHz analysis bandwidth for multi-carrier analysis

Up to -87 dBc 3GPP ACLR dynamic range

LTE and HSPA+ are just two of numerous one-button measurement applications

Agilent 89600 VSA software for deep capture and analysis



*The Power to Get to Market Faster*

\*spurious free dynamic range  
© 2010 Agilent Technologies

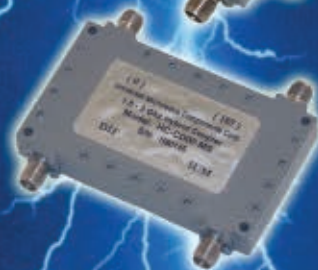
**Save up to 40% on measurement applications and view LTE ACLR, W-CDMA, Noise Floor Extension app notes at [www.agilent.com/find/beyond](http://www.agilent.com/find/beyond)**

u.s. 1-800-829-4444    canada: 1-877-894-4414



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-10> or use RS# 10 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing  
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz  
Serving the Industry Since 1993

"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"  
"Custom Designs are Available"

#### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA  
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568  
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com

Note that these setups allow testing of all receive-chain components, such as antennas, amplifiers, modulators, encryptors, demodulators, decoders, bit syncs, etc., because the input signal is completely realistic. Signal connections into and out of channel simulators can be over cables, near-field RF, or long distance RF.

As Equation 1 describes, the Doppler shift is frequency dependent. Since data signals have non-zero bandwidth, various portions of the signal are actually at different frequencies as can be observed with the 120 kbit/sec QPSK signal shown in **Figure 6**. For precise simulation, the Doppler shift capacity of the channel simulator must apply appropriate and different Doppler shifts across its bandwidth. In **Figure 6**, for example, the left side of the waveform would receive a slightly lower Doppler shift than the right side, since the left side is at a lower frequency than the right side. This is especially important at high data rates that result in wide bandwidth data signals.

Referring back to **Figure 3**, it also shows that the Doppler shift rate changes throughout the flight. The flatter, more horizontal areas of the plot are where the Doppler shift remains relatively constant due to comparatively small changes in the closing velocity between the aircraft and the ground station. The steeper portion of the curve is where the aircraft's range from the ground station is changing more rapidly; as the plot crosses the X axis, the velocity changes sign from positive values (aircraft approaching receiver) to negative values (aircraft moving away from receiver). Channel simulators, configured as those shown previously, must apply Doppler shift rates both within and beyond the anticipated ranges for verification of appropriate receiver system margin.

#### DELAY

All communication systems have

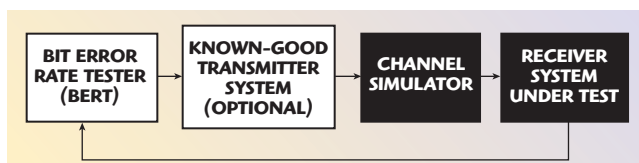


Fig. 4 Channel simulator configuration for receiver system testing.

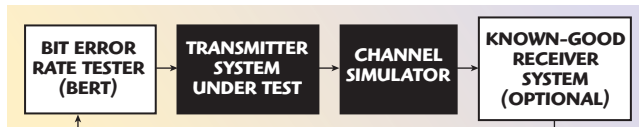


Fig. 5 Channel simulator configuration for transmitter testing.

some form of inherent delay in propagation between transmitter and receiver. This is true for wire-line systems, optical systems and wireless radio systems, where propagation velocity is related to the dielectric constant of the medium through which the signal passes. Propagation velocity is expressed as a percentage of the speed of light, and in vacuums (dielectric constant = 1) and in air (dielectric constant = 1.00054), propagation velocity can be considered to be 100 percent of the speed of light for most practical purposes.

Therefore, in most wireless communication systems the propagation delay between a transmitter and receiver can be very closely approximated by dividing the straight line distance between the transmitter and the receiver, by the speed of light.

For the specific flight path discussed earlier, the range delay profile of **Figure 7** can be expected. Modeling different types of moving platforms and flight paths will produce dramatically different results. When performing one-way tests, where a receiver or transmitter is being tested, the channel simulator must be capable of signal delay ranges dictated by both the closest and farthest expected separation between transmitter and receiver, plus margin. Complete simulations of relay communications scenarios require that the channel simulator be capable of delaying for the full communication

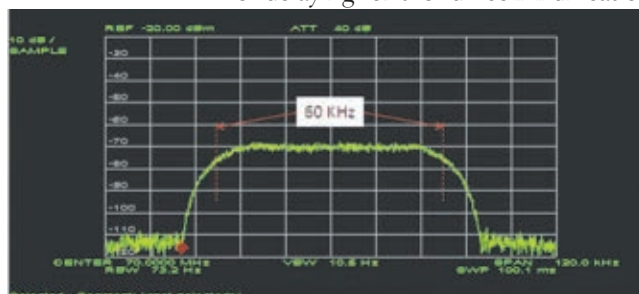


Fig. 6 Typical 60 kHz bandwidth of a 120 kbit/sec (60 kSymbols/sec) QPSK signal.



# TINY TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN



**Rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers** from <sup>\$4<sup>95</sup></sup> ea. qty. 1000 offer unprecedented wide band, high frequency performance while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation, and high IP3.

Over 21 models IN STOCK are available to operate from an LO level of your choice, +7, +10, +13, and +17 dBm. So regardless of the specific frequency band of your applications, narrow or wide band, there is a tiny SIM RoHS compliant mixer to select from 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Built to operate in tough



environments, including high ESD levels, the SIM mixers are competitively priced for military, industrial, and commercial applications. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

**Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969**

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-77> or use RS# 77 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

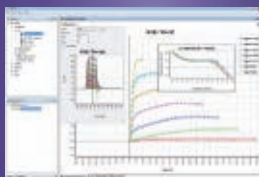
428 rev D

## IVCAD 3.1

Transistor test & Modeling platform

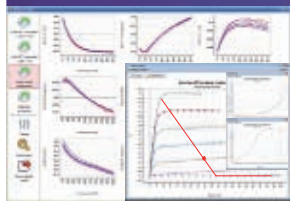
### Pulsed IV/ RF

- . Automatic control of PIN/ RF measurement system
- . Dynamic pulsed IV network visualization
- . Wafer-mapping
- . Pulsed [S] parameter data management



### Device modeling

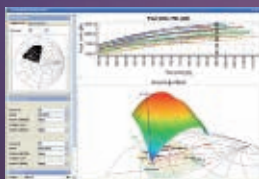
- . Address MESFETs and HEMTs on GaAs, GaN, InP, Si ...
- . Improving model accuracy, robustness and convergence speed



- . Electro-thermal models
- . Including trapping effects
- . Most direct links to EDA tools

### Load-Pull

- . Automatic control of the "LPMV" system
- . Pulsed Load-Pull
- . Waveform Engineering
- . Extended Load-Pull
- . Source Pull converter solution



Contact us now for free trial!

AMCAD Engineering  
Provider of new RF and microwave solutions for advanced design  
Tel: +33 555 040 531  
E-mail: info@amcad-engineering.com

www.amcad-engineering.com

path, both to and from the transmitter/receiver.

For the flight plan illustrated previously, a channel simulator would need a delay capacity of at least 40  $\mu$ s as given in Equation 2, as well as any other transmitter/receiver delays, plus margin for worst-case system analysis.

$$DT = D/c \quad (2)$$

$$= (12 \text{ km}) / 300,000 \text{ km/s}$$

$$= 40 \mu\text{s}$$

where DT = total delay in s

D = distance in km

c = speed of light (~300,000 km/s)

Communications systems testing between satellites, space vehicles and ground stations follow the same considerations, except that maximum delays are much larger due to the longer distances between transmitters and receivers.

### PATH LOSSES

Receiver system performance also depends on the power level of the received signal. A variety of factors can affect the power levels in the flight example, including terrain, antenna location, weather conditions and orientation. Modeling dynamic signal power levels and validating operation under worst-case conditions are key receiver system tests.

The power level of a received signal is affected by free-space path loss, which can be calculated from Equation 3.

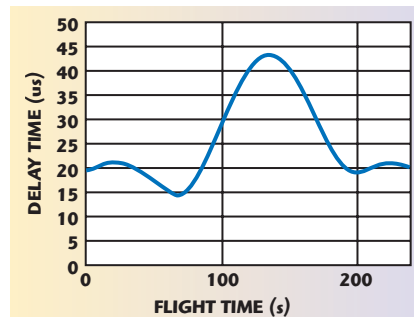
$$L = 32.4 + 20 \log F + 20 \log R \quad (3)$$

where L = free-space path loss in dB  
F = frequency in MHz  
R = range in km

A channel simulator must accept a low-level input signal, then further attenuate it according to the attenuation profile of the communications system being tested. Properly simulating communication links to satellites requires much greater attenuation ranges. A LEO satellite requires a channel simulator relative attenuation capacity of 10 to 20 dB. Modeling MEO and HEO satellites having highly elliptical orbits, or where atmospheric, Rician, Rayleigh, or Nakagami fading is to be modeled, the needed relative attenuation range is more on the order of 50 dB.

### ADDITIVE WHITE GAUSSIAN NOISE (AWGN)

As with the Doppler, range delay and range attenuation parameters mentioned previously, all communications systems are subject to noise received by the antenna (cosmic noise



▲ Fig. 7 Range delay vs. time for a signal from nearly elliptical flight seen at a ground station.

and radiation from the Earth), as well as other atmospheric and man-made noise. Receiver noise itself is also an important factor. In order for channel simulators to be capable of creating signals truly identical to those that would be received from wireless transmitters, they must contain noise sources capable of generating expected and worst-case noise profiles.

### REAL-TIME (CONTINUOUS) SIGNAL PASS THROUGH

Channel simulators must perform their operations in a fully physics-compliant and phase-continuous manner. This ensures that throughout the instrument's capabilities, no data errors are introduced as a result of waveform discontinuities, inappropriate transitions, or glitches. The channel simulator must faithfully model nature in this regard, so that the instrument can be confidently substituted into the communications system for accurate and dependable results. Among other key attributes, this implies sophisticated high-resolution interpolation between commanded Doppler, delay, or attenuation points.

### CONCLUSION

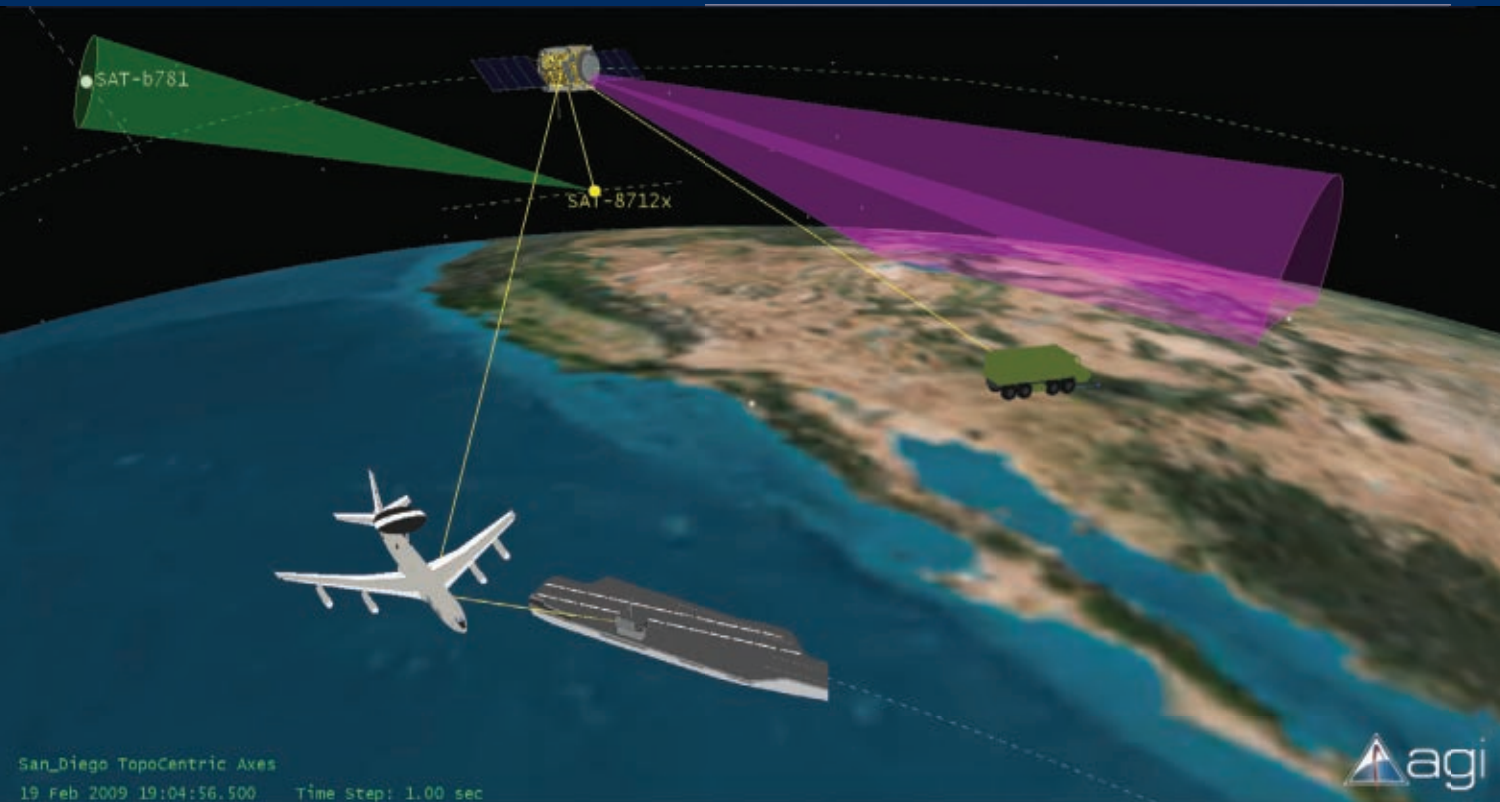
While this article used the example of an aircraft circling a ground communication site, the principles and concepts discussed apply similarly to transmitters and receivers that are in motion relative to each other. The understanding of how the environment will modify electrical signals, along with utilization of revolutionary test equipment like the channel simulator, ensure that the system that works on the bench, will also work in motion. In conclusion, while testing of communication systems is a long-standing, well-honed art, the advent of the channel simulator provides engineers with a unique and important test capability that further ensures functionality when it absolutely counts. ■



# RF Channel Simulation

*When communications really count*

DOPPLER • DELAY • PATH LOSS • NOISE • INTERFERENCE



The RT Logic T400CS Channel Simulator adds dynamic, phase-continuous, physics-compliant signal and carrier Doppler shift, delay, path loss, noise and interference to the signals you test with.



Develop and test realistically, thoroughly, quickly and easily, under the most punishing RF and complex motion conditions imaginable - *without ever leaving the lab.*

- Flight and ground system assurance
- Performance and functional verification
- Compliance and regression testing

Visit [www.rtlogic.com/cs](http://www.rtlogic.com/cs) for demo movies, tech briefs and more.



719-598-2801 • [sales@rtlogic.com](mailto:sales@rtlogic.com) • [www.rtlogic.com](http://www.rtlogic.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-112> or use RS# 112 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# ULTRA-FAST, SIMPLER AND MORE ACCURATE NOISE PARAMETER MEASUREMENTS

*Noise parameters are required to design circuits to minimize the effect of noise, but noise parameters have traditionally been very slow and complex to measure. Now a new, ultra-fast method is shown, which is over two orders of magnitude faster, more accurate and simpler, requiring less operator skill to make the measurement.*

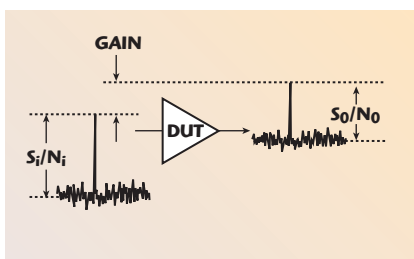
**E**lectrical noise is created naturally by almost any type of device. In circuits that need to amplify and process very low level signals, noise can interfere with the desired signal, causing degraded or complete loss of reception. This is significant for any wireless receiver, often being the limiting factor on reception quality and range. Much of the interfering noise can be generated by the components in the receiver circuit itself.

There are two approaches that can reduce the effect of noise. The first is to increase the transmitted signal level so that the receiver noise becomes insignificant. However, this is usually not practical because of cost, power, size, weight, safety, or regulatory limitations. The other approach is to reduce the noise generated by the receiver circuitry. This is generally the only cost-effective and practical option available.

Noise figure is a measure of noise generated by a circuit. It

is defined as the output signal-to-noise ratio divided by the input signal-to-noise ratio. It can be expressed as a ratio, sometimes called noise factor, or in dB, as shown in Equation 1 and illustrated in **Figure 1**. For an ideal, noise-free device, the input and output signal-to-noise ratios would be equal, giving a noise figure ratio of one. In any real device, some noise is added, so the noise figure ratio is always greater than one. One of the objectives for circuit designers is to make the noise figure as low as possible to minimize the adverse effects of noise in the system.

$$F = \frac{S_o / N_o}{S_i / N_i} \text{ and } F_{dB} = 10 \log_{10}(F) \quad (1)$$



▲ Fig. 1 Noise figure is defined in terms of input and output signal-to-noise ratios.

GARY SIMPSON  
Maury Microwave, Ontario, CA  
DAVID BALLO  
Agilent Technologies Inc., Santa Rosa, CA



# Why Play With the other TOYS, When You can Play With AML'S?

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	Psat (W)	NF (dB)	IP2 (dBm)	1/f Noise (-dBc/Hz)
AML618L4011	6-18	40	+10	-	1.3	+30	-
AML812PND1501	8-12	15	+34	-	6.0	+50	-165@10 KHz
L0618-46	6-18	47	+46	50.0	10.0	-	-
AML20M3P2101	0.02-3	20	+27	-	4.5	+55	-
AML0126P3002	0.1-26.5	30	+26	0.6	4.5	+40	-
L2640-33	26-40	35	+32	2.0	15	-	-

Integrated Microwave Assemblies: Amplifiers, Phase shifters, Power Detectors, Limiters, Equalizers, Switches

For These and 2,200 More visit [www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-13> or use  
RS# 13 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Low Noise Amplifiers  
Low Phase Noise Amplifiers  
High Power Amplifiers  
High Dynamic Range Amplifiers  
Integrated Microwave Assemblies



At microwave frequencies, the primary type of noise is thermal noise, which is generated by any resistance in the circuit, or by the active devices used to amplify signals. Resistance is due to discrete resistors or the resistivity of lossy components. The available noise power produced by a resistance is given by Equation 2:

$$P_n = kTB \quad (2)$$

where

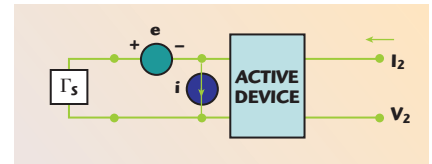
$P_n$  = available noise power

$k$  = Boltzmann's constant

$T$  = temperature in Kelvin

$B$  = bandwidth of the system

An active device, such as a transistor, can be modeled as an ideal noise-free two-port network plus two noise sources, as shown in **Figure 2**. Generally, the two noise sources are partially correlated to one another, so their combined effect either adds or



▲ Fig. 2 Basic noise model of an active device.

cancels, depending on the value of the source impedance driving the device, expressed in terms of source reflection coefficient,  $\Gamma_s$ . This means that the noise figure of the device will be a function of  $\Gamma_s$ . This function must be understood in order to design circuits for optimum noise performance.

### NOISE PARAMETERS

The variation of noise figure versus  $\Gamma_s$  is described by Equation 3, commonly called the noise figure equation. The parameters  $F_{min}$ ,  $r_n$  and  $\Gamma_{opt}$  are called the noise parameters, and they actually consist of four scalar values, because  $\Gamma_{opt}$  is complex and therefore has a magnitude and a phase component. If the noise parameters are known, then the circuits using the device can be designed to minimize the effects of noise.

$F =$

$$F_{min} + 4r_n \frac{|\Gamma_s - \Gamma_{opt}|^2}{|1 + \Gamma_{opt}|^2 (1 - |\Gamma_s|^2)} \quad (3)$$

where

$F$  = noise figure ratio of the device

$\Gamma_s$  = source reflection coefficient

$F_{min}$  = minimum noise figure

$r_n$  = normalized noise resistance

$\Gamma_{opt}$  = optimum source reflection coefficient associated with

$F_{min}$

There are other forms of the noise parameters, such as different configurations of the noise correlation matrix, but this set is the most commonly used. If the S-parameters and noise parameters of a device are known, then converting from one form to another is straight forward, similar to converting between S-parameters and Y-parameters, for example.

### NOISE PARAMETER MEASUREMENTS

The basic approach for determining the noise parameters is to measure the noise figure of the device-under-test (DUT) with four different known

**COMPLETE LINE OF 4.9 GHz ANTENNAS AVAILABLE**

- ✓ Superior performance
- ✓ Superior delivery
- ✓ Superior support
- ✓ Superior reliability

**Why buy any other brand?**

When your network requires the best in microwave antenna performance, make Radio Waves your first choice.

**RADIOWAVES**

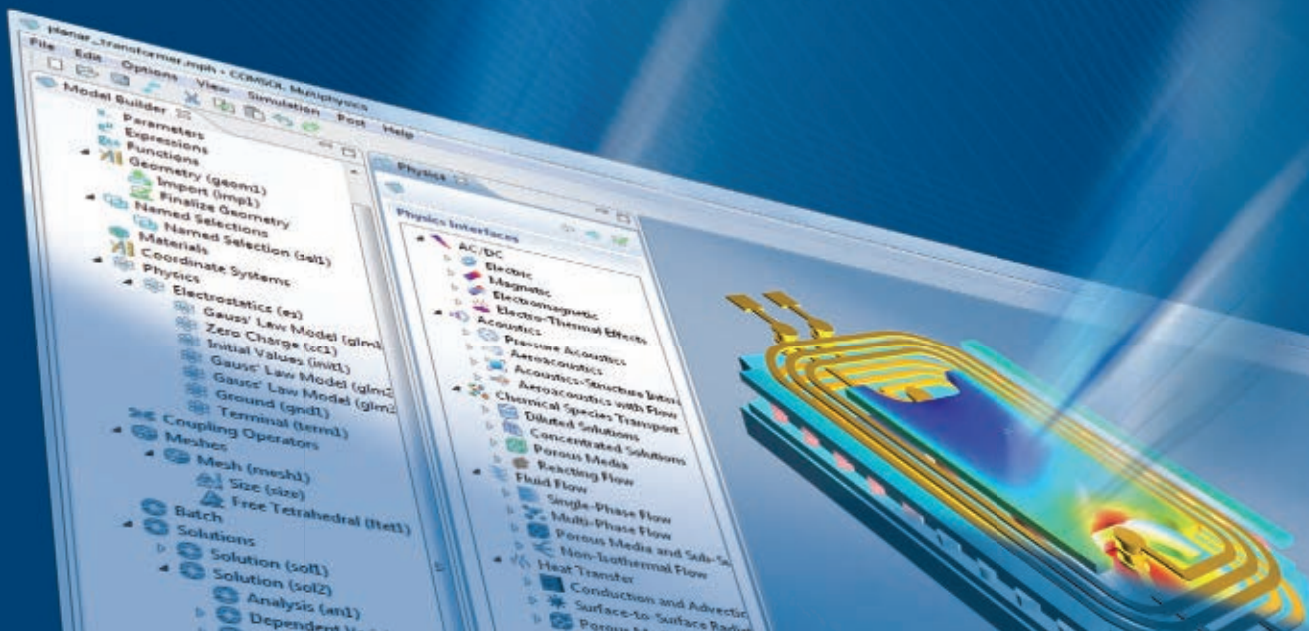
THE LEADER IN MICROWAVE ANTENNA INNOVATION™

www.radiowavesinc.com  
sales@radiowavesinc.com






80% of product ideas never make it to market. Let multiphysics simulation bring your designs to life.



With COMSOL Multiphysics® you are empowered to build the simulations that accurately replicate the important characteristics of your designs. The key is the ability to include all physical effects that exist in the real world. This multiphysics approach delivers results—tangible results that save precious development time and spark innovation.



Get a free Proceedings CD containing over 350 published simulation projects at:

[comsol.com/conference/cd](http://comsol.com/conference/cd)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-31> or use RS# 31 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

source reflection coefficients, and then use these values to solve four simultaneous noise-figure equations, yielding the values of the four scalar

noise parameters. However, noise measurements tend to be sensitive to small errors, so in practice, more than four measurements are made, and then a least-means-squares algorithm is used to reduce the over-determined data.<sup>1,2</sup>

Another practical measurement improvement is the use of the noise

power formulation shown in Equation 4, instead of the previously shown noise figure equation. This equation allows rigorous accounting of the reflection coefficient difference between the hot and cold states of the noise source. It also allows use of any combination of hot and cold measurements, including the cold-only measurement method commonly used by vector network analyzers.

$$P = kB \left\{ [t_{ns} + t_0(F_1 - 1)] \cdot G_{a1} + t_0(F_2 - 1) \right\} G_{t2} \quad (4)$$

where

$P$  = total measured noise power

$k$  = Boltzmann's constant

$B$  = system bandwidth

$t_0$  = reference temperature of 290 Kelvin

$t_{ns}$  = temperature of the noise source in Kelvin

$F_1$  = device noise figure (a function of source reflection coefficient and device noise parameters)

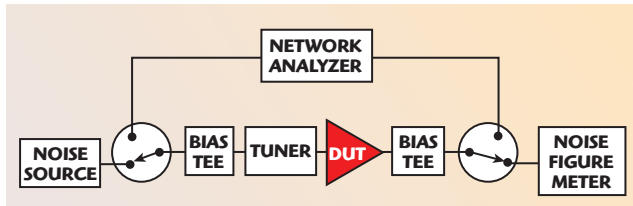
$F_2$  = measurement receiver noise figure (a function of the DUT output reflection coefficient and receiver noise parameters)

$G_{a1}$  = DUT available gain (a function of the source reflection coefficient and DUT S-parameters)

$G_{t2}$  = measurement receiver transducer gain (a function of the DUT output reflection coefficient, receiver S-parameters and receiver signal-processing gain)

## TRADITIONAL NOISE PARAMETER MEASUREMENTS

A traditional noise parameter measurement setup is shown in **Figure 3**. The RF switches connect the DUT to either the network analyzer or the noise figure meter. The network analyzer is used to measure the S-parameters of the DUT with the tuner set to 50  $\Omega$ . The noise figure meter is used to measure noise power for any  $\Gamma_s$  set by the source tuner. When measuring devices that require bias through the RF ports, external bias tees are configured as shown so that the bias is independent of the switch position. An optional load tuner (not shown) is sometimes used with highly reflective devices to reduce sensitivity to error.



▲ Fig. 3 Traditional noise parameter measurement setup.

## MECA DELIVERS HIGH FREQUENCY COMPONENTS OFF THE SHELF!

Most models available from STOCK - 4 weeks ARO

- Microwave Radio
- Mobile Satellite
- Earth Station
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry
- Radar
- Aviation



- Multi-Octave Power Divider/Combiners
- Octave Band Directional & Hybrid Couplers
- Attenuators, Terminations, Isolators/Circulators
- L, S, C, X and Ku Bands

START YOUR CRITICAL PROJECTS ON TIME - EVERYTIME!



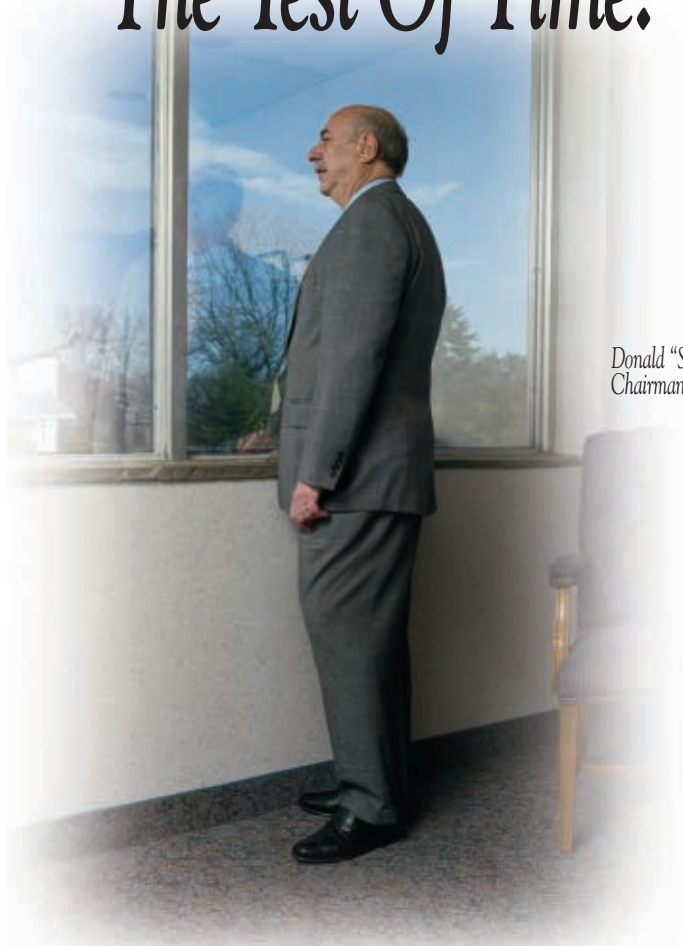
**Rugged and Reliable RF/Microwave Components  
Since 1961 - Made in USA**

866-444-6322 | sales@e-MECA.com | www.e-MECA.com

459 East Main Street, Denville, NJ 07834 T. 973-625-0661 F. 973-625-9277



# We've Passed The Most Important Test Of All, The Test Of Time.



Donald "Shep" Shepherd  
Chairman

The products we build are here for the long haul. Just like the company we started more than 40 years ago.

At AR, we've always pushed a little harder, designed a little smarter, and use parts and components that are more rugged than they have to be.

But that's just part of our story. Our micro-electronics lab has allowed us to create a whole new breed of hybrid modules. We've also developed super antennas that are smaller and generate a higher radiated field, laser probes that can do the work of multiple probes. Our new "S" & "A" series amps are smaller, faster, lighter and smarter than anything out there. Our new receiver is capable of processing 8000 frequency points simultaneously. Our exclusive Subampability™ amplifiers grow as your needs grow and we're not going to stop there. All this and our unsurpassed support to our customers around the globe.

That commitment to our customers is what makes AR products the absolute best value – dollar for dollar, watt for watt, test after test. With the combined resources and innovations of all the AR companies worldwide, we truly have the products, services & expertise to manage your needs today and meet the challenges of tomorrow.

*To learn more, visit us at [ar-worldwide.com](http://ar-worldwide.com) or call 215-723-8181.*



**rf/microwave instrumentation • modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe**

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar France 33-1-47-91-75-30 • emv GmbH 89-614-1710 • ar Benelux 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-19> or  
use RS# 19 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

The system calibration includes measuring the tuner at many states that cover the whole Smith chart independently at every frequency. This allows the selection of a good set of  $\Gamma_s$  values at every measurement frequency, which is desirable because good measurement accuracy and sensitivity requires the correct selection of tuner impedance states. The reference planes of the tuning block must go from the noise source plane to the DUT input plane.

An in-situ system calibration can be done after doing two network analyzer calibrations. The first is a two-port calibration at the DUT planes. The second is a one-port calibration at the noise source port. By subtracting the error terms of the two calibrations, the two-port S-parameters from the noise source port to the DUT input port can be determined. If an optional load tuner is used, then an additional one-port calibration at the noise receiver plane will

be used to get the S-parameters from the DUT output port to the noise receiver port.

To save time in the event that something outside of the tuner changes (a wafer probe, for example), the tuner may be characterized separately. A hybrid in-situ calibration can then be done in the same manner to get a fixed S-parameter block that does not include the tuner.

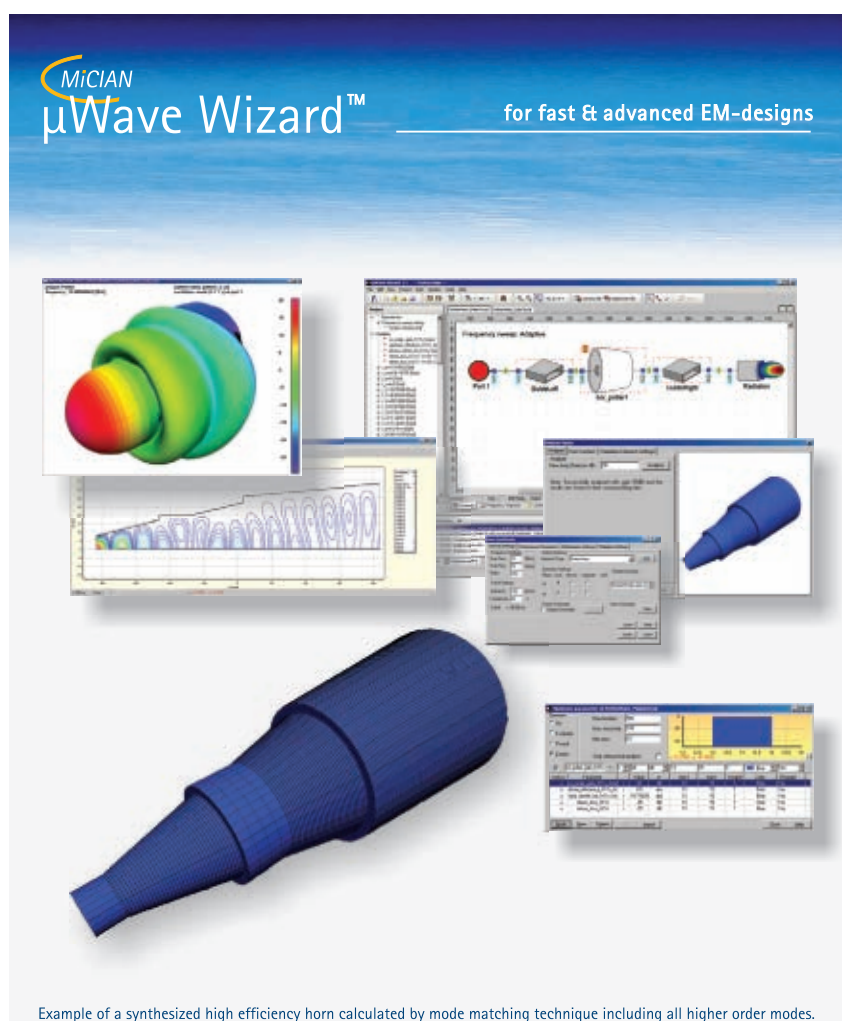
After the system calibration is complete, the noise receiver is calibrated one frequency at a time; the DUT noise parameters are then measured one frequency at a time.<sup>3,4</sup> This is done because the noise parameter extraction involves complex calculations that are sensitive to small errors, so it is important to select a good pattern of source reflection coefficients to get well-conditioned data.<sup>2</sup> Making the measurements one frequency at a time allows an ideal pattern to be selected.

One problem with the traditional approach is that it is very time consuming, due to the large number of tuner states (each requiring physical movement of the probe/carriage assembly), and the large number of single-frequency noise measurements. It is common to sweep 400 or more frequency points in S-parameter measurements, but for measuring noise parameters, that many frequencies would take days. With long measurements, temperature drift can cause significant errors. This is exacerbated by the many lengths of cables required for all the instrument and component connections shown in the measurement setup.

Since traditional noise parameter measurements are slow, they are typically limited to a sparse set of frequencies. But this makes the scatter, outliers and cyclical-frequency errors difficult to interpret. A cyclical error is common with imperfect network analyzer calibrations, where the system errors will add at some frequencies and cancel at others. This can cause an aliasing effect, which can shift the data values up or down. Smoothing techniques can make the data look better, but will not correct for this type of data shift.

## NEW ULTRA-FAST NOISE PARAMETER MEASUREMENTS

The new ultra-fast noise parameter measurement method (patent pending) typically speeds up measurements



...synthesis and optimization of horn antennas!



μWave Wizard™: The hybrid mode-matching EM-tool for sophisticated designs of antennas, filters, couplers, multiplexers, ...

Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Germany, Tel.: +49 421 16899351, Fax: +49 421 16899352, [www.mician.com](http://www.mician.com)

See us at EuCAP 2010 in Barcelona





**No matter what your  
LTE or WiMax applications are,  
JFW has them covered!**

Visit us at CTIA in  
**Booth #325**

If you're looking for reliable RF attenuation products, switches or power dividers that operate up to 6 GHz and beyond, then JFW now has a multitude of products to choose from that cover all WiMax and LTE frequencies.

We also offer a complete line of specialized RF test systems that includes our RF Handover and Fading Simulators, our Transceiver Test Systems and RF Matrix Switches.



JFW specializes in providing custom RF components and sub-systems at catalog prices, so contact us today for an RF solution that's designed with your unique requirement and your budget in mind.



**JFW INDUSTRIES, Inc.**

Call 317-887-1340

Toll Free 877-887-4JFW (4539)

[www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)

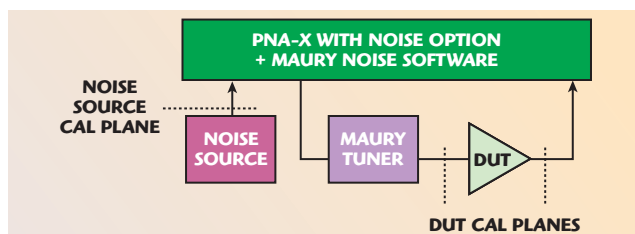
E-mail [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)



by over two orders of magnitude. This is a major breakthrough for the industry, and makes much larger frequency sets practical.

There are two key features of the new method that contribute to the large speed improvement. The first is that the tuner is characterized with a single set of tuner states (physical tuner positions), each of which is swept versus frequency. The tuner's states are selected to give a good spread on the Smith chart at every frequency

within the selected frequency band. The second feature is that the noise power data is swept over frequency, one tuner position at a time. The tuner only has to move to each position once, and the measurements take advantage of the fast sweep times of modern instruments. The fast mea-



▲ Fig. 4 New noise parameter measurement setup.



▲ Fig. 5 Photograph of the new setup measuring a coaxial DUT.

## Higher Power and Higher Performance at a Lower Price

### 2 Watt 40 GHz Attenuators



### DC Blocking SMPM Terminations



These new high frequency components each offer top cost-to-performance ratios, and excellent quality workmanship.

These new 2.92mm 40 GHz attenuators provide four times the power handling of our previous offering. They are ideal for test and measurement and the OEM markets, offering price alternatives to other "scientific grade" products available.

The DC Blocking SMPM terminations, operate from 30 kHz to 50 and mate with GPPO™ and SMPM male connectors. They are ideal for 40 Gb/s optical transmission systems and for test and measurement applications.

To learn more, request a quote, or to buy, visit: [www.aeroflex.com/inmet](http://www.aeroflex.com/inmet).

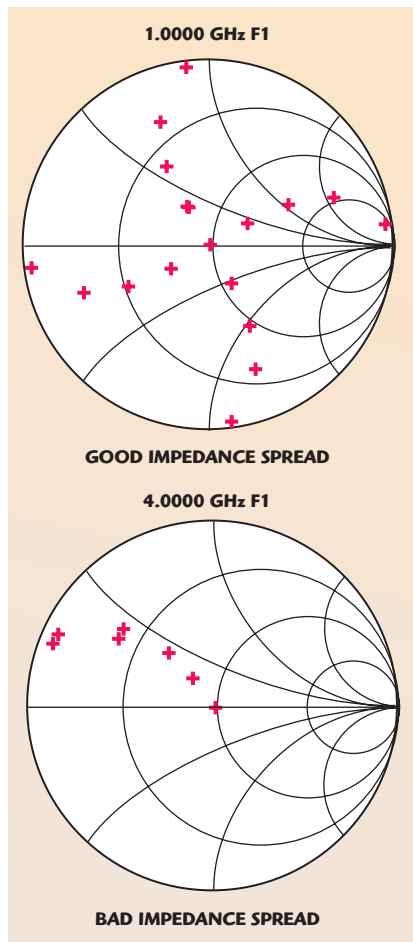
Aeroflex / Inmet  
Ann Arbor, Michigan

**AEROFLEX**  
INMET

An ISO 9001 Certified Company

GPPO™ is the registered trademark of Corning Gilbert Inc.

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



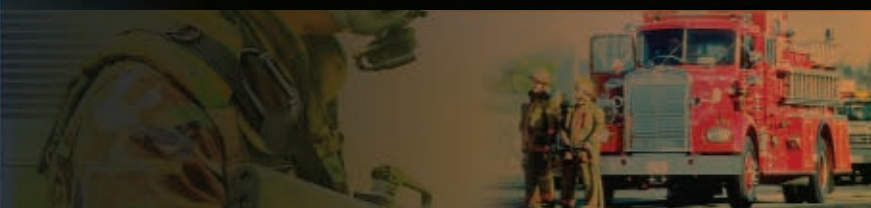
▲ Fig. 6 Aliasing due to uniform spacing of tuner states results in poor patterns at some frequencies.

surement time virtually eliminates temperature drift as a source of error.

The new method has been implemented with Agilent's PNA-X network



# MISSION CRITICAL Communications



**IWCE**  
Booth# 4102

[www.EmpowerRF.com](http://www.EmpowerRF.com)



**EMPOWER**  
RF SYSTEMS, INC.

**Power  
Amplifiers**



316 West Florence Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301 USA, Phone: +1(310)412-8100, Fax: +1(310)412-9232  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-38> or use RS# 38 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

analyzer, which has an optional built-in low-noise receiver and a flexible, switched test set, which greatly simplifies the measurement system, as shown by the block diagram in **Figure 4**. This reduces the number of cables and connections, helping to stabilize the setup, and offers fewer opportunities for error. A photograph of the setup is shown in **Figure 5**. The Maury tuner is controlled by a USB cable plugged into the front of the PNA-X.

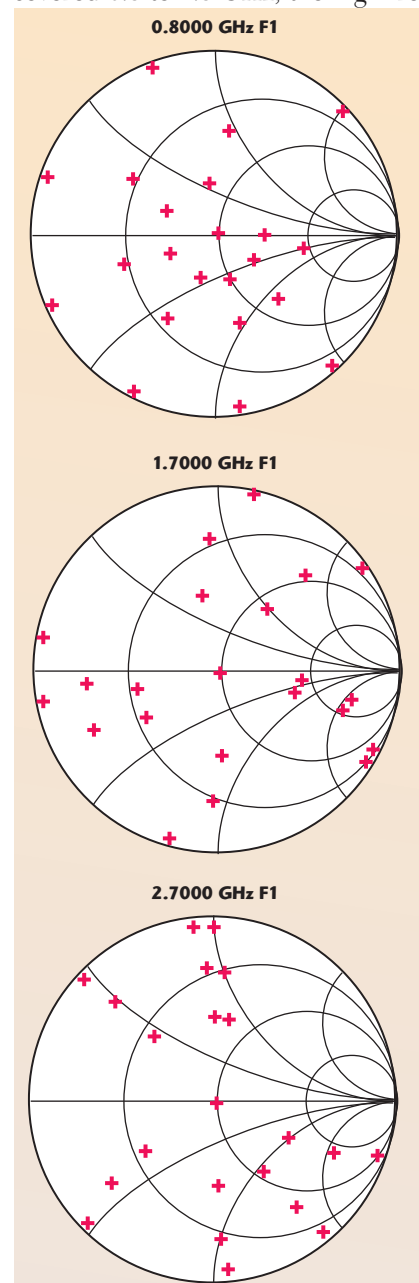
Since a fixed set of tuner states is

used for the entire frequency band, the reflection coefficient pattern may not be as ideal at some frequencies as with the traditional method, depending on how the states are selected. For example, **Figure 6** shows the result of selecting uniformly spaced mechanical tuner states. The pattern is fine at one frequency (left chart), but very poor at another frequency (right chart).

A solution to this is to use non-uniform spacing of tuner states. **Figure 7** shows the result at the low, middle and

high end of the band. As the frequency varies, the points rotate, but a good pattern is maintained at all frequencies. The pattern does use about 50 percent more points than typically used in a traditional noise parameter measurement, but that still allows two orders of magnitude speed improvement.

The new method may be done in multiple frequency bands with tuners that have frequency-banded mismatch probes. For the examples in this article, the data was taken with a Maury tuner model MT982EU30. The low frequency mismatch probe covered 0.8 to 2.8 GHz; the high fre-



▲ Fig. 7 Non-uniform spacing of tuner states provides good patterns across frequency.

## ULTRA LOW PHASE NOISE Multiplied Crystal Oscillator (MXO) Series 200 MHz to 12 GHz

### Features

- Highly Integrated Industry Leading ULN Oscillators & Multipliers
- Exceptional Phase Noise
- Excellent Spectral Purity
- High Output Power Option Available
- Phase Lock Option Available

Model	Frequency <sup>1</sup>	Output Level <sup>2</sup>	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)				Harmonics (dBc)	Subs (dBc)	Spurious (dBc)	Supply Voltage <sup>3</sup>	Package
MXO-500	500 MHz	+13	-115	-143	-158	-160	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	2.25 x 4 x 1"
MXO-640	640 MHz	+13	-110	-137	-153	-155	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	3.205 x 4 x 1"
MXO-1000	1 GHz	+13	-108	-136	-151	-153	≤ -25	≤ -70	≤ -80	+15	2.25 x 4 x 1"
MXO-1280	1.28 GHz	+13	-103	-130	-146	-148	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	3.205 x 4 x 1"
MXO-2560	2.56 GHz	+13	-96	-123	-139	-141	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	4.16 x 4 x 1"
MXO-5120	5.12 GHz	+13	-89	-116	-132	-134	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	4.16 x 4 x 1"
MXO-10000	10 GHz	+13	-87	-115	-130	-132	≤ -25	≤ -80	≤ -80	+15	4.16 x 4 x 1"

Notes:  
1. Contact factory for custom frequency options, to 12 GHz.  
2. Output levels to +21 dBm on some models.  
3. +12 VDC supply voltage options available on some models.



RF Systems & Synthesizers



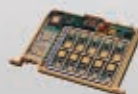
Blue Tops RF Modules



Sub-Assemblies



Ultra Low Noise Crystal Oscillators



Integrated Microwave Assemblies (IMA)



**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**

2215 Kramer Lane - Austin, Texas - 512-835-2038 - [www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com) - [sales@wenzel.com](mailto:sales@wenzel.com)



**CROVEN CRYSTALS**  
Wenzel International, Inc.

905-668-3324 - [www.croven crystals.com](http://www.croven crystals.com) - [crovensales@croven crystals.com](mailto:crovensales@croven crystals.com)



*S. M. ELECTRONICS L.L.C. DBA*  
**FAIRVIEW MICROWAVE**

**ATTENUATORS 0-50 GHZ**

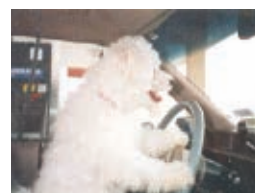
					
SA50 \$288.00 2.4MM 50GHZ	SA4014 \$142.00 2.92MM 1W 40GHZ	SA26B \$75.00 SMA 27GHZ	SA18H \$30.50 SMA 18 GHZ	SA6H \$20.00 SMA 6GHZ	SA6Q \$29.00 QMA 6GHZ 2W
					
SA3011 \$12.75 SMA 3GHZ BRASS	SA4017 \$500.00 2.92 40GHZ 5W	SA3S5W \$36.00 SMA 3GHZ 5W	SA3N10W \$70.00 N 3GHZ 10W	SA18S10W \$122.00 SMA 18GHZ 10W	SA3T \$29.00 TNC 3GHZ 2W
					
SA18N \$47.00 N 18GHZ	SA3NS \$26.00 N 3GHZ	SA3N5W \$40.00 N 3GHZ 5W	SA18N10W \$123.00 N 18GHZ 10W	SA4N-50 \$170.00 N 4GHZ 50W	SA18N100 \$700.00 N 18GHZ 100W

**ADAPTERS 0-65 GHZ**

					
SM3250 \$198.00 2.92 M/F 40GHZ	SM3929 \$409.00 1.85-1.85 65GHZ	SM3985 \$135.00 1.85-3.5 34GHZ	SM8902 \$105.00 MINISMP-SMA 26GHZ	SM4216 \$25.00 N-M-SMA 6GHZ	SM4742 \$39.50 SMA-TNC 18GHZ

**DC BLOCKS, EQUALIZERS, TERMINATIONS, DIVIDERS, COUPLERS, CABLES**

					
SD3235 \$47.00 DC BLOCK SMA 5KHZ-23GHZ	EQUALIZERS 1-18 GHZ	ST5038 \$260.00 2.4MM 1W 50GHZ	SMP0218 \$275.00 DIVIDER SMA'S 2-18GHZ	ST3N501 \$129 3GHZ 50W	CABLES SMA, N, 2.92 0-65 GHZ



FAST DELIVERY!



**WWW.FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM 1-800-715-4396**

460 S HIGHWAY 5 FAIRVIEW, TX 75069 1-800-715-4396 FAX: 972-984-1218 EMAIL: SALES@FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-40> or use RS# 40 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

quency mismatch probe covered 2.8 to 8.0 GHz. The noise software installs and runs inside the PNA-X itself, although it can also be run from a separate computer.

### COMPARISON OF THE TWO METHODS

To test and compare the two methods, a microwave FET was permanently mounted in a stripline fixture with 3.5 mm connectors as seen in the photograph of the new system, and

the connector planes were the DUT measurement planes. This produced the repeatable connection required for a good comparison. The measurement covered 0.8 to 8.0 GHz, with steps of 0.1 GHz, resulting in 73 frequencies. No smoothing was applied to any of the data shown here.

Figure 8 shows the measured data using the traditional measurement method.  $F_{\min}$  is approximately 1 dB, and fairly flat versus frequency.  $F_{\min}$  scatter is about  $\pm 0.2$  dB at the

lower frequencies, improving to about  $\pm 0.1$  dB at the higher frequencies. The scatter is quite uniform, so smoothing would probably be quite effective. But the measurement took 30 hours, 15 minutes, from start to finish.

This scatter is typically not ob-

## GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED ULTRA BROADBAND ATTENUATORS



- Digitally Controlled
- Voltage Controlled
- Current Controlled
- Linearized Voltage Controlled
- Phase Invariant
- Digital Switched Pad

### OPTIONS

- Optimized Narrowband Models
- Resolution to 12 Bits
- Switching Speed to 350 nsec
- High Power Models
- Up to 120 dB Attenuation

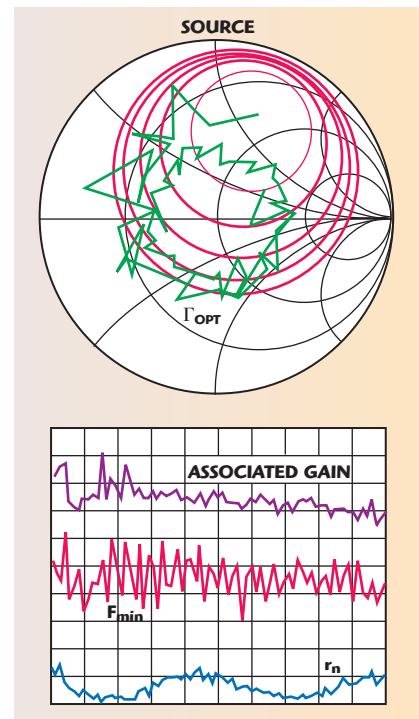
### Electrical Specifications

FREQUENCY GHz	FLATNESS & ACCURACY VS FREQUENCY	INSERTION LOSS MAX	V.S.W.R. MAX
0.5 - 2.0	$\pm 3.00$	2.5 dB	1.8:1
6.0 - 18.0	$\pm 2.50$	3.25 dB	1.9:1
2.0 - 18.0	$\pm 4.50$	4.5 dB	2.1:1

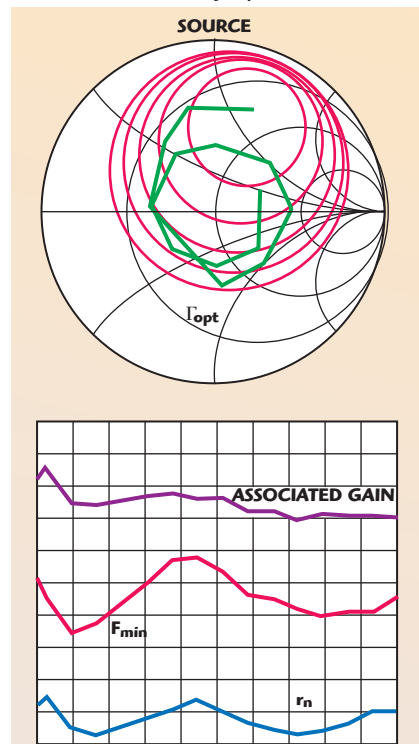
• 64 dB Attenuation • 1 psec Switching



2 Emery Avenue  
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA  
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722  
www.gtmicrowave.com  
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com



▲ Fig. 8 Noise parameter data from traditional method with 73 frequencies.



▲ Fig. 9 Same data as Figure 8 using only 15 frequencies, giving misleading results.



Military • Aerospace • Electronic Defense

Now AS9100 certified



Innovation and Experience....

# Our Legacy

Microphase commitment is to provide the most reliable and advanced engineering solutions our customers demand for today and tomorrow's military applications. Always ready to accept the next challenge, we are proud of the important contributions Microphase has made to our nation's defense. Built on Five Decades of experience, true to our founding philosophy, we will continue to bring new cost effective solutions to our customers while maintaining the highest quality standards.

- Multi-Function Assemblies
- Filters
- Multiplexers
- Switch Filter Banks
- Detectors/Limiters
- Detector Log Video Amplifiers
- Agile Filters



Microphase Corporation  
587 Connecticut Avenue  
Norwalk, CT 06854  
Phone: 203-866-8000  
Fax: 203-866-6727

[quote@microphase.com](mailto:quote@microphase.com)  
[www.microphase.com](http://www.microphase.com)



AS9100

served by RF designers, since measuring 73 frequencies is actually unrealistic for the traditional method, since it takes too long. Measuring with a step size of 0.5 GHz would be more typical. **Figure 9** is exactly the same data, except that all the frequency points in between a 0.5 GHz spacing were deleted, leaving only 15 frequencies, which is typical for the traditional method. The data looks fairly smooth, but there is a very odd hump in the frequency response

of  $F_{\min}$ . It appears that something strange is going on with the DUT with the shifted  $F_{\min}$  data. But if it is compared to the original data, it is seen that the DUT is normal, and the strange hump is due to aliasing of the data, where low points of the scatter are picked over part of the frequency range, and high points of the scatter are picked over a different part of the band. The dense frequency spacing shows a much more accurate data, and smoothing techniques also be-

## SATCOM Test Equipment

Payload communications testing

V-SAT earth station development

Mobile terminal testing

### Solutions provided for...

<b>WIN-T</b>	- warfare information networks, tactical
<b>MUOS</b>	- mobile user objective system
<b>IRIS</b>	- Internet routing in space
<b>Terrestar</b>	- mobile communications

Satellite RF Link emulation and link budget testing for payload and terminal development. System allows phase continuous Doppler, delay, path loss, phase shift and flat fading to be independently programmed for each channel. Multiple channels permits satellite or earthstation handoff emulation for full constellation testing.



**dBm, LLC**

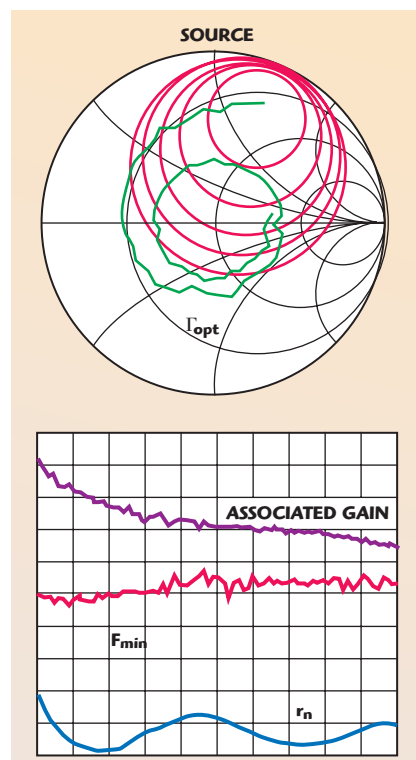
32A Spruce Street ♦ Oakland, NJ 07436

Tel (201) 677-0008 ♦ Fax (201) 677-9444

[www.dbmcorp.com](http://www.dbmcorp.com)



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications



▲ **Fig. 10** Noise parameter data taken by the new method.

come more meaningful with the large number of points.

**Figure 10** shows the measured data taken with the new method, using the same 73 frequencies. Again, no smoothing is applied to the data, but the scatter is much smaller, so smoothing is not necessary anyway. Using the new method, the measurement took only eight minutes, improving the test time by a factor of 224. A time comparison is shown in **Table 1** for 73 and 401 frequencies.

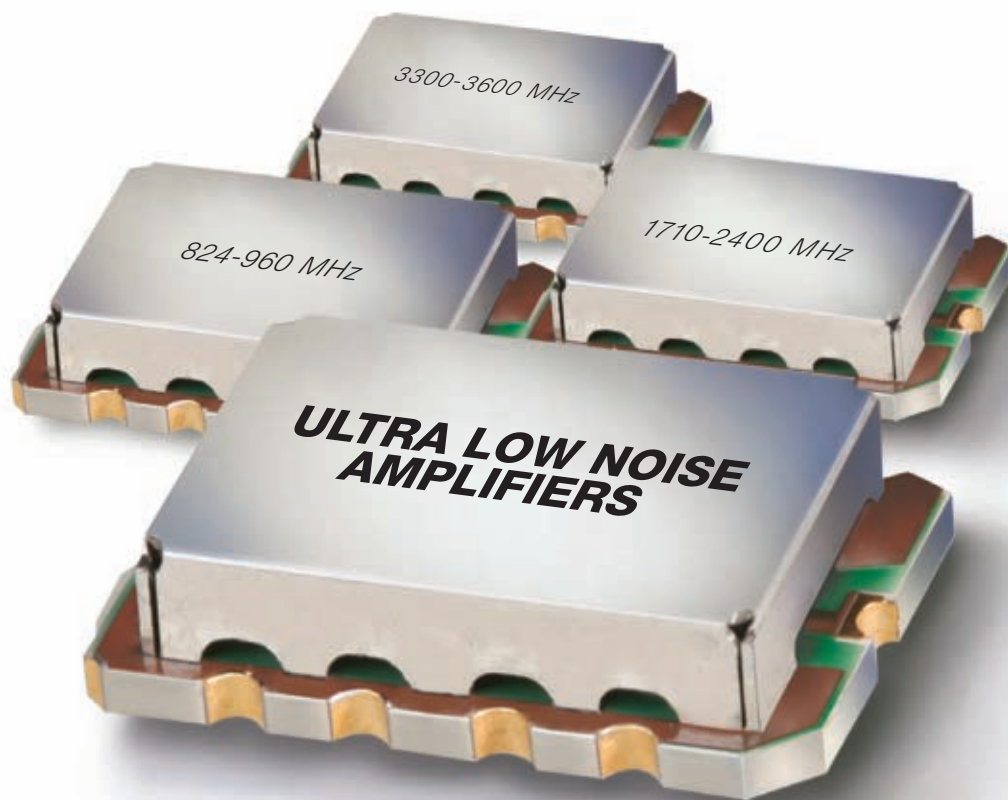
Another significant benefit of the new method is the simplicity of the test setup, calibration and measurement procedure. The connections and calibration process is now similar to that required for S-parameter measurements, so instead of requiring a highly skilled engineer, a technician or other trained operator can easily accomplish the tasks.

### IMPROVED ACCURACY

The primary motivation for this work was to speed up and simplify the measurement. But a side benefit is improved accuracy. Some reasons why this makes sense include:

- The new method uses a simpler setup. There are fewer cables and connections, and therefore fewer op-





# Drop-In LNAs

**450-6000 MHz** <sup>as low as</sup> **0.55 dB NF** **\$995** from <sup>ea. qty. 5-49</sup>

The TAMP series of LNAs not only eliminates the need for designers to optimize low noise transistor bias and matching circuitry, but they're also optimized to give superior performance of **ultra low noise** and high dynamic range in a self contained, drop-in, compact metal-shielded case. The case PCB area is smaller than most LNA transistor designs with external circuitry.

The TAMPs do not require any external elements, are unconditionally stable, and are matched to 50Ω input/output. They're the ideal mix of flexibility, efficiency, and price and come in a single, integrated component ready to drop-in to your assembly board.

#### TAMP Typical Specifications

MODEL	Frequency, GHz	NF, dB	Gain, dB	Max Output, dBm	Price \$ (5-49)
TAMP-960LN+	.82-.96	0.55	18.0	16.5	9.95
TAMP-242LN+	1.7-2.4	0.65	13.0	17.0	9.95
TAMP-242GLN+	1.7-2.4	0.85	30.0	20.0	13.95
TAMP-272LN+	2.3-2.7	0.90	14.0	18.0	9.95
TAMP-362LN+	3.3-3.6	0.90	12.0	11.0	10.95
TAMP-362GLN+	3.3-3.6	0.90	20.0	16.0	14.95
TAMP-Custom	Customer to specify				

RoHS compliant

Visit us online at [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) to view actual performance data for our complete line of new, all-in-one LNAs – the latest way Mini-Circuits continues to deliver on it's commitment to bring you more engineering value for your money.

**Mini-Circuits. Your partners for success since 1969.**

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-78> or use RS# 78 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

opportunities for problems from cable movement, loose connectors, etc.

- With the new method, a full in-situ calibration is always performed, because it is so fast. This removes the accumulated errors of multiple S-parameter calibrations, and eliminates reconnection errors.

- With the new method, there is minimal drift due to the short calibration and measurement times.

- With the new method, a dense frequency selection is used to eliminate aliasing, because it is fast.

- Smoothing was not shown in any of the data here, but the dense frequency selection would make smoothing more meaningful.

### OPPORTUNITY FOR PRODUCTION TESTING

Production testing of noise parameters has never been an option with the traditional measurement method because of long measurement times. However, the speed and simplicity of the new method opens up new possibilities in manufacturing applications. Production testing of known parts may not require many frequencies, so the

<b>TABLE I</b> <b>MEASUREMENT TIME COMPARISON OF THE NEW METHOD VERSUS THE TRADITIONAL ONE</b>				
	<i>Traditional method measurement time, 73 frequencies</i>	<i>New method measurement time, 73 frequencies</i>	<i>Traditional method measurement time, 401 frequencies*</i>	<i>New method measurement time, 401 frequencies</i>
System Cal	25 hrs, 29 min	1 min, 56 seconds	139 hrs, 59 min	3 min, 12 seconds
Noise receiver Cal	2 hrs, 24 min	2 min, 56 seconds	13 hrs, 13 min	10 min, 44 seconds
DUT Measurement	2 hrs, 22 min	3 min, 15 seconds	13 hrs, 2 min	10 min, 54 seconds
Total time excluding connections	30 hrs, 15 min	8 min, 7 seconds	166 hrs, 14 min	24 min, 50 seconds
Time Ratio		224X		400X
° Estimated, based on time to measure per frequency				

measurement time for each device could be less than 30 seconds. Providing noise-parameter specifications or measured data for each part makes products more competitive and more valuable to customers. Circuit designers can use the noise parameters to better predict noise performance of devices in mismatched environments, or to design better matching circuits. In

addition, test data allows manufacturers to sort for performance, and to track production runs for continuous process improvement, providing an overall higher level of quality assurance.

### CONCLUSION

The new ultra-fast noise parameter measurement method provides more than two orders of magnitude speed improvement, and more accurate data with a simpler setup that does not require a highly skilled operator. The fast measurements virtually eliminate drift, greatly reduce measurement scatter, and allow dense frequency spacing, providing more accurate and more complete data, and better insight into device noise performance. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Lynn Rhymes of Agilent Technologies Inc., Santa Rosa, CA, for supplying the connectorized test device.

### References

1. R.Q. Lane, "The Determination of Device Noise Parameters," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 57, No. 8, August 1969, pp. 461-462.
2. C. Giuseppe and M. Sannino, "Computer-aided Determination of Microwave Two-port Noise Parameters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 26, No. 9, September 1978, pp. 639-642.
3. "Operating Manual, Automated Tuner System," Maury Microwave Corp., Document number MT993-2.
4. R.Q. Lane, "A 0.5 to 18 GHz Semi-automatic Noise Parameter Measurement Technique," *19th ARFTG Digest*, June 1982, pp. 42-58.
5. G. Simpson, D. Ballo, J. Dunsmore and A. Ganwani, "A New Noise Parameter Measurement Method Results in More than 100x Speed Improvement and Enhanced Measurement Accuracy," *72nd ARFTG Digest*, December 2008.

**WHEN YOU'RE SPECIFYING A FILTER...  
DON'T GO IT ALONE.**

WITH THE INDUSTRY'S LARGEST SELECTION OF CAVITY, CERAMIC, CRYSTAL, LC, SAW FILTERS, AND DUPLEXERS, ANATECH ELECTRONICS HAS THE ANSWER TO ANY FILTER REQUIREMENT. FROM CUSTOM DESIGNS TAILORED FOR YOUR NEEDS, TO HUNDREDS OF STANDARD MODELS FROM DC TO 20 GHz, NOBODY KNOWS FILTERS LIKE WE DO.

SO CALL, OR E-MAIL ANATECH ELECTRONICS. TODAY, AND PLACE YOUR TRUST IN THE COMPANY THAT FOR 20 YEARS HAS DELIVERED SUPERIOR PRODUCTS FOR COMMERCIAL AND MILITARY SYSTEMS.

**ANATECH ELECTRONICS INC.**  
AN ISO9001-2000 CERTIFIED COMPANY  
GSA QUALIFIED SUPPLIER

**20th ANNIVERSARY 1990-2010**

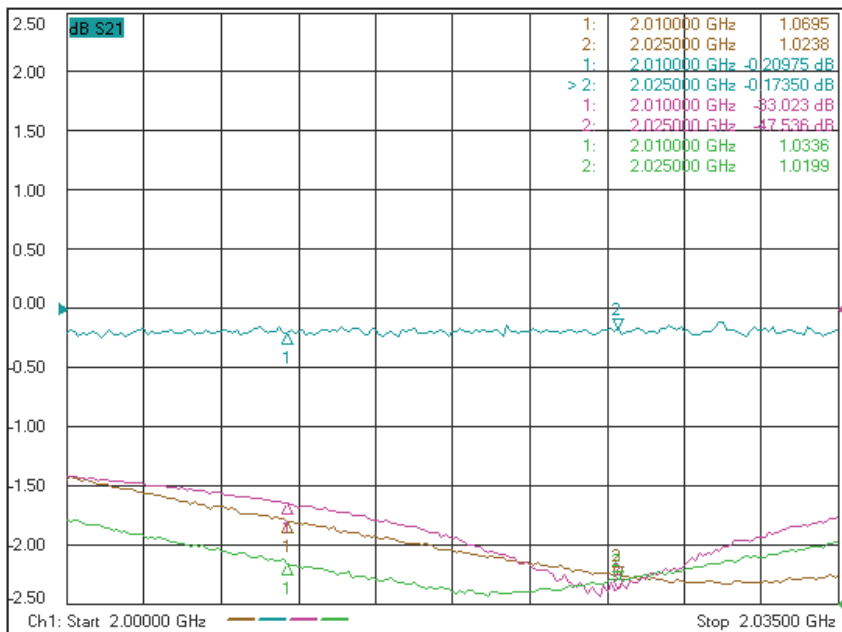
WWW.ANATECHELECTRONICS.COM  
FILTERS@ANATECHELECTRONICS.COM

VISIT US AT THE INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM, ANAHEIM, CA BOOTH # 1344



# The Smaller! The Better!

## Newer Designed 0.5 Inch Drop-in Circulator



**-Insertion Loss: 0.25dB**

**-Isolation: 25dB**

**-Application:**

**2.010~2.025GHz, 3.1~3.5GHz, 5.3~5.9GHz**

**-Other bands are available**



Waveguide Isolators



Surface Mount Circulators



Coaxial Circulators



Cavity Filters



Ceramic Filters

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-55> or use RS# 55 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



Tel:1(888)236-9828(US&Canada)

[www.jqlelectronics.com](http://www.jqlelectronics.com) [sales@jqlelectronics.com](mailto:sales@jqlelectronics.com)

# ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF THE DOHERTY AMPLIFIER BASED ON CLASS F AND INVERSE CLASS F AMPLIFIERS

*In this article, a new Doherty amplifier using high-efficiency inverse class F and class F amplifiers is presented. The characteristics of inverse class F and class F amplifiers have been analyzed for their bias conditions and load impedances in order to identify their suitability to be the carrier or peaking amplifier in a Doherty amplifier. An inverse class F amplifier was employed for the carrier amplifier due to its superior linearity and efficiency performance over a wide range of load impedances. The class F amplifier was used for the peaking amplifier by virtue of its larger gain expansion characteristics. The proposed Doherty amplifier was configured using the implemented inverse class F and class F amplifiers for the 1 GHz band and evaluated using two-tone and down-link WCDMA signals. A state-of-the-art efficiency performance was achieved at a given linearity level: A power-added efficiency of 50.9 percent at a third-order intermodulation distortion level of -30 dBc from the two-tone test and 45.2 percent at an adjacent leakage power ratio of -30 dBc from the WCDMA test, respectively.*

Wide-band signals with a high peak-to-average ratio (PAR) have been extensively adopted in modern wireless communication systems. For radio-frequency circuit designers, the efficiency versus linearity trade-off turns into one of the most important design considerations. Doherty amplifiers, which employ a load impedance modulation technique, have been adopted for use in base station power amplifiers due to their simple structure, good linearity and high efficiency at average output power levels.<sup>1-6</sup> For high efficiency, various class F and inverse class F (or class F<sup>-1</sup>) amplifiers have been analyzed and

implemented. Most of the previous work regarding class F or class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers has been designed to enhance efficiency.<sup>7-9</sup> However, these amplifiers inherently have poor linearity due to excessive harmonics in the voltage or current waveforms.<sup>10</sup>

---

XI YAO, S.C. JUNG, M.S. KIM,  
J.H. VAN, H. CHO, S.W. KWON, J.H.  
JEONG, K.H. LIM, C.S. PARK  
AND Y. YANG  
Sungkyunkwan University, Suwon, Korea  
H.C. PARK  
LG Electronics, Seoul, Korea





# Where Performance Counts



Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass • Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

Eastern Wireless TeleComm understands just how much is on the line with each and every product we make. We continually provide the highest quality filter products, design support, and service to our customers each and every time. Where Performance Counts, Count on EWT.

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**

**[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com)**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
[sales@ewtfilters.com](mailto:sales@ewtfilters.com)



S. Goto, et al proposed a Doherty amplifier with a combination of class F and inverse class F amplifiers.<sup>11</sup> They reported high efficiency at an output power back-off of 10 dB for two-tone excitation. However, the efficiency and linearity rapidly degraded after the peak point, which can result in significant performance degradation for the signals having much higher peak-to-average power ratio (PAR or PAPR), such as the down-link wide-band code division multiple access (WCDMA) signals. J. Kim, et al proposed a saturated Doherty amplifier using class F amplifiers.<sup>12</sup> They reported very high efficiency but poor linearity. For the WCDMA signal, the reported performance could not come down to an adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR) of -30 dBc. The ACLR performance got even worse for the lower output power level.

In this article, a new Doherty amplifier using class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers is proposed. Various possible configurations for the Doherty amplifier were compared with each other, using circuit simulations for a high-power transistor. Based on the simulation and analysis results, it was determined that the performance of the Doherty amplifier can be significantly improved using class  $F^{-1}$  as the carrier

and class F as the peaking amplifier cell, while the conventional configuration deploys class AB for the carrier and class B for the peaking amplifier. The proposed configuration is exactly opposite to that of S. Goto, et al.<sup>11</sup>

The proposed configuration of the Doherty amplifier was implemented and evaluated for the 1 GHz band using two-tone and down-link WCDMA signals. The measured performance of the proposed Doherty amplifier was compared with a balanced configuration using the same amplifier circuits.

### THE CLASS F AND $F^{-1}$ AMPLIFIERS

An ideal class F amplifier is required to have a half-sine current waveform, containing even harmonics, and a square voltage waveform, containing odd harmonics. Meanwhile, an ideal class  $F^{-1}$  amplifier is required to have a half-sine voltage waveform and a square current waveform. The efficiency of the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers has been well investigated in many previous research efforts, but the linearity of both amplifiers has not been seriously taken into account. To maximize efficiency, both amplifiers are mostly biased to the class B or C point and terminated with optimized impedances so that the highest power-added efficiency (PAE) can be

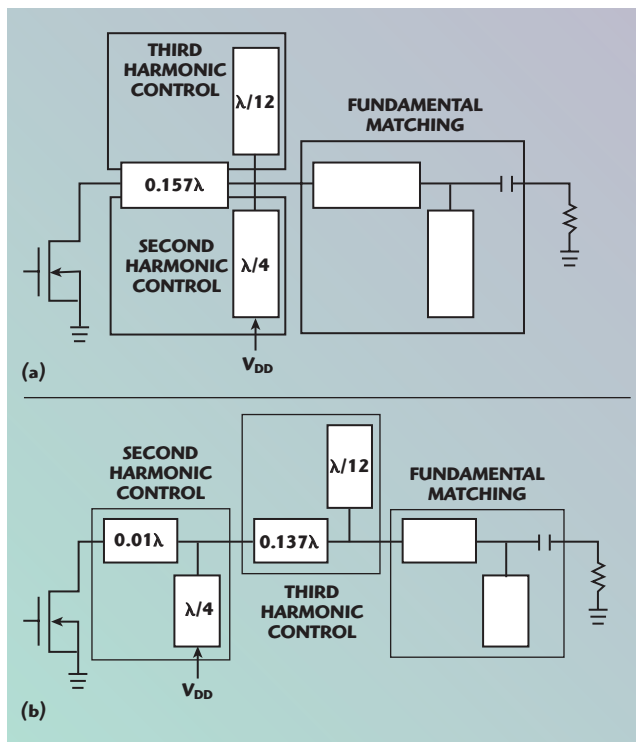
extracted. However, the highly truncated current waveform, which contains abundant harmonics, ruins the linearity performance of the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers.

The bias point of the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers can be raised from class B or C toward AB so that they have appropriate harmonic current and voltage levels for better linearity. The fundamental impedance should also be tuned not only for efficiency but also for linearity. In order to gain high efficiency and good linearity at the same time, the class

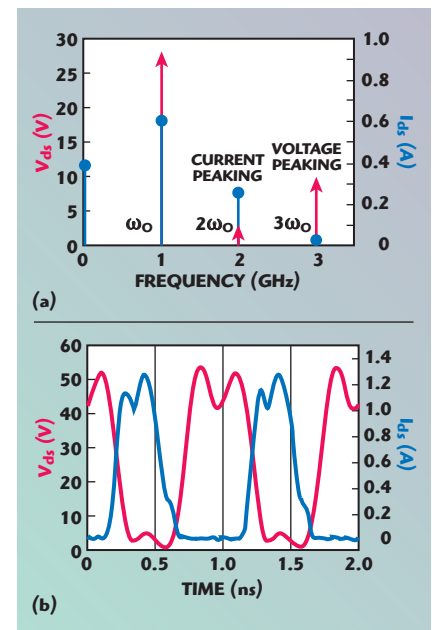
F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers were biased to a class AB and the fundamental impedance was optimized for the best compromised efficiency and linearity.

The output networks of the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers are shown in **Figure 1**. Because the high-power transistors include significant internal parasitic components, the second and third harmonic control circuits should be located right after the transistor and properly tuned for both amplifiers.<sup>7</sup> A  $\lambda/4$  short-stub transmission line was used for both the second harmonic control and drain bias feed and a  $\lambda/12$  open stub transmission line was used for the third harmonic control. Afterward, the low pass fundamental matching network followed and transformed the optimum fundamental load impedance to a 50  $\Omega$  load.

For design validation, a harmonic balance simulation was carried out for both amplifiers. The amplifiers were designed using Freescale's MRF281S, a 4 W laterally diffused metal-oxide-semiconductor field effect transistor (LDMOS FET). Since the class F amplifier had the second harmonic impedance shorted and the third harmonic impedance open, the drain current peaking for the second harmonic frequency band and drain voltage peaking for the third harmonic frequency band could be successfully achieved, as shown in **Figure 2**. For



▲ Fig. 1 Output circuit diagrams including harmonic control networks: (a) class F amplifier and (b) class  $F^{-1}$  amplifier.



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated output voltage and current of the class F amplifier at peak power added efficiency: (a) spectra and (b) waveforms.



# **TWT Broadband Power Amplifiers**

***Ideal For: Radar, EW & EMI/EMC Testing***

2.5 – 7.5 GHz 500W  
2.0 – 8.0 GHz 370W  
6.0 – 18.0 GHz 250W  
7.5 – 18.0 GHz 250W  
18.0 – 26.5 GHz 45W  
26.5 – 40.0 GHz 35W  
18.0 – 40.0 GHz 45W



## ***Features Include:***

- ***Compact Size***
- ***Forced Air Cooling***
- ***Quiet Operation***
- ***Extensive Diagnostic With Ethernet Interface***
- ***Advanced Thermal Design***

## ***Indoor & Outdoor Applications***

For additional information, please contact:

MCL Sales Department at (630) 759-9500 or [sales@mcl.com](mailto:sales@mcl.com)

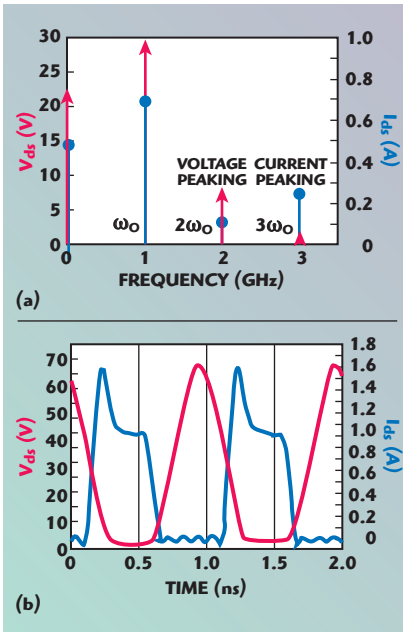
MITEQ's Component Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



501 South Woodcreek Drive  
Bolingbrook, IL 60440-4999  
TEL.: (630) 759-9500 • FAX: (630) 759-5018  
[www.mcl.com](http://www.mcl.com)



▲ Fig. 3 The simulated output voltage and current of the class  $F^{-1}$  amplifier at the peak PAE point: (a) spectrum and (b) waveform.

at the same class AB point ( $IDQ = 25$  mA). For the two-tone test, the data was extracted at an IMD3 of -30 dBc. The simulated performance of the conventional class AB amplifier is also presented for comparison. For two-tone

a class  $F^{-1}$  amplifier, the second harmonic voltage peaking and the third harmonic current peaking were clearly observed from Figure 3. The resultant time domain current and voltage waveforms are also shown in the figures for class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers, respectively.

Table 1 summarizes the simulated and experimental performances of class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers, where parentheses indicates a measured value. These amplifiers are all biased

TABLE I

THE SIMULATED AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS FOR CLASS F AND  $F^{-1}$  AMPLIFIERS COMPARED TO THE SIMULATED CLASS AB AMPLIFIER

	$P_{out}$ (dBm) (Two-tone)	Gain (dB) (Two-tone)	PAE (%) (Two-tone)	Peak PAE (%) (One-tone)
Class AB	33.89	17.89	40.09	57.09
Class F	34.14 (33.32)	17.34 (17.65)	39.12 (43.79)	61.58 (56.80)
Class $F^{-1}$	34.66 (33.47)	16.86 (17.20)	39.91 (41.74)	65.17 (58.62)

excitation, the performance of class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers exhibit comparable efficiencies and a little higher output power at a given third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3) requirement of -30 dBc. In addition, the peak PAEs are improved by as much as 4.5 and 8.1 percent for the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers, respectively. Consequently, a comparable linearity and much higher peak PAEs were achieved using class AB biased class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers, when compared to the conventional class AB amplifier.

### THE CONFIGURATION OF THE NEW DOHERTY AMPLIFIER

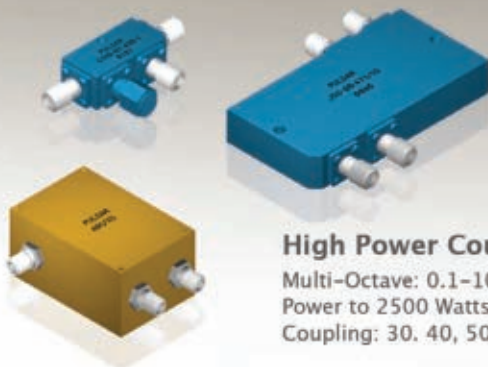
#### The Peaking Amplifier

In the configuration for the Doherty amplifier, the peaking amplifier is generally biased to a class B or C point for two main reasons, while the carrier amplifier is generally biased to a class AB point. First, this low bias could be used

# directional couplers & hybrids

Quick Delivery  
Customization available

Up to 40 GHz  
& 2500 Watts



**High Power Couplers**  
Multi-Octave: 0.1–1000 MHz  
Power to 2500 Watts  
Coupling: 30, 40, 50 dB

#### Stripline Couplers

Octave, Multi-Octave  
0.25–40 GHz  
Coupling: 6, 10, 20, 30 dB  
Single and Dual Couplers  
SMA and N Connectors  
High Isolation  
Low Insertion Loss

#### Hybrids

90° & 180°  
Multi-Octave Coverage  
0.25–20 GHz  
Low Loss  
Excellent Ampl. Balance  
Orthogonal Phase  
SMA and N Connectors  
High Power Available

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



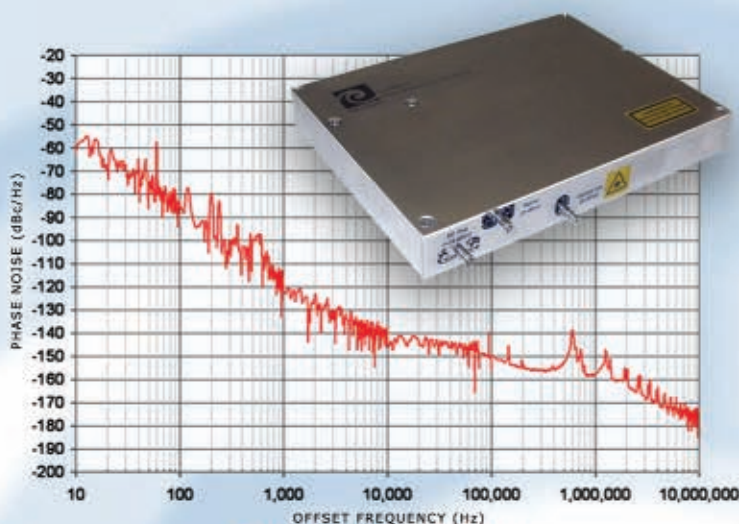
www.pulsarmicrowave.com

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 • Fax: 973-779-2727 | sales@pulsarmicrowave.com



# Ultra-Low Phase Noise Microwave Oscillator **AND** Homodyne Phase Noise Measurement System

Based on patented opto-electronic oscillator (OEO) technology.



Phase Noise at 10 GHz

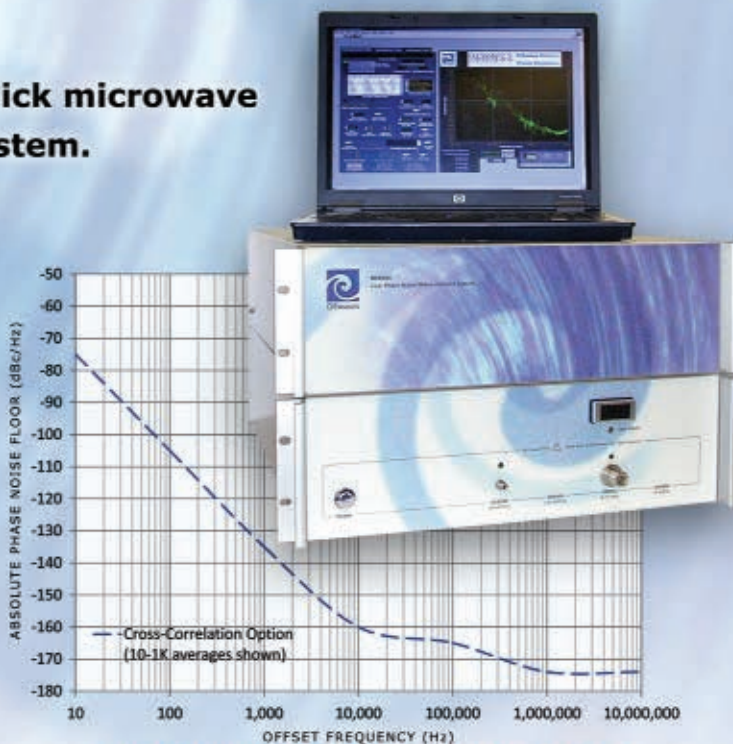
## FEATURES

- -145 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset at 10 GHz
- Compact 4.5" x 5.9" x 0.94" package
- Low spurious content
- Low vibration/acceleration sensitivity
- External phase locking option
- Pulsed optical output option
- EMI tolerant

Complete automated connect and click microwave phase noise/jitter measurement system.

## FEATURES

- No reference source required
- No down converter or PLL required
- -174 dBc/Hz **absolute** phase noise measurement capability
- Frequency range option up to 68 GHz
- RMS and P-P jitter measurement option
- Unique microwave-photonic system takes seconds to operate
- Various performance levels, features, and future upgrade options available



Absolute Phase Noise Floor at 10 GHz

PLEASE CONTACT US  
FOR CUSTOM FEATURES

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-92> or use  
RS# 92 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



626.449.5000  
[www.oewaves.com](http://www.oewaves.com)

INVENT. DEVELOP. DELIVER.



to improve linearity: The third-order intermodulation current of the class B or C amplifier has an opposite phase to the class AB amplifier. Hence, the resultant IMD3 can be improved.

Second, this low bias of the peaking amplifier ensures a correct load modulation in the low power region. Because the peaking amplifier should be turned off in a low power region and supply the same current to the load at a high power level, its gain expansion should be high enough. The sufficiently large gain expansion, which allows it to have a proper ON/OFF transition according to the output power level, is thus a very desirable characteristic for a peaking amplifier.

Therefore, an analysis for the gain expansion of the class F and F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers was performed in detail. An output current for the weakly nonlinear current source in general common source amplifiers can be expressed using the Taylor series expansion:

$$i_d(t) = g_{m1}v_g(t) + g_{d1}v_d(t) + g_{m2}v_g(t)^2 + g_{md}v_g(t)v_d(t) + g_{d2}v_d(t)^2 + g_{m3}v_g(t)^3 + \dots \quad (1)$$

where  $v_g(t)$  is an input signal. The  $g_{mx}$  and  $g_{dx}$  are the  $x$ th-order nonlinear expansion coefficients for transconductance and conductance, respectively. If the one-tone signal is excited ( $v_g(t) = A\cos\omega_0 t$ ), the output voltage at the load  $Z(\omega)$  can be represented using each harmonic current component:

$$v_d(t) = -i_d(t)Z(\omega) \\ = -\{i_d(t, \omega_0)Z(\omega_0) + i_d(t, 2\omega_0)Z(2\omega_0) + i_d(t, 3\omega_0)Z(3\omega_0) + \dots\} \quad (2)$$

where  $i_d(t, \omega_0)$  is the  $n$ th-order harmonic component of the nonlinear output current and  $Z(n\omega_0)$  is the impedance at an  $n$ th-order harmonics band.

The output power including harmonic components can be calculated by multiplication of the output current and voltage. The power gain using the dominant terms for the fundamental output power can be expressed:

$$G_P \approx g_{m1}^2 R(\omega_0) R_{in} \cdot \left| 1 + \frac{3g_{m3}A^2}{4g_{m1}} - \frac{g_{md}g_{m2}A^2 Z(2\omega_0)}{4g_{m1}} \right|^2 \quad (3)$$

where  $R(\omega_0)$  is the real part of the load impedance for the fundamental frequency band.  $R_{in}$  is the input resistance. Since the  $g_{m3}$  has a positive value for the class B bias point, the second term in the bracket of Equation 3 contributes to the gain expansion at moderate output levels. However, the third term pulls down the expanded gain by the second term as the real part of the load impedance at the second harmonics band ( $Z(2\omega_0)$ ) becomes larger.

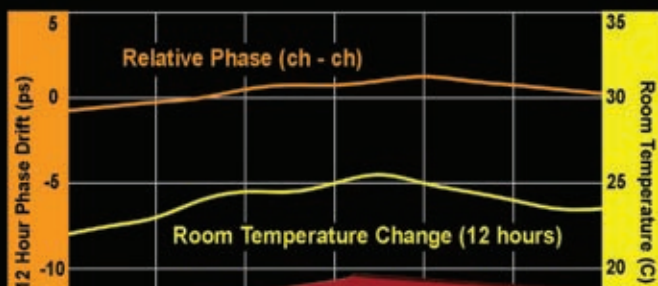
Therefore, the class F amplifier, which has a second harmonic impedance  $Z(2\omega_0)$  near 0, gets a larger gain expansion than that of the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier, which has a very large  $Z(2\omega_0)$  value. The large-signal simulation results, according to various values of the second harmonic imped-

# ZERO FREQUENCY ERRORS

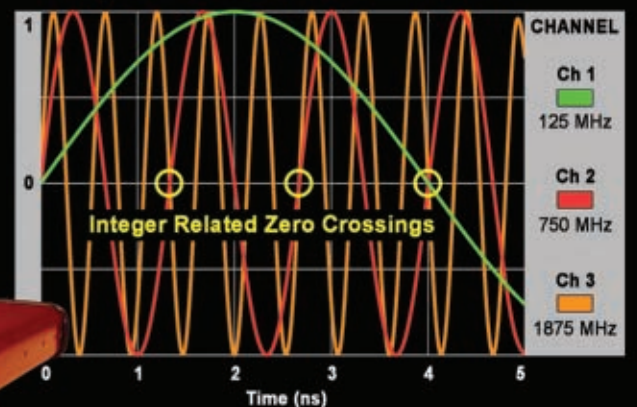
## RF Synthesizers that deliver on Absolute & Relative Accuracy

Download the White Paper at : [www.holzworth.com](http://www.holzworth.com)

### PHASE STABILITY OVER TEMPERATURE



### FREQUENCY ACCURACY OVER TIME



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-49>

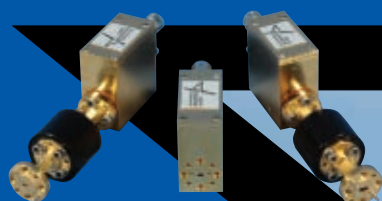
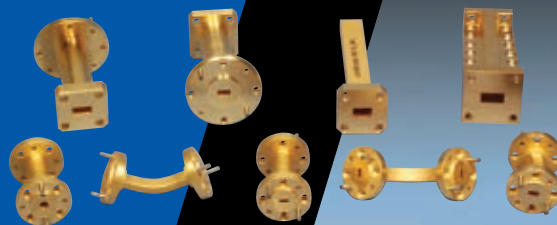
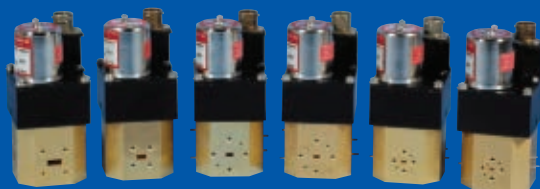
- 8MHz to 6GHz (Fixed Outputs to 18GHz)
- 2 to 8 Channels per 1U High Module
- Phase Coherent - Independent Channels

**holzworth**  
instrumentation  
phone: +1.303.325.3473

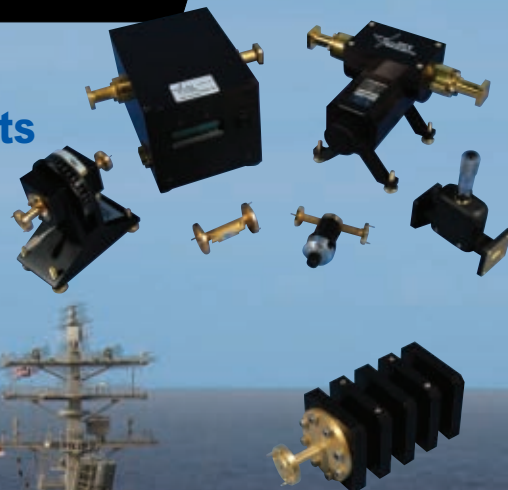




## THE LEADER IN MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY



### Test Equipment and Instrumentation Products



### Millimeter-Wave Products 18-220 GHz

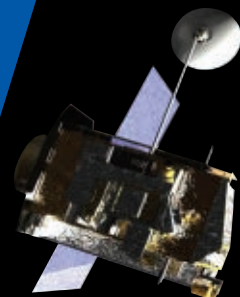
- ★ Components including antennas, amplifiers, oscillators, converters, control devices and passive components
- ★ Subsystems and integrated modules
- ★ Custom products and engineering services

### QUINSTAR TECHNOLOGY, INC.

24085 Garnier Street, Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel 310-320-1111 • Fax 310-320-9968

[sales@quinstar.com](mailto:sales@quinstar.com)

[www.quinstar.com](http://www.quinstar.com)



ance for the gain expansion characteristics, are presented in **Figure 4**. To clearly see the effect of the second harmonic impedance on the gain expansion, an intrinsic transistor model without any parasitic component was used. As the second harmonic impedance went up, the gain expansion decreased. From the 0 to the 1280  $\Omega$  of the second harmonic impedance, more than a 5 dB gain difference was observed.

As a result, the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier is not suitable for the peaking amplifier cell, due to an insufficient gain expansion, even with a class B bias point. On the contrary, the class F amplifier, which has a maximum gain expansion, is expected to deliver a superb performance as the peaking amplifier.

### The Carrier Amplifier

The ideal Doherty amplifier can be simply modeled using two correlated current sources for the carrier and peaking amplifiers, a quarter-wave transmission line and the load resistor, as shown in **Figure 5**. The carrier current source flows through the quarter-

wavelength line. The impedance seen from the quarter-wave line toward the load becomes:

$$Z'_1 = \frac{V_0}{I'_1} = \frac{R_0}{2} \cdot \frac{I_1 + I_2}{I'_1} \quad (4)$$

where  $V_0$  is the load voltage. The quarter-wave line then transforms the impedance  $Z'_1$  to  $Z_1$ :

$$Z_1 = \frac{R_0^2}{Z'_1} = \frac{2R_0}{(1 + I_2/I'_1)} = \frac{2R_0}{1 + \alpha} \quad (5)$$

where  $\alpha = I_2/I'_1$ . Because the magnitude of  $I'_1$  equals that of  $I_1$ , the actual load impedance of the carrier amplifier can be modulated as  $\alpha$  varies from 0 ( $|I_2| = 0$ ) to 1 ( $|I_2| = |I'_1|$ ).

$$Z_1 = \begin{cases} R_0, & \text{if } \alpha = 1 \\ 2R_0, & \text{if } \alpha = 0 \end{cases} \quad (6)$$

At the mid power level, the peaking amplifier works in the transition region between OFF and ON, where the carrier amplifier has a load modulation from  $2R_0$  to  $R_0$ . Since the carrier amplifier operates under dynamically

varying load impedances, according to the output power level, it is generally biased to a class AB point for enough gain even at a very low power level. It should also show good performance while the load impedance varies from  $2R_0$  to  $R_0$ .

Even for a fixed quiescent current of  $I_{DQ}$ , the operational class of the carrier amplifier can also vary according to the load impedance. If the carrier amplifier is intended to have a class AB bias point for the load impedance  $R_0$  at the peak power level, its operation class approaches to a class A as the load impedance is modulated to  $2R_0$  (see **Figure 6**). In other words, the conduction angle for the load impedance  $2R_0$  is much larger than that for  $R_0$ .

Compared to a class F amplifier, the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier has less degradation

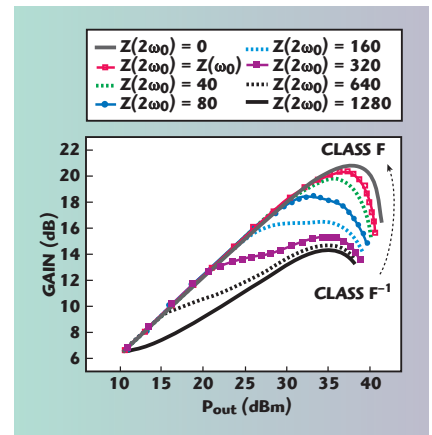


Fig. 4 Simulated gain expansion according to second harmonic impedances.

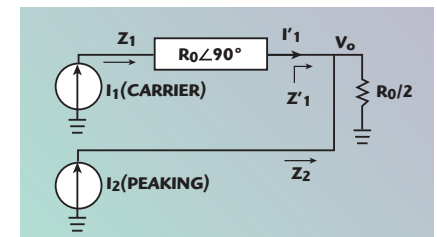


Fig. 5 A simplified operational diagram for the Doherty amplifier.

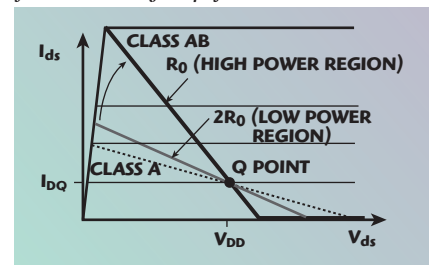


Fig. 6 Operational class variations over the load impedance increase for a fixed quiescent current level.

## Square Peg, Round Hole?

Not anymore. WA's new DA Series Programmable Attenuators offer a **USB interface** and software drivers for **plug-and-play** convenience.

### DA Series Attenuators

- Broadband Coverage: DC - 13 GHz
- 30, 60 and 90 dB units with 0.5 dB steps
- USB-2.0 interface for power and control
- Software driver/application included.
- Custom software solutions available
- High accuracy:  $\pm 0.5$ dB typical
- Fast switching speed: <100ns
- Rugged Construction
- Applications: Base Station, Broadband Telecommunications, Microwave & VSAT Radios and Military

A Tradition of Quality / A Commitment to Customer Service

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

**Weinschel Associates**  
Broadband RF/Microwave Solutions

19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 877.948.8342  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com



# RFMD®

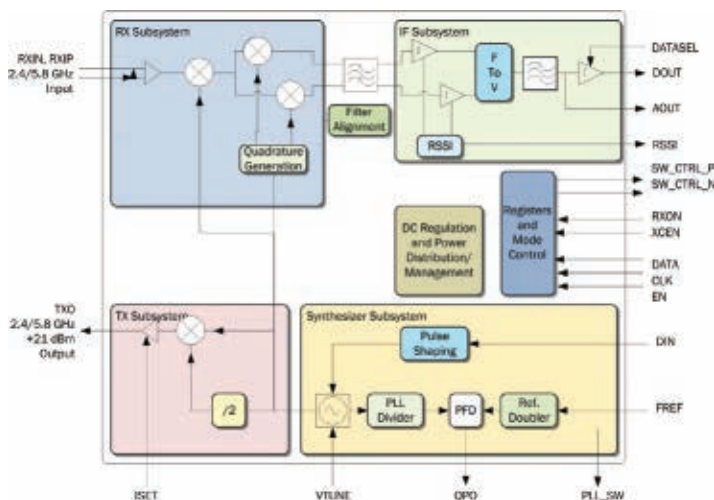
## ML2730 and ML5805

### 2.4 and 5.8 GHz Variable Data Rate FSK Transceiver with Integrated Power Amplifier



RFMD delivers two single-chip, fully integrated frequency shift keyed (FSK) transceivers developed for a variety of applications for wireless media (audio, video, and data) markets that operate in the 2.400 to 2.485 GHz and 5.725 to 5.850 GHz unlicensed ISM bands. Their high data rate features support streaming applications like wireless audio and wireless video, and are also suitable for applications of radio controlled devices. By integrating the power amplifier (PA) and low noise amplifier (LNA) on a single chip, the ML2730 and ML5805 enable customers to reduce costs and board size while developing robust wireless links with improved sensitivity and output power.

#### ML2730/ ML5805



#### Benefits

- IF filtering, IF gain, and demodulation performed on-chip, eliminating the need for external IF filters or production tuning
- Transmitters use adjustment-free closed loop modulator, which modulates on-chip VCO with filtered data
- Includes upconversion mixer, buffer/predriver, and PA to produce typical output power of +21 dBm
- Power supply regulation included, providing circuit isolation and consistent performance over supply voltages 2.8-3.6 V

#### FEATURES

- Highly integrated 2.4 GHz (ML2730) or 5.8 GHz (ML5805) FSK transceiver with selectable data rates: 576 kbps, 1.152 Mbps, 1.536 Mbps, 1.755 Mbps, 2.048 Mbps
- +21 dBm typical output power from integrated PA
- Fractional-N synthesizer with 30 Hz resolution
- Low-IF receiver eliminates external IF filters
- Fully integrated digital FIR transmit data filter, IF filters, FM discriminator, and receive data filter
- Self-calibrating VCO and filters eliminate tuning
- Operating modes include DSSS-DCT, DECT, and high rate (2.048 Mbps) for wireless audio and video
- -97 dBm sensitivity (0.1% BER) with integrated low noise amplifier
- Includes FastWave™ embedded wireless microcontroller technology
- Simple 3-wire control interface T / R PIN diode or FET switch driver outputs
- Analog RSSI output: 35 mV / dB
- 40-pin QFN package (6.0 x 6.0 mm)

Order RFMD products online at [www.rfmd.com/rfmdExpress](http://www.rfmd.com/rfmdExpress)

For sales or technical support, contact your authorized local sales representative (see [www.rfmd.com/globalsales](http://www.rfmd.com/globalsales)).

Register to receive RFMD's latest product releases with our Email Component Alerts at [www.rfmd.com/emailalert](http://www.rfmd.com/emailalert).

7628 Thorndike Rd., Greensboro, NC 27409-9421 USA • Phone 336.664.1233 • Fax 336.931.7454



This product complies with RFMD's green packaging standards.

RFMD® is a trademark of RFMD, LLC. All other trade names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2010 RFMD.



[rfmd.com](http://rfmd.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-107> or use RS# 107 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# RENT. MICROWAVE.



## ATEC HAS IT ALL.

TWT Amplifiers · Probes · Antennas  
HF Communication Test Systems  
Network Analyzers · Synthesizers  
Signal Generators · and more



## ATEC HAS IT NOW.

- Solutions to fit your budget and schedule
- Rental, lease, and purchase options
- Various in-house calibration options
- Invaluable expertise and technical support
- Same-day shipping on most items



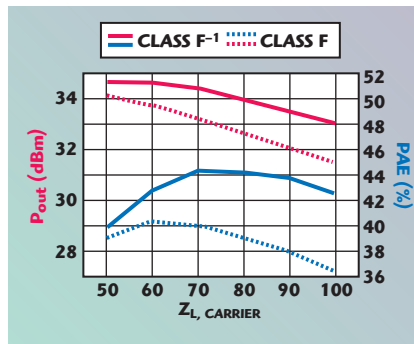
Call a Rental Agent today for more information at (888) 544-ATEC (2832) or visit us on the web at [www.atecorp.com/mj](http://www.atecorp.com/mj)



**Advanced Test Equipment Rentals**  
a division of Advanced Test Equipment Corporation

*Rentals Made Easy*

Follow Us!



▲ Fig. 7 Simulated PAE and output power for the class F and F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers at an IMD3 level of -30 dBc for various load impedances.

in PAE at an increased bias condition.<sup>9</sup> Hence, it can be easily surmised that the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier would outperform the class F amplifier at larger load impedance. A two-tone harmonic balance simulation was conducted to verify this hypothesis. The load impedance of the carrier amplifier was swept from 50  $\Omega$  ( $R_0$ ) to 100  $\Omega$  ( $2R_0$ ). Both the simulated PAE and output power performance of the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier became better and better than the performance of the class F amplifier at the fixed IMD3 level as the load impedance increased (see **Figure 7**).

Therefore, it can be concluded that the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier should be selected for the carrier amplifier rather than the class F amplifier in spite of their similar performance at the class B bias condition. In the previous subsection, the class F amplifier was already chosen as the peaking amplifier. The new Doherty amplifier configuration, using class F and class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers, is shown in **Figure 8**.

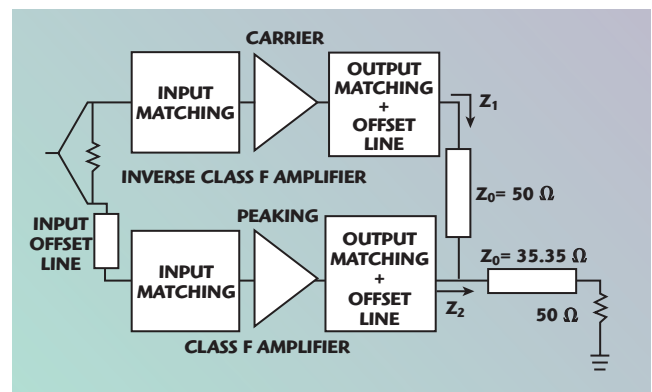
### VERIFICATION FOR THE NEW CONFIGURATION

To validate the proposed Doherty amplifier configuration, deploying the class F amplifier for the peaking amplifier and the class F<sup>-1</sup> amplifier for the

carrier amplifier, all four possible configurations for the Doherty amplifier using class F and F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers were compared. They are also compared with the conventional Doherty amplifier using a class AB carrier amplifier and class B peaking amplifier.

The class F, F<sup>-1</sup>, AB and B amplifiers for the 1.0 GHz band were designed for the simulation using a 4 W LDMOS FET. A two-tone harmonic balance simulation was carried out for each possible configuration after optimizing each to have its best performance by tuning the offset lines and the bias condition of the peaking amplifier. The carrier amplifiers have the same fixed  $I_{DQ}$  of 25 mA for all of the configurations, while the peaking amplifiers had optimized bias conditions, which were near the class B point and not significantly different from each other. The simulated results for the five configurations are summarized in **Table 2**, where the data for the two-tone test was extracted at an IMD3 of -30 dBc.

As expected, the configuration using the class F<sup>-1</sup> carrier amplifier and the class F peaking amplifier exhibited the highest output power and PAE at the same time among any other com-



▲ Fig. 8 Schematic diagram of the designed Doherty amplifier.

TABLE II THE SIMULATION RESULTS FOR ALL POSSIBLE CONFIGURATIONS OF THE DOHERTY AMPLIFIER USING THE CLASS F AND F <sup>-1</sup> AMPLIFIERS				
Carrier Amplifier	Peaking Amplifier	$P_{out}$ (dBm) (Two-tone)	PAE (%) (Two-tone)	Peak PAE (%) (One-tone)
Class AB	Class B	36.62	47.85	59.78
Class F	Class F	37.12	48.62	66.82
Class F <sup>-1</sup>	Class F <sup>-1</sup>	37.17	51.98	65.94
Class F	Class F <sup>-1</sup>	35.31	45.05	59.82
Class F <sup>-1</sup>	Class F	37.38	53.88	69.68



# Simple solutions to complex microwave problems

## Aeroflex / KDI-Integrated

**Products** has over 50 years of experience in designing and delivering Integrated Microwave Assemblies (IMAs), built to your exact form/fit/function requirements. We can combine attenuators, limiters, switches, phase shifters, detectors, and other digital and/or microwave circuitry to form complex integrated assemblies that save valuable real estate and achieve critical weight restrictions.

Examples are:

- Blocking and non-blocking switch matrices
- EW/ECM/ESM assemblies
- Time-delay units
- IFF high-power assemblies

Built with state-of-the-art chip and wire assembly techniques, we utilize our core competencies to provide:

- 0.5 to 18.0 GHz frequencies
- 1 W to 4 KW RF power
- Minimization/elimination of interconnections, cross-overs.

Contact us and discover why most of our customers are repeat customers.

**SEE US AT MTT-S BOOTH 1310**

**973-887-5700**

[www.aeroflex.com/](http://www.aeroflex.com/)  
**KDI-Integrated**

**KDI-integrated-sales**  
[@aeroflex.com](mailto:@aeroflex.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

# GPS Low Phase Noise Frequency and Timing

## Quartzlock E8000

### Low Phase Noise GPS Frequency and Timing Reference

- A **breakthrough** in price/performance with **very low phase noise** as standard
- ▶ 10MHz o/p Phase Noise  $-110\text{dBc/Hz}$  @1Hz offset
  - ▶ 10MHz o/p has AVAR to  $8 \times 10^{-13}/\text{s}$
  - ▶ Drift  $< 1 \times 10^{-12}/\text{day}$
  - ▶ 1PPS output (jitter 7ns RMS)

#### Ultra low noise options

Option	MHz	dBc/Hz	@
x	5	-123	1Hz
y	50...130	-180	10kHz
z	10	-170	10kHz

## E8-X

### Economy GPS Timing and Frequency Standard



Every lab should have one.  
Breakthrough price-performance.

- ▶ 10MHz 50 Ohm +12dBm Sinewave
- ▶ -50dBc harmonics
- ▶ -75dBc spuri
- ▶ 1PPS cmos (7ns rms jitter)
- ▶ £745, \$1150 inc ant & psu.

## E8010 GPS-Rb

### Economy GPS Timing and Frequency Standard



Exceptionally low cost  
traceable, calibration-free  
frequency and time standards

- ▶  $10^{-13}$  accuracy/offset
- ▶ Very low phase noise (to  $-115\text{dBc/Hz}$  @ 1 Hz)
- ▶ High stability (to  $10^{-13}/\text{s}$ )
- ▶ No drift
- ▶ Also available in OEM, PCB or module versions

## Quartzlock E8-Y

### Low Phase Noise GPS Frequency and Timing Reference



A **breakthrough** in price/performance with **very low phase noise** as standard

- ▶ 10MHz o/p Phase Noise  $-110\text{dBc/Hz}$  @1Hz offset
- ▶ 10MHz o/p has AVAR to  $8 \times 10^{-13}/\text{s}$
- ▶ Accuracy better than  $1 \times 10^{-12}/\text{day}$
- ▶ 1PPS output jitter 7ns RMS

+44 (0) 1803 862062

[www.quartzlock.com](http://www.quartzlock.com)

US, UK, EU, China Service Centers  
Pacific Rim representation enquiries welcomed

binations using class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers. The opposite configuration using a class F carrier amplifier and class  $F^{-1}$  peaking amplifier exhibited the worst. This backed up the analyses and descriptions in the previous subsections.

Compared with the conventional class AB and B based Doherty amplifier, the best configuration delivered more output power, as much as 0.76 dB, and better PAE, as much as 6.03 percent points, at an IMD3 of -30 dBc. Benefiting from harmonic tuning and proper selection for the carrier and peaking amplifiers, these amplifiers can further gain approximately a 10 percent higher peak PAE for a one-tone signal input than that of a conventional Doherty amplifier.

## IMPLEMENTATION AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Because conventional Doherty amplifiers are generally built with identical cells for both carrier and peaking amplifiers, the phase difference of the transmission coefficient between the carrier and peaking amplifier is not significant and can be easily compensated using a tuned input offset line. However, in this case, the difference in the phase response between the class  $F^{-1}$  carrier and class F peaking

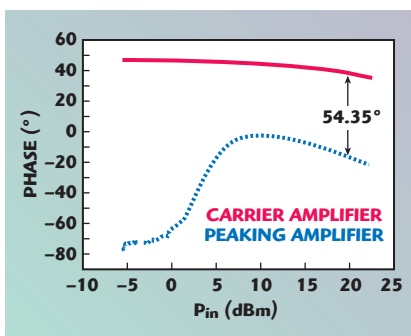
amplifiers should be carefully considered since different amplifiers are employed as the carrier and peaking amplifier cells.

The amplitude modulation to phase modulation (AM to PM) characteristics for the carrier and peaking amplifiers were measured using a network analyzer. **Figure 9** shows the measured phase responses of the carrier and peaking amplifiers. As shown, the phase response of the peaking amplifier experienced a huge transition due to a class B bias point while that of the carrier amplifier appeared to be rather flat. The phase difference of about  $54.35^\circ$  was observed around 1 dB gain compression point. It was compensated using an input offset line which was already presented in **Figure 8**.

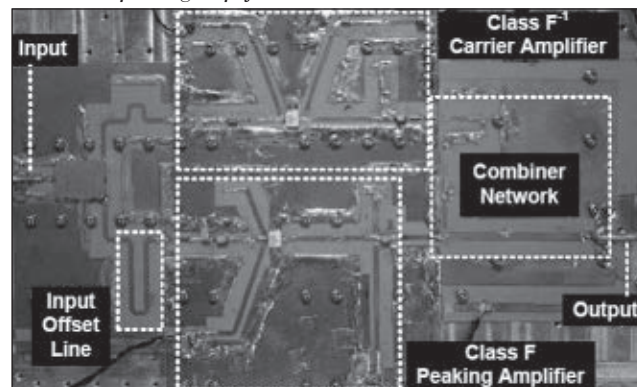
The Doherty amplifier based on class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers was implemented using the same device that was used for the design and simulation. **Figure 10** shows a photograph of the implemented Doherty amplifier. The fundamental load impedance of  $(21 + j19) \Omega$ , extracted from the class AB amplifier design, was applied for both the class F and  $F^{-1}$  amplifiers. The output offset lines were also added at the end of each amplifier, after the matching networks, to have a proper load impedance modulation. The difference of the output offset lines between the carrier and peaking amplifiers was also compensated in the input offset line. The efficiency and linearity of the Doherty amplifier were simultaneously optimized using a bias adjustment especially for the peaking amplifier. The optimum quiescent current ( $I_{DQ}$ ) for the peaking amplifier was 1.25 mA, which was almost a class B condition. The quiescent current of the carrier amplifier

was 25 mA.

The Doherty amplifier was evaluated using the one-tone, two-tone and down-link WCDMA signals. The WCDMA signal has a PAR of 10.5 dB at a complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) of 0.01 percent. To see if the load modulation successfully



▲ Fig. 9 Measured phase responses of the carrier and peaking amplifiers.



▲ Fig. 10 Photograph of the implemented Doherty amplifier.

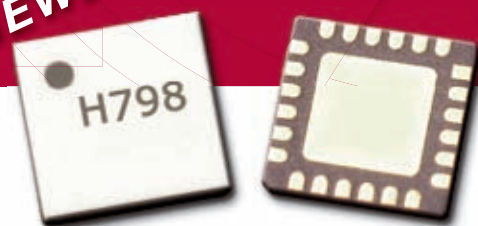


# ICs FOR MICROWAVE RADIO

**POINT-TO-POINT & VSAT MMIC SOLUTIONS COVERING 6 TO 86 GHz!**

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

**NEW!**

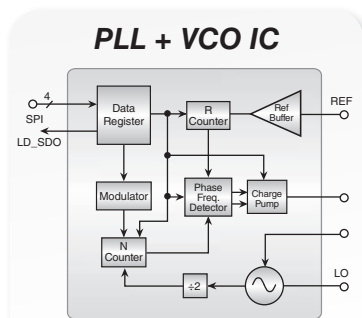


## HMC798LC4 Sub-Harmonic Mixer, 24 to 34 GHz

- ◆ High Input IP3: +22 dBm
- ◆ Excellent 2LO to RF Isolation: 30 dB
- ◆ Wideband IF: DC - 3 GHz
- ◆ 24 Lead Ceramic 4x4 mm SMT Package: 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

### Upconversion & Downconversion

#### HIGH FREQUENCY LO SOURCE ALTERNATIVES

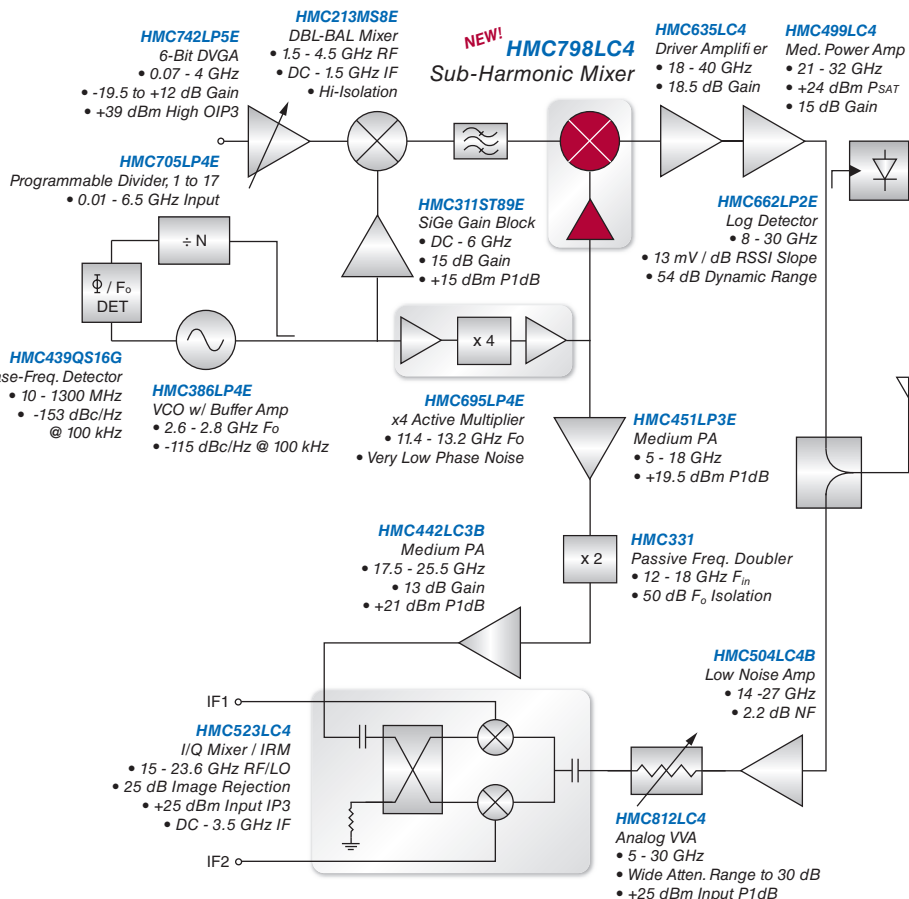


#### PLL & VCO CHIPSET

- HMC702LP6CE**  
Fractional-N Synthesizer (PLL)
- 10 KHz to 14 GHz
  - -103 dBc @ 100 kHz
  - -227 FOM Integer Mode



- HMC584LP5E**  
VCO with Fo/2 & Fo/4 Output
- 12.5 - 13.9 GHz Fo
  - -110 dBc/Hz @ 100 kHz
  - +10 dBm Pout



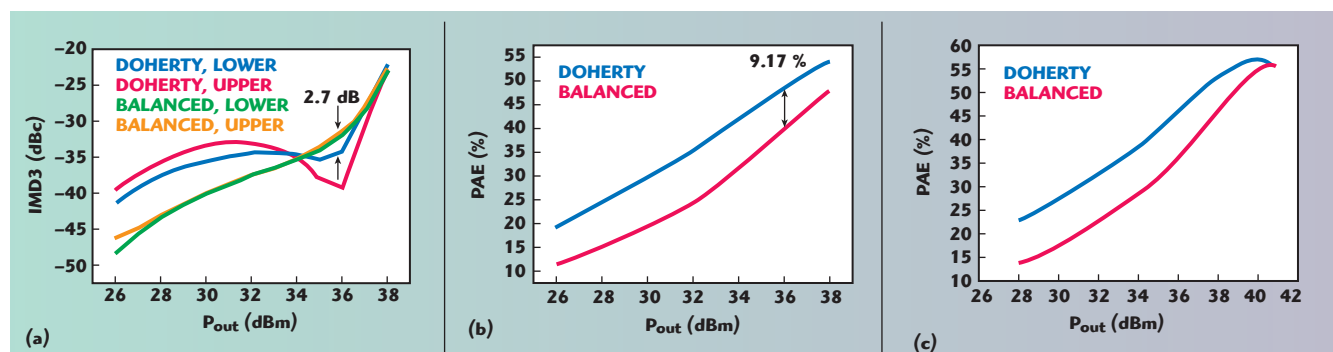
**Products Available in Die, SMT or Connectorized Package Form to 86 GHz!**



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824  
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

Order On-Line at: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)  
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-45> or use RS# 45 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 11 Measured performance of the implemented Doherty and balanced amplifiers: (a) IMD3, (b) PAE for a two-tone signal and (c) PAE for a one-tone signal.

happened, the performance was compared with those of the balanced amplifier with the same amplifier cells. **Figure 11** shows the IMD3 and PAE performance for a two-tone excitation at a center frequency of 1 GHz with a tone-spacing of 5 MHz. Compared with a balanced amplifier, improvements in IMD3 of 2.7 dB and PAE of 9.17 percent points were obtained for the Doherty amplifier at an output power of 36 dBm at the same time. Furthermore, a 0.21 dB higher output power and a PAE as high as 50.9 percent were extracted for the Doherty amplifier at an IMD3 level of -30 dBc.

The proposed Doherty amplifier presented a peak PAE of 57.4 percent for the one-tone test, as shown also in the figure.

**Figure 12** shows the PAE and adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR) performances for the single-carrier down-link WCDMA signal. The proposed Doherty amplifier simultaneously exhibited an improved ACLR by 1.71 dB and a higher PAE by 11.26 percent points at an output power of 34 dBm. More output power, 0.32 dB, and a PAE of 45.2 percent were obtained using the Doherty amplifier at an ACLR of -30 dBc at a 2.5

MHz offset. **Table 3** shows a comparison between the measured results in this work with previous works.

## CONCLUSION

To improve efficiency under a critical linearity specification for high-power amplifiers, a Doherty amplifier based on class F and F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers is proposed. In the new Doherty configuration, class F<sup>-1</sup> and F amplifiers are used as the carrier and peaking amplifiers, respectively. To determine the Doherty amplifier configuration, the properties of the class F and F<sup>-1</sup> amplifiers were comprehensively investi-

# PLLs w/ INTEGRATED VCOs

NEW PRODUCT LINE DELIVERS OUTPUT FREQUENCIES 780 MHz TO 13.4 GHz !

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

**NEW!**



## HMC764LP6CE & HMC824LP6CE Low Phase Noise PLL + VCO ICs

- ◆ 10 kHz Closed Loop SSB Phase Noise:
  - 120 dBc/Hz - HMC824LP6CE @ 870 MHz
  - 102 dBc/Hz - HMC764LP6CE @ 7.8 GHz
- ◆ Fully Integrated LO Solution  
Just Add Crystal Ref. & Loop Filter
- ◆ 6x6 mm QFN Package

## NEW PRODUCT LINE! IN-STOCK LOW PHASE NOISE PLLs w/ INTEGRATED VCOs

Frequency (GHz)	Closed Loop SSB Phase Noise @10kHz Offset	Open Loop VCO Phase Noise @1MHz Offset	Pout (dBm)	RMS Jitter Fractional Mode (fs)	Figure of Merit (Frac/Int) (dBc/Hz)	Integrated PN Fractional Mode	Part Number
0.78 - 0.87	-120 dBc/Hz	-147 dBc/Hz	+12	190	-221 / -226	0.05 deg rms	HMC824LP6CE
0.99 - 1.105	-118 dBc/Hz	-145 dBc/Hz	+10	190	-221 / -226	0.07 deg rms	HMC826LP6CE
1.285 - 1.415	-116 dBc/Hz	-142 dBc/Hz	+10	190	-221 / -226	0.10 deg rms	HMC828LP6CE
1.25 - 1.62	-115 dBc/Hz	-142 dBc/Hz	+10	190	-221 / -226	0.10 deg rms	HMC822LP6CE
1.72 - 2.08	-113 dBc/Hz	-140 dBc/Hz	+10	190	-221 / -226	0.12 deg rms	HMC821LP6CE
1.815 - 2.01	-112 dBc/Hz	-141 dBc/Hz	+9	190	-221 / -226	0.13 deg rms	HMC831LP6CE
2.05 - 2.5	-110 dBc/Hz	-139 dBc/Hz	+10	190	-221 / -226	0.17 deg rms	HMC820LP6CE
3.365 - 3.705	-107 dBc/Hz	-135 dBc/Hz	0	190	-221 / -226	0.25 deg rms	HMC836LP6CE
7.3 - 8.2	-102 dBc/Hz	-140 dBc/Hz	+15	196	-221 / -226	0.55 deg rms	HMC764LP6CE
7.8 - 8.5	-102 dBc/Hz	-139 dBc/Hz	+13	193	-221 / -226	0.58 deg rms	HMC765LP6CE
11.5 - 12.5	-100 dBc/Hz	-134 dBc/Hz	+11	181	-221 / -226	0.78 deg rms	HMC783LP6CE
12.4 - 13.4	-98 dBc/Hz	-134 dBc/Hz	+8	175	-221 / -226	0.81 deg rms	HMC807LP6CE

Ideal for Cellular/4G, Microwave Radio, Industrial / Medical, Test Equipment, Military Communications & Sensors



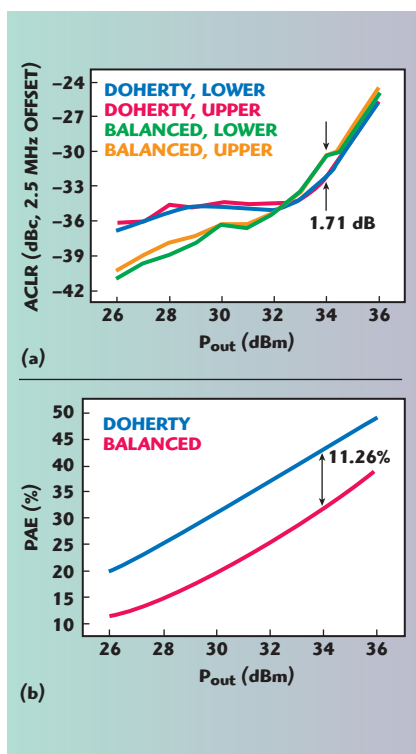
20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824

Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

Order On-Line at: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"





▲ Fig. 12 Measured performance of the implemented Doherty and balanced amplifiers using a down-link WCDMA signal: (a) ACLR at 2.5 MHz offset and (b) PAE.

TABLE III THE PERFORMANCE COMPARISON TO RESULTS FROM PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED INFORMATION ON DOHERTY AMPLIFIERS						
Description	Two-tone (IMD3: -30 dBc)		WCDMA (ACLR: -30 dBc)		Frequency band	Reference
	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)	PAE (%)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)	PAE (%)		
Doherty, compact load network	36	43	34.6	41.5	859 MHz	[3]
Doherty, envelope injection	N/A	N/A	46	40	2.14 GHz	[4]
Doherty, optimized linearity	50	40	48	37	2.14 GHz	[5]
Doherty, GaAs HBT	25	40	N/A	N/A	1.88 GHz	[6]
Doherty, GaAs HFET	30	53	N/A	N/A	2.14 GHz	[11]
Doherty, class F-1 and F	36.73	<b>50.9</b>	34.74	<b>45.2</b>	1.0 GHz	This work

gated and compared with each other.

The class F amplifier turned out to be best suited for the peaking amplifier because of the large gain expansion characteristics for operation at a low bias point. On the other hand, the class F-1 amplifier was verified to have better performance at higher load impedance, using load line analysis and

simulation, which was why it was selected for the carrier amplifier.

The high-efficiency class F and F-1 amplifiers were designed and implemented for the 1 GHz band. Their performance was optimized to have the highest possible PAE under a given linearity specification as an IMD3 of -30 dBc. The simulated and

# POWER CONDITIONING

LINEAR VOLTAGE REGULATOR FOR DEMANDING LOW PHASE NOISE VCO/PLL APPLICATIONS!

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

**NEW!**



## HMC860LP3E Quad Output Low Noise High PSRR Linear Voltage Regulator

- ◆ Low Noise Spectral Density:  
3nV/√Hz at 10 kHz  
7nV/√Hz at 1 kHz
- ◆ High Power Supply Rejection Ratio  
80 dB at 1 kHz  
60 dB at 1 MHz
- ◆ Four Voltage Outputs:  
VR1 at 3V / 75 mA  
VR2, VR3 at 3V / 15 mA  
VR4 at 4.5V / 100 mA
- ◆ All Outputs Are Adjustable  
From 2.5V to 5.2V

## HIGH PSRR - QUAD LINEAR VOLTAGE REGULATOR - New Product Line!

Input Voltage (V)	Function	Output Voltage (V)	Output Current (mA)	Power Supply Rejection Ratio (PSRR) (dB)		Output Noise Spectral Density (nV/√Hz)		Regulated Outputs	Package	Part Number
3.35 - 5.6	Quad High PSRR	2.5 - 5.2	15 - 100	1 kHz	1 MHz	1 kHz	10 kHz	4	LP3	HMC860LP3E

Ideal for Powering Hittite's Broad Line of Frequency Generation Products  
Including Our Low Noise PLL with Integrated VCOs!



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824  
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

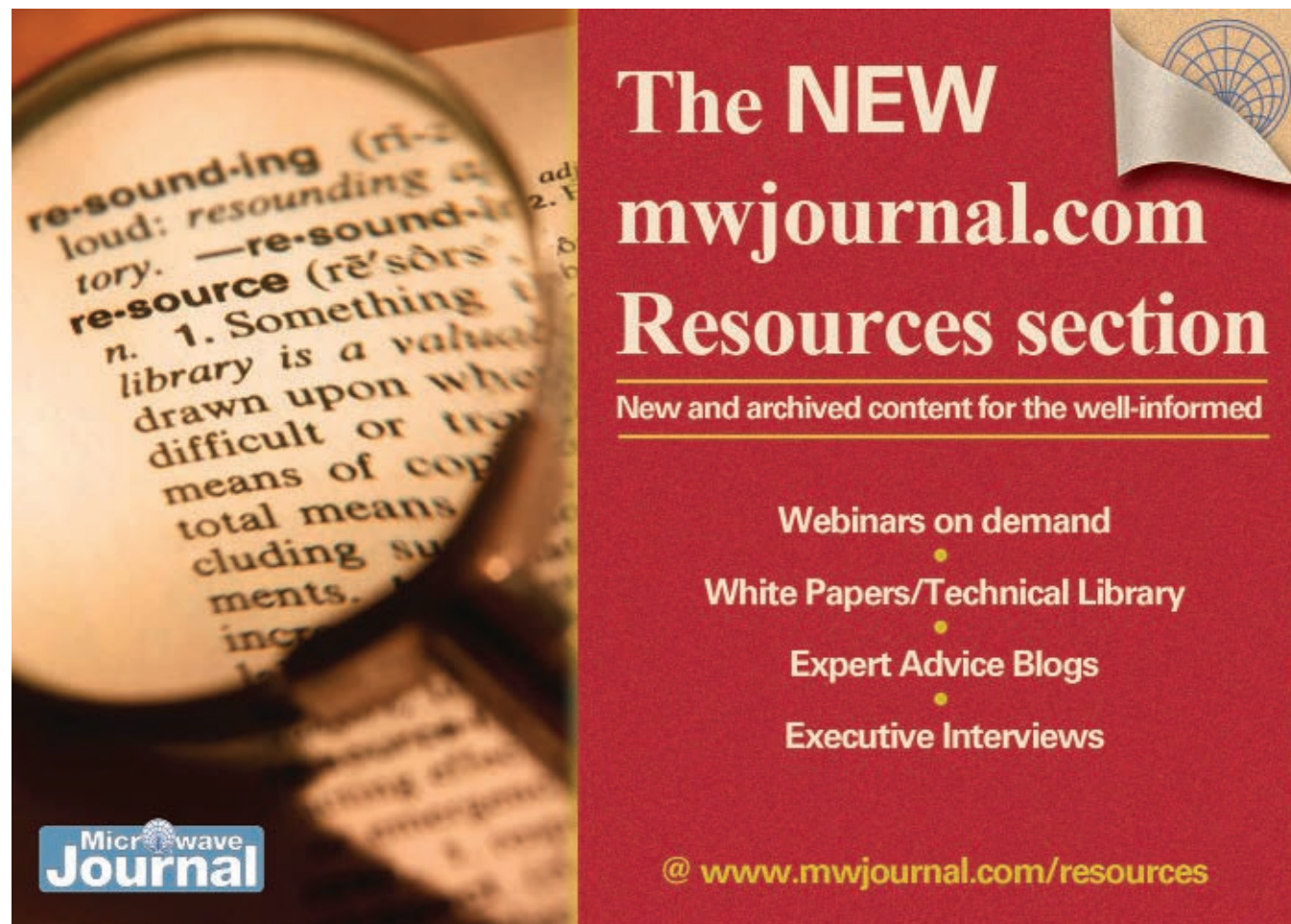
Order On-Line at: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)  
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

measured performances were compared to the simulated conventional class AB amplifier. Using the designed class F, F<sup>-1</sup>, AB and B amplifiers, various configurations for the Doherty amplifier were synthesized and compared to each other using harmonic balance simulations. As expected, the proposed Doherty configuration significantly outperformed among all the others.

For experimental verification, the proposed Doherty amplifier was implemented as designed using Freescale's MRF281S, a 4 W-PEP LDMOS FET. The measured results include significantly improved performance for the Doherty operation compared to those for the balanced operation. A PAE of 50.9 percent was obtained for the two-tone test at an IMD3 of -30 dBc with a 5 MHz tone spacing. A PAE of 45.2 percent was achieved for the down-link WCDMA signal at an ACLR of -30 dBc at a 2.5 MHz offset using the proposed Doherty amplifier. Both are showing state-of-the-art efficiency performances for the given linearity levels among the previously reported Doherty amplifiers. ■

## References

1. Y. Yang, J. Cha, B. Shin and B. Kim, "A Fully Matched N-way Doherty Amplifier with Optimized Linearity," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 3, March 2003, pp. 986-993.
2. G. Ahn, M. Kim, H. Park, S. Jung, J. Van, H. Cho, S. Kwon, J. Jeong, K. Lim, J. Kim, S. Song, C. Park and Y. Yang, "Design of a High-efficiency and High-power Inverted Doherty Amplifier," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 6, June 2007, pp. 1105-1111.
3. H. Park, J. Van, S. Jung, M. Kim, H. Cho, S. Kwon, J. Jeong, K. Lim, C. Park and Y. Yang, "A New Compact Load Network for Doherty Amplifiers Using an Imperfect Quarter-wave Line," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 11, November 2007, pp. 2313-2319.
4. J. Cha, J. Kim, B. Kim, J. Lee and S. Kim, "Highly Efficient Power Amplifier for CDMA Base Stations Using Doherty Configuration," *2004 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 533-536.
5. K. Cho, I. Hwang, W. Kim, J. Kim and S.P. Stapleton, "Linearity Optimization of a High Power Doherty Amplifier," *2005 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 1387-1390.
6. Y. Zhao, A.G. Metzger, P.J. Zampardi, M. Iwamoto and P.M. Asbeck, "Linearity Improvement of HBT-based Doherty Power Amplifiers Based on a Simple Analytical Model," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 12, December 2006, pp. 4479-4488.
7. H. Park, G. Ahn, S. Jung, C. Park, W. Nah, B. Kim and Y. Yang, "High Efficiency Class-F Amplifier Design in the Presence of Internal Parasitic Components of Transistors," *Proceedings of the 36th European Microwave Conference, September 2006*, pp. 184-187.
8. S. Gao, P. Butterworth, S. Ooi and A. Sambell, "High Efficiency Power Amplifier Design Including Input Harmonic Termination," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 16, No. 2, February 2005, pp. 81-83.
9. S. Goto, T. Kunii, A. Ohta, A. Inoue, Y. Hosokawa, R. Hattori and Y. Mitsui, "Effect of Bias Condition and Input Harmonic Termination on High Efficiency Inverse Class-F Amplifiers," *Proceeding of the 31st European Microwave Conference*, October 2001, pp. 1-4.
10. A. Ohta, A. Inoue, S. Goto, K. Ueda, T. Ishikawa and Y. Matsuda, "Intermodulation Distortion Analysis of Class-F and Inverse Class-F HBT Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 53, No. 6, June 2005, pp. 2121-2128.
11. S. Goto, T. Kunii, A. Inoue, K. Izawa, T. Ishikawa and Y. Matsuda, "Efficiency Enhancement of Doherty Amplifier with Combination of Class-F and Inverse Class-F Schemes for S-band Base Station Application," *2004 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 839-842.
12. J. Kim, J. Moon, Y.Y. Woo, S. Hong, I. Kim, J. Kim and B. Kim, "Analysis of a Fully Matched Saturated Doherty Amplifier with Excellent Efficiency," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 56, No. 2, February 2008, pp. 328-338.



**The NEW**  
**mwjournal.com**  
**Resources section**

New and archived content for the well-informed

Webinars on demand  
•  
White Papers/Technical Library  
•  
Expert Advice Blogs  
•  
Executive Interviews

@ [www.mwjournal.com/resources](http://www.mwjournal.com/resources)

**Microwave Journal**

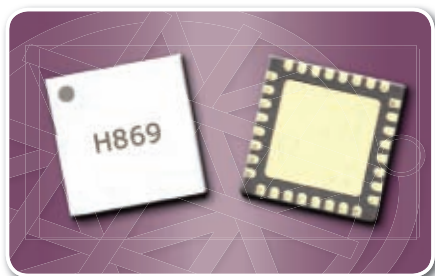


# I/Q CONVERTERS

COMPACT SOLUTIONS FOR DEMANDING MICROWAVE TRANSCEIVERS!

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

## HMC869LC5, GaAs MMIC I/Q Downconverter, 12 to 16 GHz

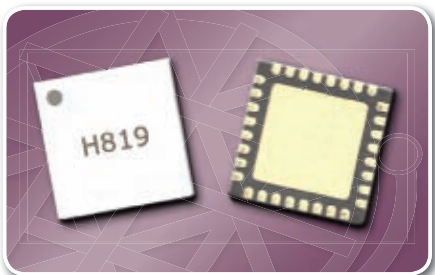


- ◆ High Conversion Gain: 14 dB
- ◆ Excellent Image Rejection: 32 dB
- ◆ High LO to RF Isolation: 45 dB
- ◆ Low Noise Figure: 2.8 dB
- ◆ Wide IF Bandwidth: DC to 3.5 GHz
- ◆ Ideal for Microwave Radio, Military Radar, EW, ELINT & Satellite Communications

### A SELECTION OF OUR I/Q DOWNCONVERTER /RECEIVERS

	RF / LO Frequency (GHz)	Function	IF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Image Rejection (dB)	IIP3 (dBm)	Package	Part Number
NEW!	12 - 16	I/Q Downconverter / Receiver	DC - 3.5	14	32	-1	LC5	HMC869LC5
	21 - 25	I/Q Downconverter / Receiver	DC - 3.5	10	20	5	LC5	HMC571LC5
	24 - 28	I/Q Downconverter / Receiver	DC - 3.5	8	18	5	LC5	HMC572LC5

## HMC819LC5, GaAs MMIC I/Q Upconverter, 17.7 to 23.6 GHz



- ◆ High Conversion Gain: 15 dB
- ◆ Excellent Sideband Rejection: 35 dB
- ◆ Wide IF Bandwidth: DC to 3.75 GHz
- ◆ High Output IP3: +29 dBm
- ◆ Ideal for Microwave Radio, Military Radar, EW, ELINT & Satellite Communications

### A SELECTION OF OUR I/Q UPCONVERTER /TRANSMITTERS

	RF / LO Frequency (GHz)	Function	IF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Sideband Rejection (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	Package	Part Number
NEW!	17.7 - 23.6	I/Q Upconverter / Transmitter	DC - 3.75	15	35	29	LC5	HMC819LC5
	16 - 21	I/Q Upconverter / Transmitter	DC - 3.5	12	20	30	LC5	HMC710LC5
NEW!	21 - 27	I/Q Upconverter / Transmitter	DC - 3.75	12	20	27	LC5	HMC815LC5

See [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com) for Our Complete Line of I/Q & Double-Balanced Mixers & Converters



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824  
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • [sales@hittite.com](mailto:sales@hittite.com)

Order On-Line at: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)  
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-48> or use RS# 48 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# A SMALL PRINTED ULTRA-WIDEBAND POLYGON-LIKE WIDE-SLOT ANTENNA WITH A FORK-LIKE STUB

*In this article, a novel design of a printed wide-slot antenna with small size, fork-like tuning stub and symmetric structure is presented and experimentally studied, especially for ultra-wideband (UWB) applications. In this design, by embedding three rectangular notches at the edge of the symmetric polygon-like slot below the microstrip-fed line, and by optimizing the feeding structure, new resonant frequencies are generated and the measured impedance bandwidth is increased up to 134.6 percent, from 2.5 to 12.8 GHz, for a VSWR less than 2. This optimized antenna has compact dimensions of  $35 \times 44$  mm with a peak antenna gain of approximately 4.7 dBi.*

Printed slot antennas are currently under consideration, especially for use in ultra-wideband (UWB) applications, due to their attractive merits, such as lightweight, ease of fabrication and wide frequency bandwidth.<sup>1</sup> In addition, these antennas are completely planar and are easily integrated with active devices or monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMIC).<sup>2</sup> On the other hand, these antennas require a large area for the slot and a much larger area for the conductor plane around the slot.<sup>3</sup> Moreover, it can be observed that most broadband designs of a slot antenna are possible, but not with a small size. Therefore, reducing the antenna size, decreasing the cost of manufacturing and also increasing the bandwidth are important goals.<sup>4</sup> Recently, there has also been growing research activity on many other microstrip-line-fed printed slot antennas, especially printed wide-slot antennas<sup>5,6</sup> because of their favorable impedance characteristics. In these designs, the characteristics of printed wide-slot antennas fed by a microstrip

line with various tuning stubs have also been studied. A novel printed wide-slot antenna fed by a microstrip line with a fork-like tuning stub has been presented,<sup>6</sup> which is good for bandwidth enhancement but not enough for the UWB applications.

In another design of a wide-slot antenna with a fork-like stub and a square-ring slot,<sup>7</sup> a bandwidth of 114 percent, from 3 to 11 GHz, for a VSWR less than 2.2, has been achieved with dimensions of  $100 \times 120$  mm. A good design of a wide-slot antenna with an octagonal-shaped slot has recently been reported,<sup>8</sup> which has the compact dimensions of  $29 \times 30$  mm and a bandwidth from 2.9 to 12 GHz, for a return loss lower than 10 dB. Two small notches in the bottom edge of the slot are used, but only for fine tuning the im-

---

MAJID RAZAVI-RAD, CHANGIZ  
GHOBADI, JAVAD NOURINIA AND  
REZA ZAKER  
Urmia University, Urmia, Iran





Image provided by landspeed.com

# Fast Forward to the Future

## XStream® EM Simulation Velocity

Remcom's new generation of XStream enables your EM simulations to run from **30 to 300 times faster than on a modern 64-bit CPU**, depending on project size and GPU card configuration. And now **XStream GPU acceleration is built into XFDTD® Release 7 at no additional cost.**

**XStream Video at  
[www.remcom.com/video-center](http://www.remcom.com/video-center)**

*See a side-by-side comparison  
video showing cell phone  
simulation speeds with and without  
XStream GPU acceleration.*

*Visit the Video Center for this and  
other Remcom product videos!*

At Remcom, we know that boosting productivity and reducing time to market is more important than ever. That's why we're making it simple to take advantage of new technology and new ways of doing business.

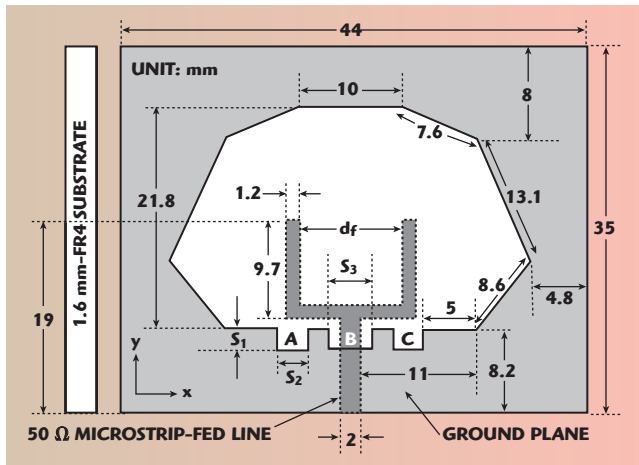
Learn more about GPU acceleration for EM simulation at

**[www.remcom.com/xf7-freespeed](http://www.remcom.com/xf7-freespeed)**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-103> or  
use RS# 103 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

+1.888.7.REMCOM (US/CAN) | +1.814.861.1299 | [www.remcom.com/xf7-freespeed](http://www.remcom.com/xf7-freespeed)



▲ Fig. 1 Geometry of the proposed polygon-like wide-slot antenna with a microstrip fork-like stub.

pedance matching characteristics and not for enhancing the total bandwidth.

In this article, a novel design of a printed symmetric wide-slot antenna with small size and good characteristics is proposed and investigated in detail. By using the etched modified octagonal wide slot in the ground plane, three notches in the bottom edge of the slot below the microstrip-fed line and a fork-like tuning stub, an impedance bandwidth from 2.5 to 12.8 GHz with good matching and relatively constant gain can be achieved. In this present design, small notches are used in order to generate the additional resonant frequencies and also tune the matching simultaneously. Numerical and experimental results for the frequency characteristics, surface currents, radiation patterns, and gain of this proposed slot antenna are also presented and discussed.

## ANTENNA CONFIGURATION AND DESIGN

The geometry (with dimensions) of the proposed microstrip-fed wide-slot antenna is illustrated in **Figure 1**. It shows that the antenna is similar to conventional wide-slot antennas, but with some modifications in the shape of the slot. A modified octagonal wide slot with unequal sides, etched in the ground plane, is used as a radiator, and a microstrip fork-like tuning stub is placed on the other side of the substrate to feed the slot aperture. By using the results obtained by S. Sadat, et al.,<sup>9</sup> and their extensions, it can be said that this octagonal-like slot can excite four different resonant modes with close resonant frequencies. More-

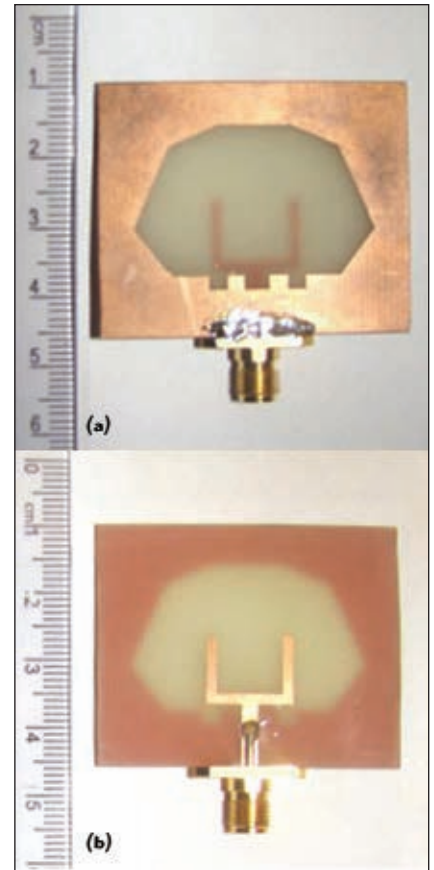
over, this fork-like (U-shaped) tuning stub is introduced to enhance the coupling between the slot and the feed line so as to broaden the operating bandwidth of the antenna, as reported by Li.<sup>1</sup>

Two small notches, denoted by A and C, respectively, with equal dimensions of  $S_1 \times S_2$ , and another notch (B) between them, with dimensions of  $S_1 \times S_3$ , are

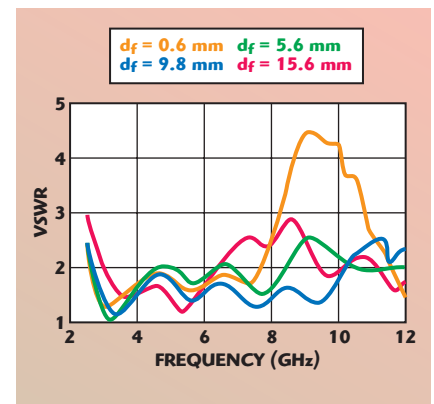
embedded at the bottom edge of the slot in order to generate the additional resonant frequencies and hence improve the total bandwidth and also finely tune the impedance matching characteristic. In this proposed design, the antenna is printed on both sides of an FR4 substrate with dimensions of  $35 \times 46$  mm, thickness of 1.6 mm, relative permittivity  $\epsilon_r = 4.4$  and loss tangent = 0.02. The microstrip feed line of the antenna, with a width of 2 mm, is designed for a  $50 \Omega$  impedance and terminated with a standard SMA connector so that it can be connected directly to a measurement system or other standard microwave modules, as shown in **Figure 2**. All the simulations have been carried out using a finite element method (FEM) software “Ansoft High-Frequency Structure Simulator” HFSS 10.<sup>12</sup>

## PARAMETRIC STUDY AND DISCUSSION

The proposed modified octagonal wide-slot antenna without any notches (A, B and C) is considered. In this design, the sizes of the sides of the slot and the dimensions of the fork-like tuning stub are the important parameters that affect the existence and positions of the resonant frequencies and hence the total bandwidth and impedance matching. The optimized values of all sides of this slot, which are not equal to each other, are shown in the figure. Another important parameter (in the feeding structure) to be considered is the distance between two arms of the fork-like stub,  $d_f$ . In this study, the other dimensions of the



▲ Fig. 2 Photographs of the fabricated prototype: (a) front and (b) back.



▲ Fig. 3 VSWR characteristics for different values of  $d_f$ .

tuning stub, especially the length of the two arms ( $= 9.7$  mm), are fixed.

**Figure 3** shows the full wave VSWR simulation results of this proposed octagonal wide-slot antenna for different values of  $d_f$ . From this figure, it is clear that a wide bandwidth with relatively good matching especially in the upper bands is achieved by tuning the distance between the two arms of the fork-like stub,  $d_f$ . Moreover, it is seen that by using this form of the octagonal wide slot, four resonances can



# CROWD CONTROL

## Is your RF equipment its own worst enemy?

The complex missions of the modern warfighter require a variety of critical communication links. Multiple transmitters and receivers in close proximity must operate simultaneously and without degradation from self-generated (cosite) interference. Pole/Zero can provide a comprehensive evaluation of your platform's cosite communication vulnerabilities, ensuring full range communications performance in the most crowded electromagnetic environments.

## Optimize Your Equipment with a Detailed Cosite Analysis

Pole/Zero is an industry leader in high dynamic range RF communications solutions with over 20 years of experience. We will partner with your team to analyze the communications environment at any point over the entire life cycle of your platform, providing the information necessary to cost-effectively maximize the availability of your communication links/channels.



### Use Pole/Zero Cosite Interference Analysis Results to Determine:

- Optimal communications hardware selection
- Minimum channel frequency separation determination
- Optimal platform antenna placement
- Minimum link budget margins

CELEBRATING  
**20**  
YEARS

**Put Pole/Zero's 20+ years of experience to work for you.**

### FREE WEBINAR

The webinar will demonstrate how to simulate RF Communication Cosite interference scenarios in order to show and resolve system vulnerabilities.

April 8, 2010 • 12-1pm EST  
See [polezero.com](http://polezero.com) for details

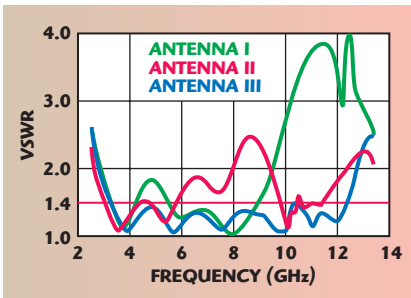


**513.870.9060 • [support@polezero.com](mailto:support@polezero.com)**  
**[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)**

TABLE I

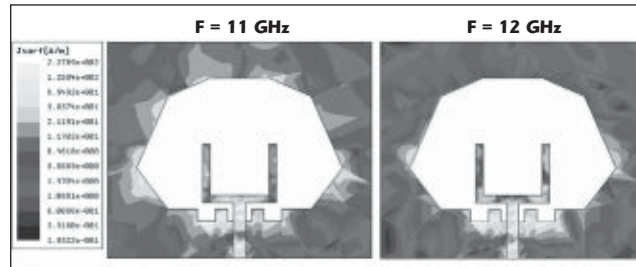
THREE ANTENNAS WITH DIFFERENT NUMBER OF NOTCHES

Notch	A	B	C
Antenna I	X	✓	X
Antenna II	✓	X	✓
Antenna III	✓	✓	✓



▲ Fig. 4 Simulated VSWR characteristics with different number of notches.

be excited. By selecting  $d_f = 9.8$  mm, a wide bandwidth from 2.55 to 10.25 GHz (120.3 percent) for a VSWR less than 2 is obtained. Also note that, by varying the length and width of the two arms of the fork-like stub, the matching is only slightly affected and



▲ Fig. 5 Surface current distribution for antenna III.

the bandwidth is about the same. From the geometry of the proposed antenna, it is observed that the internal periphery of this octagonal slot is equal to 92.6 mm ( $= 10 + (2 \times 7.6) + (2 \times 13.1) + (2 \times 8.6) + 24$  mm). This effective length is almost equivalent to  $1.05\lambda_g$ , where  $\lambda_g$  corresponds to the first resonant frequency at 3.4 GHz, for  $d_f = 9.8$  mm. This result shows that the performances of this proposed wide-slot antenna and a magnetic  $\lambda/2$  dipole are similar.

In this section, the effects of the three notches (A, B and C), embedded at the bottom edge of the octagonal wide slot on the total bandwidth and impedance matching, are investigated. Also note that these notches are placed below the microstrip-fed line. Therefore, they have a strong effect on the input impedance of the antenna (and hence the impedance matching). From previous discussions, it seems that the important effect of these notches is to generate additional resonances. As a result, by properly adjusting the positions and dimensions of these three notches, with small electrical sizes with respect to the first resonance, at the bottom edge of the slot, new additional resonant frequencies are generated at the higher end of the UWB range, and hence the total bandwidth is increased. Moreover, a very good impedance matching over the whole bandwidth is obtained.

The VSWR characteristics of the proposed modified octagonal wide-slot antenna with different numbers of notches for three various cases (three antennas: I, II and III) listed in Table 1, are shown in Figure 4. The positions of the three proposed notches are shown in the antenna geometry and their optimized dimensions are:  $S_1 = 2$  mm,  $S_2 = 3$  mm and  $S_3 = 4$  mm. Comparing the three antennas (I, II, and III) shows that by using the three notches (A, B and C) simultaneously,

a wide bandwidth with very good impedance matching can be achieved. Antenna III shows a simulated wide bandwidth from 2.5 to 12.8 GHz (134.6 percent) for a VSWR less than

2. By employing the three notches simultaneously, a very good impedance matching from 3.2 to 12.3 GHz (117.4 percent) for a VSWR less than 1.4 is also obtained. Therefore, this proposed structure of the wide-slot antenna is very suitable for UWB applications because of its small size, wide bandwidth and very good impedance matching. It is also noted that two new resonances at 11 and 12 GHz are generated, only because of using the three notches at the bottom edge of the slot. Although it is not shown here, it was found that by increasing  $S_3$  (in Antenna I) or  $S_2$  (in Antenna II), the upper edge of the frequency band is decreased. The performances of  $S_1$ ,  $S_2$  and  $S_3$  are similar.

The simulated current distributions of the proposed octagonal-like wide-slot antenna at the two new resonances of the three notches (A, B & C), 11 and 12 GHz, are shown in Figure 5. On the ground plane, the current is mainly distributed along the edge of the slot for all of the two different frequencies. More current distributions can be seen around the three notches than in any other areas of the ground plane, which implies that these notches resonate at 11 and 12 GHz.

## EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Based on the optimized parameters of the proposed antenna (Antenna III in Table 1), a prototype antenna was fabricated on a FR4 substrate with dimensions of  $35 \times 44 \times 1.6$  mm. The impedance bandwidth was measured using an Agilent 8722ES Vector Network Analyzer, and is shown in Figure 6, with good agreement between the simulated and measured results. The small difference between the positions of the resonances may be caused by the soldering effect of the SMA connector and its mechanical tolerance, which have been neglected in the simulations. It can be seen that

# R&K Power Amplifier

## NEW Lineup!!

- High Performance
- Panel Meter (Color Display)
- External Memory Function

Model	Frequency	@P1dB
A080M102-5252R	80-1000MHz	150W
A080M102-5757R	80-1000MHz	500W
A080M102-6060R	80-1000MHz	1kW
DBA080M102-5252R	80-1000MHz	150W
DBA080M102-5757R	80-1000MHz	500W
DBA080M102-6060R	80-1000MHz	1kW
GA801M302-4444R	800-3000MHz	20W
GA801M302-4747R	800-3000MHz	40W
GA801M302-4949R	800-3000MHz	60W
GA801M302-5151R	800-3000MHz	100W
GA801M302-5353R	800-3000MHz	150W
GA801M302-5656R	800-3000MHz	300W
GA801M302-5858R	800-3000MHz	500W
GA252M602-4040R	2500-6000MHz	10W
GA252M602-4343R	2500-6000MHz	20W
GA252M602-4747R	2500-6000MHz	40W
GA252M602-5050R	2500-6000MHz	70W

# R&K Company Limited

Tel : +81-545-31-2600 <http://rk-microwave.com>  
Fax : +81-545-31-1600 E-mail: [info@rkco.jp](mailto:info@rkco.jp)



# USB POWER SENSOR

-30 to +20 dBm 1 to 6000 MHz



## POWER SENSOR PWR-6G+ Package

only **\$695** ea. (qty. 1-4)

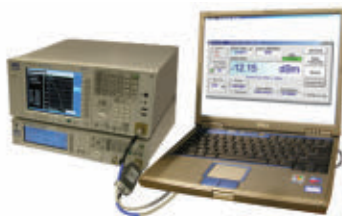
### Includes:

PWR-SEN-6G+ Power Sensor Unit  
Power Data Analysis Software  
SMA Adaptor, USB Cable

### Fully loaded software features

- Power data analysis
- Power level offset
- Scheduled data recording
- Averaging of measurements
- Interface with test software
- Multi sensor support software (up to 16 sensors support software)
- Compatible with LabVIEW™, Delphi, C++ and Visual Basic software

LabVIEW is a registered trademark of National Instruments Corp.  
Delphi and C++ are registered trademarks of Codegear LLC.  
Visual Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
The Mini-Circuits USB Power Sensor is not affiliated with  
any of the programming software referenced above.



Now, Mini-Circuits offers a USB Power Sensor and software together with your laptop that will **reduce your equipment costs** and provide new application features that will simplify your power measurements. Having a measurement range of -30 to +20 dBm at frequencies from 1 to 6000 MHz. The PWR-6G+ is supplied with easy-to-use, Windows-compatible measurement software to speed and simplify your power measurements, allowing you to set as many as 999 averages and to record results for further analysis. The PWR-6G+ USB Power Sensor provides 0.01-dB measurement resolution and impressive accuracy over temperature. Visit the Mini-Circuits' web site at [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) to learn more.

*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

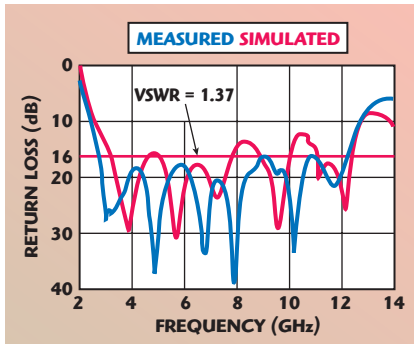
[minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-79> or use RS# 79 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated and measured return loss of the optimized wide-slot antenna.

the measured bandwidth defined by a VSWR less than 2 is from 2.5 to 12.8 GHz and for a VSWR less than 1.37 is from 2.8 to 12.2 GHz. It must be noted that the good performance of this type of printed wide-slot antenna is obtained while the volume of the antenna is approximately 2.46 cm<sup>3</sup>, which is smaller than similar wide-slot antennas previously reported.<sup>1-7</sup>

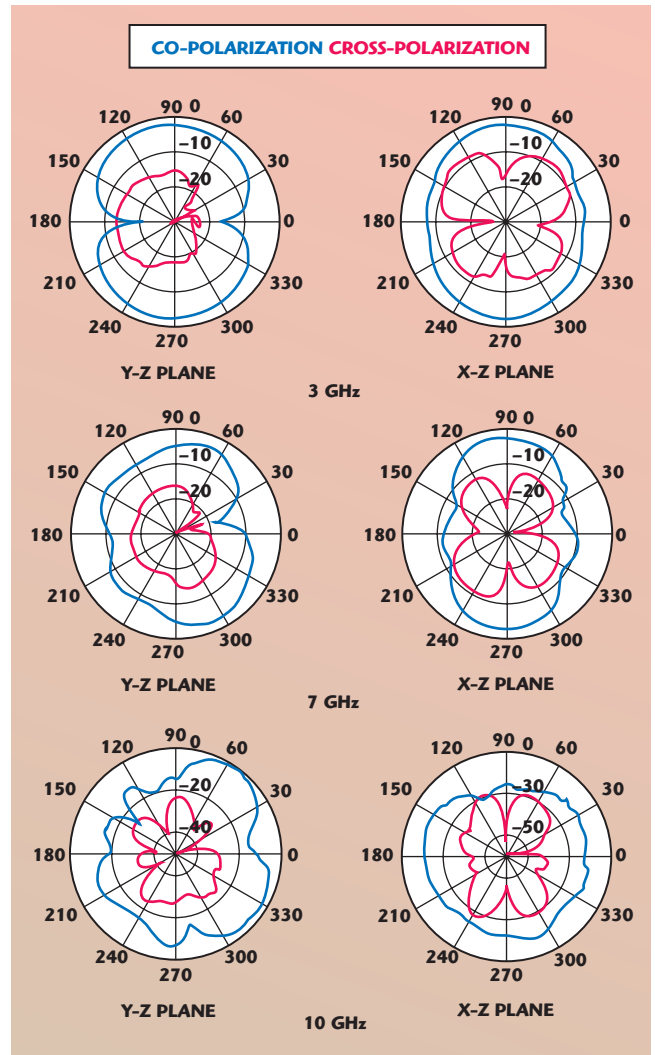
The measured radiation patterns (E- and H-planes) of the proposed wide-slot antenna (Antenna III) are shown in Figure 7. Within its im-

pedance bandwidth from 3 to 10 GHz, the H-plane radiation patterns are almost omni-directional with relatively low cross-polarization level. From an overall view of these radiation patterns, the antenna behavior is quite similar to a typical printed wide-slot antenna.

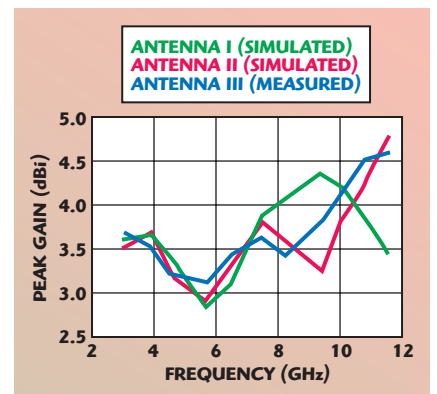
The measured and simulated peak gains of the three antennas (I, II and III), from 3 to 11.6 GHz, are shown in Figure 8. It is seen that the measured and simulated gains fluctuate within the range from 2.75 to 4.9 dBi and reach their maximum values at 11.6 GHz for the two wide-slot antennas (II and III). The measured antenna gain variation for antenna III is observed to be less than 1.8 dBi, with a peak antenna gain of approximately 4.7 dBi.

## CONCLUSION

A novel modified polygon-like wide-slot antenna with small size and fed by a 50  $\Omega$  microstrip line has been presented and investigated. Experimental results show that the impedance bandwidth of an octagonal-like slot antenna can be significantly improved by using three small, optimized notches at the bottom edge of the slot. Moreover, by using these three notches at the periphery of the slot and optimizing the octagonal-shaped slot and the fork-like stub dimensions, a very good impedance matching over the whole bandwidth, from 2.8 to 12.2 GHz (125.3 percent) for a VSWR less than 1.37, has been obtained. However, the measured total bandwidth of the fabricated antenna, determined by a 10 dB return loss, is equal to 10.3 GHz, from 2.5



▲ Fig. 7 Measured radiation patterns.



▲ Fig. 8 Measured and simulated gains of the three antennas.

to 12.8 GHz. Within this wide impedance bandwidth, the gain variation is less than 1.8 dBi. These good characteristics, with the compact dimensions of 35 × 44 mm for the proposed wide-slot antenna, make it attractive for future UWB applications. ■

**"Reasonable device-LTCC"**

HIRAI's featured LTCC process, in-house plating, forming and mm-wave technologies enable you to design SiP with high Q and lower cost.

ε=7  
ε=18  
ε=5

R  
C  
L

ANTENNA + FEM

LTCC Foundry Service

- One week shipment
- Design kit download
- Design support
- DC&RF tests are
- Special arrangement

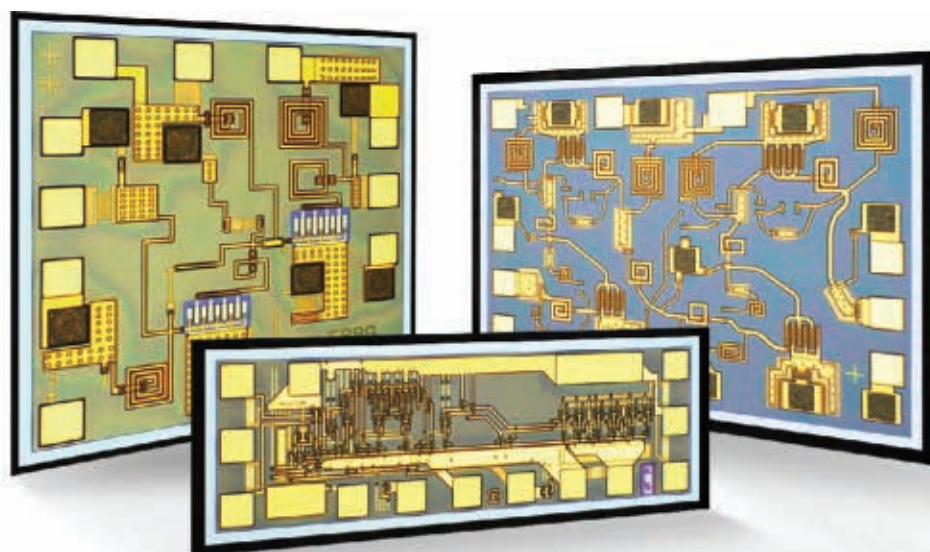
after design freeze.  
able from our web.  
possible up to 77GHz  
available up to 67GHz  
for the iterative dev.

**HIRAI**  
HIRAI SK CORP.

contact: Y.Kobayashi at, koba@hirai.co.jp  
TEL +81.334991351  
web.: [http://www.hirai.co.jp/index\\_e.html](http://www.hirai.co.jp/index_e.html)



**"I need robust MMICs for my most demanding applications."**



## **So do we.**

If you're an engineer working in a field requiring robust products that perform to spec in a wide range of real world conditions, we can relate. Agilent requires instrument-grade MMICs to design and

### **Agilent MMICs**

- Highly linear mixers
- High power/high fidelity amplifiers
- High TOI attenuators
- Microwave MEMS
- X-parameters available

build the world's finest measurement equipment. So we manufacture our own MMICs that offer exceptional performance over a broad spectrum of variables. And you can order them now. That's performance. That's Agilent.

**Request a free catalog**  
[www.agilent.com/find/AgilentMMIC](http://www.agilent.com/find/AgilentMMIC)

© 2010 Agilent Technologies, Inc.



**Agilent Technologies**

**Agilent and our Distributor Network**  
*Right Instrument. Right Expertise. Delivered Right Now.*

North America: **Avnet Express**  
[www.em.avnet.com/agilent](http://www.em.avnet.com/agilent)

Europe: **BFi OPTILAS**  
[www.bfioptilas.com](http://www.bfioptilas.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-11> or use RS# 11 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank the Iran Telecommunication Research Center (ITRC) for its financial support and its Antenna & Microwave Laboratory, where the proposed antenna was tested.

## References

1. P. Li, J. Liang and X. Chen, "Study of Printed Elliptical/Circular Slot Antennas for Ultra-wideband Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 54, No. 6, June 2006, pp. 1670-1675.
2. J.Y. Jan and J.C. Kao, "Novel Printed Wide-band Rhombus-like Slot Antenna with an Offset Microstrip-fed Line," *IEEE Antennas Wireless Propagation Letters*, Vol. 6, 2007, pp. 249-251.
3. N. Behdad and K. Sarabandi, "A Wideband Slot Antenna Design Employing a Fictitious Short Circuit Concept," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 1, January 2005, pp. 475-482.
4. W.S. Chen and K.Y. Ku, "Broadband Design of the Non-symmetric Ground  $\lambda/4$  Open Slot Antenna with Small Size," *2006 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, pp. 2563-2566.
5. M. Kahrizi, T.K. Sarkar and Z.A. Maricevic, "Analysis of a Wide Radiating Slot in the Ground Plane of a Microstrip Line," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 41, No. 1, January 1993, pp. 29-37.
6. J.Y. Sze and K.L. Wong, "Bandwidth Enhancement of a Microstrip-line-fed Printed Wide-slot Antenna," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 49, No. 7, July 2001, pp. 1020-1024.
7. W.S. Chen and F.M. Hsieh, "A Broadband Design for a Printed Isosceles Triangular Slot Antenna for Wireless Communications," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 48, No. 7, July 2005, pp. 98-112.
8. W.S. Chen and B.H. Kao, "A Triple-band Polygonal Slot Antenna for WiMAX Applications," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 50, No. 1, January 2007, pp. 134-142.
9. S. Sadat, M. Fardis, F. Geran, G. Dadashzadeh, N. Hojjat and M. Roshandel, "A Compact Microstrip Square-ring Slot Antenna for UWB Applications," *2006 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, pp. 4629-4632.
10. W.J. Lui, C.H. Cheng and H.B. Zhu, "Improved Frequency Notched Ultra-wideband Slot Antenna Using a Square Ring Resonator," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 55, No. 9, September 2007, pp. 2445-2450.
11. J.Y. Jan and J.W. Su, "Bandwidth Enhancement of a Printed Wide-slot Antenna with a Rotated Slot," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 6, June 2005, pp. 2111-2114.
12. High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS), Version 10, Ansoft Corp., 2005.

**Majid Razavi-Rad** received his BS degree in physics from BuAli Sina University, Hamedan, Iran, in 1990. He is currently working toward his MS degree in electrical and telecommunications engineering at Urmia University, Urmia, Iran. His current research interests include UWB antennas and numerical methods in electromagnetics.

**Changiz Ghobadi** received his BSc degree in electrical engineering-electronics and his MS degree in electrical engineering-telecommunications from the Isfahan University of Technology, Isfahan, Iran, and his PhD degree in electrical-telecommunications from the University of Bath, Bath, UK, in 1998. He is currently an associate professor in the department of electrical engineering at Urmia University, Urmia, Iran. His primary research interests include antenna design, radar and adaptive filters.

**Javad Nourinia** received his BSc degree in electrical and electronic engineering from the Shiraz University, his MS degree in electrical and telecommunication engineering from the Iran University of Science and Technology and his PhD degree in electrical and telecommunications from the University of Science and Technology, Teheran, Iran, in 2000. He is currently an associate professor in the department of electrical engineering at Urmia University, Urmia, Iran. His primary research interests include antenna design, numerical methods in electromagnetism, microwave circuits, filters and signal processing.

**Reza Zaker** received his BSc degree in electrical and electronic engineering from Azad University, Tabriz, Iran, and his MSc degree in electrical and telecommunication engineering from Urmia University, Urmia, Iran, in 2008. His current research interests include printed, ultra-wideband (UWB) antenna design and bandwidth enhancement and miniaturization techniques, mobile small antennas, RFID, microstrip filters and numerical methods in electromagnetics.

## Narda's In-Stock Directional Couplers

Just one of the many reasons Narda stands out from the competition.

- Broadband frequency coverage
- High directivity
- Low VSWR
- High power capability

Shown here are a Type N Dual Coaxial Reflectometer Coupler and a Miniature Stripline Coaxial Coupler

# REPEATABILITY

**narda**  
microwave-east

an L3 communications company

435 Moreland Road  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711  
e-mail: nardaeast@L3.com.com  
www.nardamicrowave.com/east

The Most Trusted Link to RF & Microwave Solutions.



# MICROWAVE SWITCHES

## **NOW!** 100 MILLION CYCLES

### DC-18 GHz



*Value Packed  
Recession Busters!*

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**  
from **IN STOCK**

Tired of the high cost and lost time that come with constantly having to replace your current mechanical switches? Then why not change over to Mini-Circuits ultra reliable DC to 18 GHz switches, (three versions available; SPDT reflective, SPDT absorptive and Transfer switches) – **you could start saving up to 90% right away.**

**How?** Our RF/microwave mechanical switches use breakthrough, advanced technology to eliminate springs and other life shortening moving parts. The result? Switches that are so reliable they're backed by our 1-year, 10 million cycle warranty, extendable to a 10-year, 100 million cycle warranty. In fact, they're so robust we've even tested them in sleep mode for up to four years without a single start up failure. Plus, they still deliver the superior performance, good impedance matching, low insertion loss, and high isolation (up to 18 GHz), you've come to expect from any of Mini-Circuits high quality components. For details, please see our website.

*Outstanding performance. Unmatched reliability. Guaranteed.*  
It's all part of our commitment to giving you the best in value.

Protected by patents 5,272,458 6,650,210 6,414,577 7,633,361 and additional patents pending.

**10 YEAR EXTENDED  
WARRANTY**

**10 Yr.  
100 Million Cycles\***

\*10 year agreement  
required  
See website for details

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-80> or use RS# 80 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

460 rev H

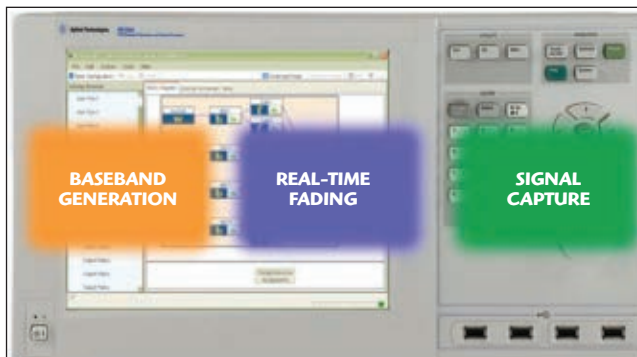


# A COMPREHENSIVE BASEBAND GENERATOR AND CHANNEL EMULATOR

Engineers designing, integrating and verifying receiver signal processing components and devices today face a critical challenge. They must keep pace with the rapid design changes imposed by their industry while dealing with the ever-increasing pressure to be first-to-market. Unfortunately, evolving and unclear standards complicate this challenge, leading to design uncertainty and

making it more difficult for engineers to meet their schedules. Receiver signal processing test must be performed, but testing to the standard is not enough. Corner cases must also be tested and that testing must take place early in the development cycle, a process that requires either broad or no limits on test parameters. Without such testing, devices can fail under real-world conditions, causing significant rework downstream.

Addressing these challenges is the main goal of the Agilent N5106A PXB baseband generator and channel emulator (see **Figure 1**). As well suited for engineers working on product development as it is for those conducting advanced research, the PXB can keep pace with rapid design changes and evolving standards by testing receiver signal processing to standards and beyond. It is the only instrument that combines up to 12 DSP blocks—software-defined



▲ Fig. 1 Agilent N5106A PXB baseband generator and channel emulator.

AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
Santa Clara, CA



# **Wideband Millimeter Wave Source Modules 50 to 500 GHz**



***Extend your synthesizer to cover  
frequencies above 50 GHz.***

## **OML Source Modules:**

- ☒ Compatible with all current microwave synthesizers.
- ☒ Optimized for use with the current Agilent and Anritsu families performance synthesizers.
- ☒ Display good spurious performance and replicate the host synthesizer's frequency accuracy, stability and phase noise (with "20 x log (n)" degradation).

**OML Inc.**

*Innovation in Millimeter Wave Measurements*

300 Digital Drive • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491 • email: [info@omlinc.com](mailto:info@omlinc.com) • [www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)  
Outside US: Radar Systems Technology • Tel: (650) 949-8041 • Fax: (650) 949-8082 • email: [sales@rst-radar.com](mailto:sales@rst-radar.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-93> or use RS# 93 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

functional blocks—to construct over 20 calibrated configurations for multi-format baseband generation, real-time fading and signal capture (up to 4x2 MIMO) in a single box. These configurations, along with external instrument connections, can be redefined in seconds using the instrument user interface.

The Windows-based PXB offers up to 120 MHz modulation bandwidth and 512 MSa playback mem-

ory, making it ideal for playing back long test scenarios to better approximate real-world signals. It supports standard-based channel models with up to 120 MHz fading bandwidth or 24 paths per fading channel. Additionally, RF and digital I/Q signals can be captured from the engineer's device to the PXB, up to 512 MSa. Captured signals can be monitored using the Agilent 89600 Vector Signal Analysis (VSA) software and

post-processed with the engineer's simulator or MATLAB®. Such capabilities enable the PXB to address a number of the issues that complicate receiver signal processing test, including design uncertainty, the time, cost and complexity of system setup and calibration, and rapidly evolving standards.

### DESIGN UNCERTAINTY

By letting the engineer customize test cases and validate designs under real-world conditions with the broadest range of test parameters, the PXB effectively tackles the design uncertainty associated with evolving and unclear standards. Fully parameterized signals can be created for established and evolving standards (e.g., LTE, HSPA, W-CDMA, GSM/EDGE, TD-SCDMA, Mobile WiMAX™, WLAN, digital video and GPS) using Agilent Signal Studio software running on the PXB. Agilent's SystemVue software can be used for baseband development or to play back customized MATLAB waveforms. The PXB also allows the engineer to model the signal-propagation environment with fully parameterized, real-time channel emulation. The engineer can use pre-defined standards-based channel models, modify them or configure their own using the PXB's custom correlation table and antenna setup menu.

### TIME, COST AND COMPLEXITY OF SYSTEM SETUP AND CALIBRATION

Testing receiver signal processing in multi-format devices is an expensive and time-consuming proposition. To stay on schedule, engineers need simple ways to connect and calibrate their equipment and generate independent, calibrated signals. With less instrumentation to manage—just one box is needed for multi-format, multi-channel baseband signal processing including baseband generation, real-time fading and signal capture—the PXB dramatically simplifies test setup and eliminates the time-consuming work of combining cables, splitters and power meters to connect and calibrate instruments. Additionally, signal routing, summing, sync and calibration are all managed seamlessly inside the PXB.

## Join Us at AMTA 2010

Atlanta, Georgia  
October 10 - 15, 2010



## Authors:

### 200-Word Abstracts Due May 3, 2010

- Requesting Original Technical Papers on Antenna Test & Measurement
- Wide Variety of Topics

## Exhibitor & Host Hotel Information Available Online



**Booth Spaces Filling Fast.  
Get Yours Today!**

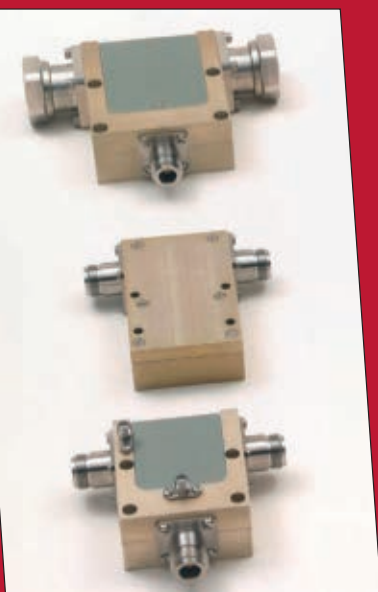
Please Visit: [www.AMTA2010.org](http://www.AMTA2010.org)





# HIGH POWER

## Isolators / Circulators For Military / Radar Applications.



**Communications**



**Telecom**



**Scientific - Medical**



Drop-in Model CT-3885-S

**Military and Radar**

**100 MHz to 20 GHz**

UTE Microwave is one of the leading suppliers of ferrite components in the industry. We offer innovative engineering, reliability, custom design, standards...many off-the-shelf...plus superior service and over 35 years of know-how.

For Military and Radar applications our Drop-in Model CT-3885-S is designed to operate at 2.5 KW Peak and 250 Watts average power in the 3 GHz radar bands. Bandwidth is up to 12%. Typical specs are 20 dB Isolation. 0.3 dB max Insertion loss and 1.25 max VSWR. The 1-5/8 x 1-5/8 x 7/8 package provides for optimum RF grounding and heat transfer. Other stripline interface HIGH POWER units are available from VHF thru C band.

A broad line of low loss HIGH POWER coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available. Typical coax units handle 3 KW CW, 10 KW peak at 120 MHz and 1 KW CW, 3 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands. 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the 800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2 KW peak power levels.

Our **"POWER-LINE"** capability serves major markets...  
**Military and Commercial**

### FEATURES:

- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies

The following models are examples of our High Power units

Model No.	Power	Connectors	Freq. Range
CT-1542-D	10 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	420-470 MHz
CT-2608-S	3 Kw Pk 300 W Av	"Drop-in"	1.2-1.4 GHz
CT-3877-S	2.5 Kw Pk 250 W Av	"Drop-in"	2.7-3.1 GHz
CT-3838-N	5 Kw Pk 500 W Av	N Conn.	2.7-3.1 GHz
CT-1645-N	250 W Satcom	N Conn.	240-320 MHz
CT-1739-D	20 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	128 MHz Medical

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-122> or use RS# 122 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

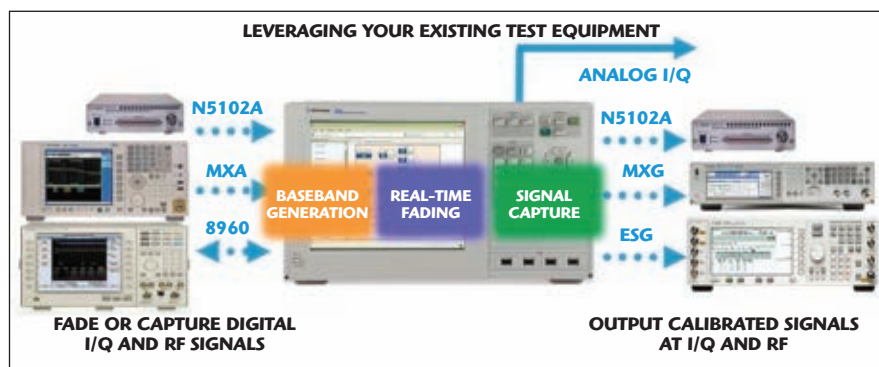
Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors Waveguide Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

[sales@utemicrowave.com](mailto:sales@utemicrowave.com)



3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

Contact us for more information on our extensive product line and current catalog. We accept Visa, MC, Amex



▲ Fig. 2 The PXB allows engineers to maximize their investment value.

# GROWTH

## The MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series

**Grow your technical skills & professional prospects**

**March 23: RF and  $\mu$ W Power Amplifiers**  
**April 13: RF Components for Aerospace & Defense Markets**  
**May 11: Design of RF Matching Circuits**




For sponsorship opportunities contact your Microwave Journal sales representative

Such capabilities significantly reduce the time, cost and complexity associated with system setup and calibration.

### RAPIDLY EVOLVING STANDARDS

Testing receiver signal processing today and in the future requires a toolset that can adapt as standards evolve. To get the greatest value from an investment, the instrument used should therefore support multiple functions, future technologies, frequent use and easy upgrades. With the PXB, engineers can leverage one multipurpose diagnostic toolset across the entire R&D life-cycle—from design, integration and verification to pre-conformance—to perform numerous combinations of baseband generation, real-time fading and signal capture (see **Figure 2**). By providing multiple functions, license-key upgrades and easy on-site upgrades with no calibration required, and performance that can handle future technologies, the PXB also ensures that the user's investment returns ongoing value.

### CONCLUSION

Testing receiver signal processing in today's highly-dynamic communications industry can be a challenging and costly proposition. With its ability to minimize design uncertainty, reduce the time, cost and complexity of system setup and calibration, and maximize the user's investment through higher instrument utilization and easy upgrades, the PXB is the ideal solution to this dilemma. Moreover, its flexibility to test beyond standard requirements and to enable numerous combinations of baseband generation, real-time fading and signal capture ensures that engineers—both today and in the future—have the tools they need to get to market on schedule while staying ahead of the competition.

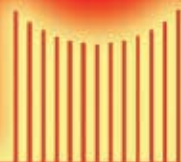
**Agilent Technologies Inc.,  
Santa Clara, CA  
(800) 829-4444,  
[www.agilent.com/find/PXB](http://www.agilent.com/find/PXB).**

**RS No. 302**



# ***Electronically Controlled Phase Shifter DC to 18 GHz***

*Phase adjusted by hitting the key board.  
Software will be supplied with the unit.*



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM**

**\***

**Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com**



# NEW DEMODULATION ANALYZERS BRING BENCHTOP PERFORMANCE TO HANDHELD SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

Anritsu introduces demodulation analyzers for LTE, WiMAX, W-CDMA/HSDPA and legacy standards such as GSM, CDMA and EV-DO for use with its Spectrum Master™ MS2712E/MS2713E. The new capabilities make the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E the first handheld spectrum analyzers in this class to deliver these measurements, and provide field technicians and maintenance engineers with a single handheld instrument to conduct RF measurements, demodulation capabilities and over-the-air tests.

These additional capabilities have been developed to meet today's rapidly changing and fiercely competitive wireless network environment. It is no longer enough for operators and carriers to only test the cable and antenna portion of the system, because many signal quality problems cannot be detected unless the signal is demodulated. When the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E is configured with these new optional analyzers, technicians and engineers can reduce churn while increasing capacity and improving revenue for carriers.

The newly added AM/FM/PM analyzer provides broadcast and land mobile radio (LMR)

technicians/engineers with an alternative to benchtop instruments. Previously, they had to rely on heavier, bulkier and harder-to-use equipment to measure and characterize key parameters for AM/FM signals. With the MS2712E/MS2713E, they can now make all of these measurements with one handheld instrument. Four measurement displays are provided, including the RF spectrum view, audio spectrum display, audio waveform display and summary table display that shows a summary of rate, RMS deviation, RMS depth, SINAD, THD, carrier power, carrier frequency and more.

## HIGH ACCURACY MEASUREMENTS

Typically, highly stable reference oscillators were only found in benchtop spectrum analyzers. Anritsu has also developed a GPS option for the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E that improves the accuracy of the oscillator to  $\pm 50$  ppb, making the handheld analyzers compliant with 3GPP accuracy requirements. In

ANRITSU CO.  
Morgan Hill, CA



# Bridging Gaps

[www.frontlynk.com](http://www.frontlynk.com)



RF / Microwave Coaxial Connectors &  
Cable Assembly

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-41> or use RS# 41 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



**Agilent Technologies**

**Solutions for Characterizing High-Power Devices**  
Using X-parameters to Make Nonlinear Measurements of High-Power Amplifiers



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

**R&S MATLAB® Toolkit for Signal Generators and Power Sensors**

Thomas Roeder and Dr. Carolin Troester, Rohde & Schwarz



**Using Measurement-based Nonlinear Models in Microwave Office**

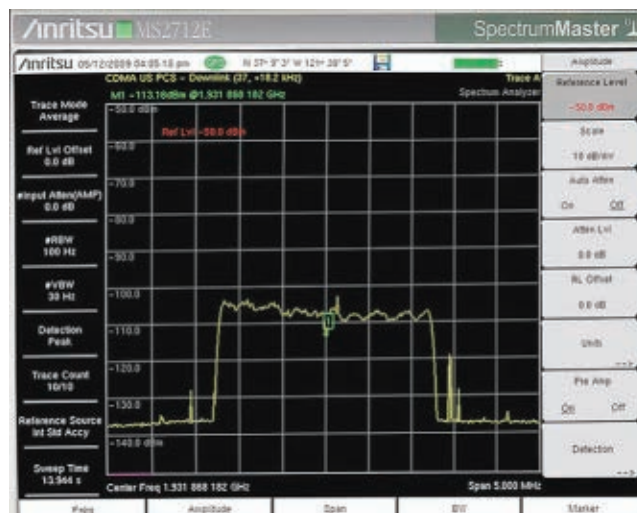
White Paper, AWR Corporation



**MIMO Over-The-Air Testing**

Doug Reed, Spirent Communications

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of **Microwave Journal** and the **MWJ** white paper archive in our new Technical Library ([www.mwjjournal.com/resources](http://www.mwjjournal.com/resources))



▲ Fig. 1 MS2712E on screen menus.

addition, the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E includes a CW generator option from 2 MHz to 2 GHz with adjustable power between  $-10$  and  $-90$  dBm. The accuracy of the CW generator is also  $\pm 50$  ppb with the GPS option.

The Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E has dynamic range of  $>80$  dB when conducting transmission measurements. This enables technicians and engineers to quickly tune duplexers in the field, as well as verify antenna isolation and conduct gain measurements on active devices.

In addition, a new interference analyzer option delivers all the necessary tools to monitor, recognize, locate and identify interference. With the interference analyzer, field technicians and engineers can use the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E to locate intermittent interference signals, as well as find and identify spurs. A 3D spectrogram display enables users to record spectrum events for up to 72 hours and later identify signal events over time and frequency.

## SIMPLE OPERATION

Simple to use, the Spectrum Master MS2712E/MS2713E allows most standard measurements to be accessed with a single key stroke. Among the one-button measurements are transmitter power, occupied bandwidth, field strength, ACPR and emission mask compliance. Users can also customize limit lines, and setup limit envelopes and emission masks, which are critical to ensure that excess emissions do not affect other channels and systems.

The traditional high performance associated with the Spectrum Master family is maintained with the MS2712E/MS2713E. The MS2712E has frequency coverage of 100 kHz to 4 GHz, while the MS2713E extends the frequency up to 6 GHz. Dynamic range is better than 95 dB and DANL better than  $-162$  dBm (1 Hz). Menus are easy to navigate via an 8.4" color touch screen display (see **Figure 1**). All of this performance is available in an instrument that weighs less than 3.45 kg and costs under \$10,000.

**Anritsu Co.,**  
**800-ANRITSU (800-267-4878),**  
**[www.us.anritsu.com/SpectrumMaster](http://www.us.anritsu.com/SpectrumMaster).**



# The unique MILMEGA 5 Year Warranty



## Benefit Checklist

- ☒ 48 Hour Factory Turnaround
- ☒ No Shipment costs
- ☒ No Labour costs
- ☒ No Parts costs
- ☒ No Sweat

## Setting a New Standard for Customer Service

No hidden costs, no additional service contracts to purchase, no pressure to buy a replacement - just 5 years peace of mind and a simple promise to deliver the type of service you deserve.

Add to this the benefits of our unrivalled upgradeable topology, class leading power density and an enviable reputation for going the extra mile for our customers and it becomes clear why MILMEGA is the preferred choice for solid state power amplifiers.

Find out more by contacting MILMEGA, or visit [milmega.co.uk](http://milmega.co.uk) for more information.

Designers and Manufacturers of High  
Power Microwave and RF Amplifiers



MILMEGA Limited Ryde Business Park, Nicholson Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight, PO33 1BQ United Kingdom  
Tel. +44 (0) 1983 618004 Fax. +44 (0) 1983 811521 [sales@milmega.co.uk](mailto:sales@milmega.co.uk) [www.milmega.co.uk](http://www.milmega.co.uk)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-68> or use RS# 68 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## AR's Bargain Corner



There is more than one way to get the quality equipment you need. If your budget is tight, the AR Bargain Corner is a good place to find some great values. New with MCB, discontinued and demonstration equipment is available at a fraction of its original price. Visit the company's website, [www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com), to view AR's Bargain Corner.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
160 School House Road,  
Souderton, PA 18964

[www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com)

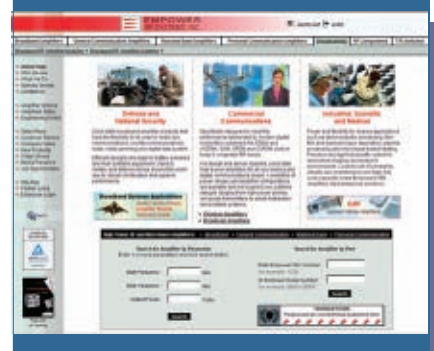


## High Power Amplifiers

This website offers the company's extensive product line of high power amplifiers for satellite communication. Products are available in rack-mount configurations as well as for outdoor applications. Product offerings span 2 GHz through more than 50 GHz at power levels from 8 W to 3 kW. Xicom's new website is designed to provide ease of use in learning about Xicom's broad offerings of products and services for commercial, military and government users of SATCOM. The website offers quick links to descriptions, features, options and complete data sheets.

**Comtech Xicom Technology Inc.,**  
3550 Bassett Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054

[www.xicomtech.com](http://www.xicomtech.com)



## Interactive Product Catalog

This website provides a comprehensive, user-friendly selection of Empower's products and functionality to configure and submit quote requests. The site features a parametric search engine and a collection of RF engineer's applets such as a watts-to-dBm converter, gain calculator and links to contact Empower's sales team. There is also a mobile-friendly version accessible from devices such as a RIM Blackberry.

**Empower RF Systems Inc.,**  
316 West Florence Avenue,  
Inglewood, CA 90301

[www.empowerrf.com](http://www.empowerrf.com)



## ICs, Modules, Subsystems and Instrumentation



Hittite's redesigned website includes a dynamic homepage featuring full specifications for over 800 products across 24 product lines, press releases and featured articles. Comprehensive Individual Product "Splash Pages" containing in-depth product information and technical content are located on one easy to navigate page. Engineers will find improved Product Support and streamlined Quality & Reliability pages containing invaluable reference materials.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
20 Alpha Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



## Online Antenna Stock Locator

Laird Technologies announced the launch of its new online antenna stock locator system. The online stock locator provides the company's customers an electronic platform to directly access qualified distributors and its available inventory through the Lairdtech.com website. Laird's online users now have a single destination to search the antenna inventory of several select distributors at the same time.

**Laird Technologies Inc.,**  
16401 Swingley Ridge Road, Suite 700,  
Chesterfield, MO 63017

[www.lairdtech.com](http://www.lairdtech.com)



## Filters and Assemblies



Networks International Corp. (NIC) has recently updated its website ([www.nicke.com](http://www.nicke.com)) making it more dynamic and user friendly. The updates include a new spotlight feature highlighting NIC's new products and capabilities and improved search for NIC products. Updates have also been made to NIC's product pages to include links to download .pdf product catalogs and datasheets.

**Networks International Corp.,**  
15237 Broadmoor,  
Overland Park, KS 66223

[www.nicke.com](http://www.nicke.com)



# The #1 Synthesizer now comes with a full Two Year warranty!



Aeroflex is the #1 fast-switching synthesizer provider on the market today! We build the best synthesizers and even our most basic models are 30 times faster and 10 times cleaner than the closest competitor. Our synthesizers offer high speed, low noise and wide bandwidth all in one package.

We've built our synthesizer business reputation one installation at a time. Our installed base is one of the largest in the world with more than 5,000 Aeroflex fast-switching synthesizers installed to date.

## 2200 OEM Modular Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 10 MHz to 18.4 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 Hz
- Can switch from any frequency (F1), to any other frequency (F2), up or down, in 1  $\mu$ Sec

## 2500 Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 0.3 to 26.5 GHz - with option up to 40 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 MHz (0.5 MHz with range 0.3 to 13.5 GHz) - 1 Hz step size optional
- Can switch from any frequency (F1), to any other frequency (F2), up or down, in <200 ns

Find out more about our world-class Synthesizers and receive the latest data sheets by visiting:

[www.aeroflex.com/mj0310](http://www.aeroflex.com/mj0310)



**CUSTOM RF  
& MICROWAVE  
ASSEMBLIES**

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

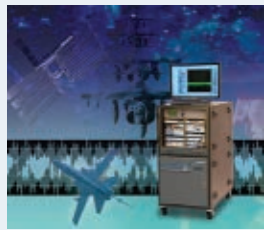
[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-4> or use RS# 4 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



GET INFO

## General-purpose Test Environment



For high-performance, high-speed testing of RF and microwave devices, Aeroflex introduced the SMART^E™ 5300 general-purpose test environment. The DC to 40 GHz SMART^E 5300 is unique in its ability to test, monitor and control any Device Under Test (DUT) within a single test environment. SMART^E 5300 is designed for parametric and functional testing in the military/aerospace and high-performance commercial markets. The system is ideal for customers with one or more of these demanding RF/microwave test requirements: high throughput production; large number of unique tests per DUT; highly repetitive tests per DUT; product lines requiring rapid software reconfiguration of test systems; and replacement of racks of older or obsolete equipment with a "synthetic" or software-defined test environment.

**Aeroflex,**  
Plainview, NY (703) 629-0331,  
[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com).

RS No. 216

## Vector Network Analyzer

**VENDORVIEW**



The N9923A FieldFox RF vector network analyzer (VNA) provides the best measurement stability, 0.01 dB/degree Celsius, and offers integrated QuickCal calibration capability available in a handheld VNA. QuickCal en-

ables consistent measurement results and confidence in the data while eliminating the need to carry a calibration kit into the field. The FieldFox RF VNA expands Agilent's handheld instrument portfolio and is designed for field engineers working in aerospace, defense and network equipment manufacturing, who characterize or troubleshoot RF components for mission-critical communication systems. As a full two-port network analyzer, the FieldFox RF VNA allows operators to simultaneously measure and display all four S-parameters.

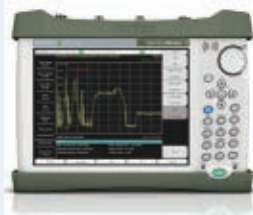
**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

RS No. 217

## Handheld Spectrum Analyzers

**VENDORVIEW**

Anritsu Co. announced it has expanded the test capability of its MS2712E and MS2713E Spectrum Master handheld spectrum analyzers to include signal analyzer capabilities. With the new



10 MHz bandwidth demodulation option, the MS2712E/MS2713E can test and verify the RF quality, modulation quality and downlink coverage quality for all the major wireless standards. The new option allows a full suite of RF, demodulation and Over-the-Air (OTA) measurements to be made efficiently and accurately with the MS2712E/MS2713E. Users can conduct these critical tests to improve the Key Performance Indicators (KPI) associated with call drop rates, call block rates and call denial rates. With the Spectrum Master, field technicians can troubleshoot down to the Field Replacement Unit (FRU) in a base station's transmitter chain. The result is fewer costly no trouble faults (NTF) associated with card swapping, and lower inventory of replacement parts.

**Anritsu Co.,**  
Morgan Hill, CA (408) 778-2000,  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).

RS No. 218

## Three-channel Power Meter

**VENDORVIEW**



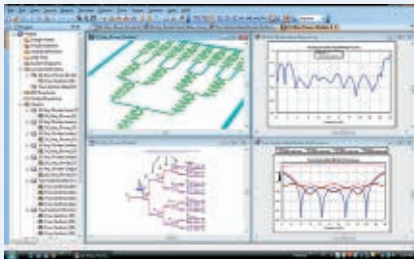
AR's model PM2003 is a three-channel power meter with exceptional high-speed measurement capability and a wide dynamic range. Model PM2003 delivers 200 readings per second with one channel and 100 readings per second when two channels are used. Two channels at a time can be simultaneously displayed and recorded; the third channel can be easily switched in to be displayed or recorded.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181,  
[www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com).

RS No. 256

## AWR Design Environment

**VENDORVIEW**



Version 9.01 of the AWRDE is now available for download from [www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com). This new release delivers more than 100 enhancements that increase productivity, including key new features to AWR's APLAC® harmonic balance engine, AXIEM™ 3D planar electromagnetic (EM) simulator and new elements. AWRDE Version 9.01 adds a new harmonic balance mode to the APLAC simulator that increases

simulation speed for microwave nonlinear circuits, especially when there are an equal number of linear and nonlinear models or more linear than nonlinear models.

**AWR Corp.,**  
El Segundo, CA (310) 726-3000,  
[www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com).

RS No. 248

## Power Conditioning Products

**VENDORVIEW**



Hittite has introduced its 24th product line, Power Conditioning, ideal for low noise voltage regulation in automotive telematics, cellular/4G, WiMAX/4G, military and test equipment applications. The HMC860LP3E is a low noise, high PSRR (Power Supply Rejection Ratio), quad output linear voltage regulator. It features a low noise band gap reference externally decoupled for best in-close noise performance. High PSRR in the 0.1 to 10 MHz range provides excellent rejection of preceding switching regulator noise. The HMC860LP3E provides four voltage outputs, which are adjustable from 2.5 to 5.2 V, and are ideal for conditioning the DC power supply to many low noise frequency generation subsystems including Hittite's broad line of PLLs with integrated VCOs.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

RS No. 220

## PXI Programmable Amplifier and Attenuator



NI expanded its automated test product line with two new RF signal conditioning modules that enhance the measurement accuracy and flexibility of PXI-based RF and microwave test systems. In applications such as RF signal path degradation modeling, field strength metering and receiver testing, engineers can combine the new NI PXI-5695 8 GHz programmable RF attenuator with a vector signal generator (VSG) to improve RF signal quality at low power levels. Engineers can integrate the NI PXI-5691 8 GHz programmable RF pre-amplifier, which also functions as a power amplifier, with VSGs to increase maximum power and with vector signal analyzers (VSA) to measure low-level signals.

**National Instruments,**  
Austin, TX (800) 531-5066,  
[www.ni.com](http://www.ni.com).

RS No. 221

## SPDT Switch

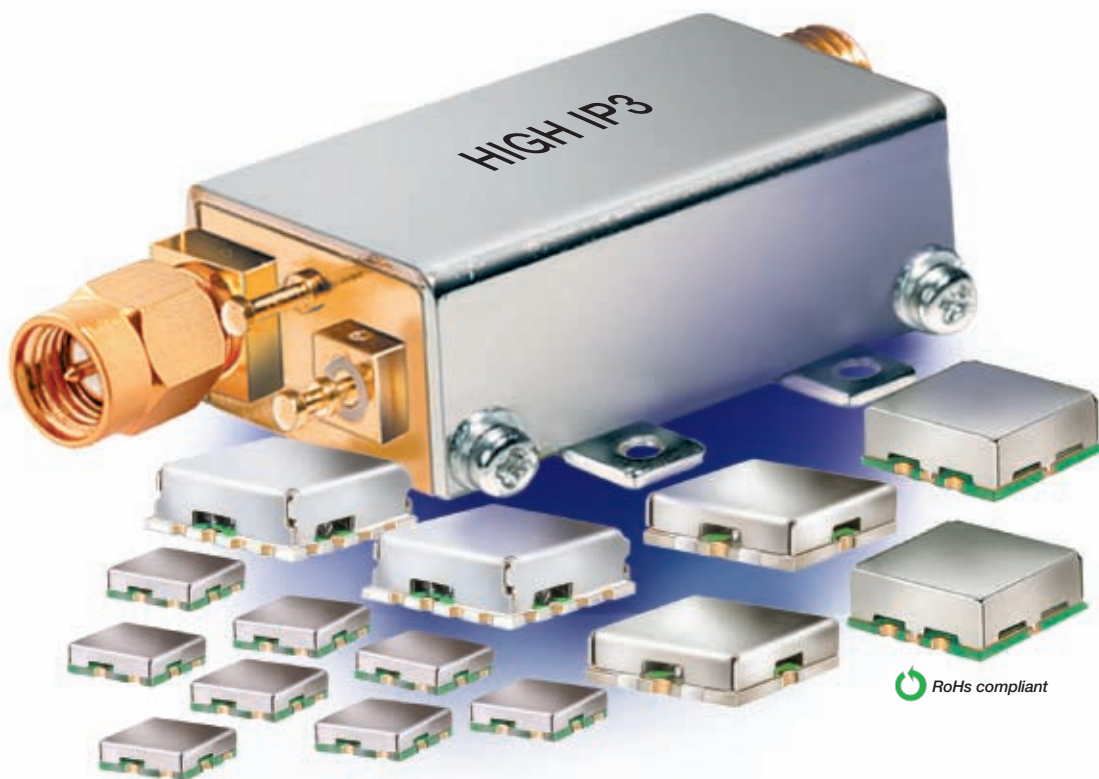
The new PE42556 single-pole double-throw (SPDT) RF switch is designed on Peregrine's UltraCMOS™ silicon-on-sapphire process



Constant Impedance

# VVAs

10 to 3000 MHz



\$3<sup>95</sup>  
from ea. qty. 10-49

**Voltage Variable Attenuators (VVAs)** deliver as high as 40 dB attenuation control over the 10 MHz through 3.0 GHz range. Offered in both 50 and 75  $\Omega$  models these surface-mount and coaxial low-cost VVAs require no external components and maintain a good impedance match over the entire frequency and attenuation range, typically 20 dB return loss at input and output ports. These high performance units offer insertion loss as low as 1.5 dB, typical IP3 performance as high as +56 dBm, and minimal phase variation low as 7°.

Mini-Circuits VVAs are enclosed in shielded surface-mount cases as small as 0.3" x 0.3" x 0.1". Coaxial models are available with unibody case with SMA connectors. Applications include automatic-level-control (ALC) circuits, gain and power level control, and leveling in feedforward amplifiers. Visit the Mini-Circuits website at [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) for comprehensive performance data, circuit layouts, environmental specifications and real-time price and availability.

*Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS 9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-81> or use RS# 81 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## NEW WAVES



technology, features excellent broadband RF performance from 9 kHz up to 13.5 GHz without gate or phase lag and insertion loss drift, and ensures fast switch-settling time. The HarPTM-enhanced switch has best-in-class linearity, making it ideal for use in test and measurement applications including Automated Test Equipment (ATE) and general-purpose test and measurement; RF/IF transceiver signal switching; filter bank switching; and discrete DSA stages.

**Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.,**  
San Diego, CA (858) 731-9400,  
[www.psemi.com](http://www.psemi.com).

**RS No. 222**

### Autotest Option



A new 2261 Autotest Option has been developed for the 2201 ProLock, which eliminates the need for an external PC to control the system, making the service test system for 3G mobile phones self-contained. Previously, tests were controlled through test scripts running on a PC utilizing the company's 7310 Lector and Scriptor remote control software. With the new option, the test scripts can reside on the instrument itself and a comprehensive test system for service can be reduced to the company's 2201 ProLock with the 4916 Antenna Coupler and the 4921 RF Shield.

**Willtek Communications GmbH,**  
Ismaning, Germany +49 89 99641 132,  
[www.willtek.com](http://www.willtek.com).

**RS No. 223**

### Logger with TETRA Protocol



The WiNRADiO PFSL-G3 Portable Field Strength Logging and Surveillance System for mobile signal coverage measurements now features an optional TETRA control protocol decoder. The PFSL-G3 system includes a wide-band HF/VHF/UHF calibrated measuring receiver to measure and log signal strength, combined with an integrated GPS receiver. The signal levels can be measured in  $\mu\text{V}$ , dBm or S-units, while field strength can be displayed in  $\mu\text{V/m}$  or dB $\mu\text{V/m}$ . Readouts can be shown as instantaneous, peak or average values, calculated over user-definable intervals. It is a ruggedized easily transportable unit, which includes the control computer, the receiver, rechargeable batteries and associated subsystems.

**Radixon UK Ltd.,**  
Evesham, UK +44 (0)870 446 0449,  
[www.radixon.co.uk](http://www.radixon.co.uk).

**RS No. 255**

## Components

### Absorptive Switch Matrix



AKON Inc.'s switches and filters division developed a 36-throw absorptive switch matrix measuring 7.3" x 5.4" x 1.2". The model A35-WH183 operates over the 0.3 to 3.3 GHz frequency range, with less than 10 dB insertion



loss, less than 0.8 dB peak-to-peak variation between the J0 input port and any output port, less than four degrees phase variation, 70 nanoseconds or less switching speed, and +30 dBm maximum operating import power. The unit is ideal for airborne EW/ECM applications.

**AKON Inc., San Jose, CA (408) 432-8039,**  
[www.akoninc.com](http://www.akoninc.com).

**RS No. 224**

### Ceramic Bandpass Duplexer



The AM1880-1960D268 surface-mount monoblock ceramic duplexer is an excellent choice for use in base station transceivers serving wireless communication applications. The duplexer's center frequency is 1920 MHz and transmit band (1850 to 1910 MHz) insertion loss is less



than 3.4 dB. Return loss is at least 11 dB, and rejection is at least 49 dB. Insertion loss in the receive band (1930 to 1990 MHz) is less than 3.7 dB, return loss is greater than 11 dB, and rejection is at least 54.5 dB. The 50 ohm duplexer will handle RF input power of 2 W and measures 4.6 x 23 x 6.5 mm.

**Anatech Electronics,**  
Garfield, NJ (201) 772-4242,  
[www.anatechelectronics.com](http://www.anatechelectronics.com).

**RS No. 225**

### Flexible Cable Assemblies



These low VSWR flexible cable assemblies feature Times Microwave Systems T-Flex® cable. Three-foot long, 0.141" diameter assemblies, terminated with SMA male connectors, exhibit



VSWR characteristics of 1.35:1 from 45 MHz to 18 GHz. Suitable for applications through 20 GHz, these 50 ohm flexible cable assemblies meet all MIL-C-17 requirements. EAM's flexible cable assemblies feature excellent corrosion resistance with stable attenuation and phase characteristics over time. Available in standard and custom lengths, these flexible cable assemblies feature PTFE (Teflon®) dielectric with silver plated copper tape and braid shield and fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP) jacket.

**Electronic Assembly Manufacturing Inc.,**  
Methuen, MA (978) 374-6840,  
[www.eamcableassemblies.com](http://www.eamcableassemblies.com).

**RS No. 227**

### Resistive Couplers



The compact and easy to use IMK Series resistive couplers function well over a DC to 15 GHz range. Insertion loss is

comparable to the more complicated frequency sensitive couplers. This 0.120" x 0.120" device is available with a coupling range from 6 to 30 dB and is rated at 1 W. Samples of the IMK Series resistive coupler are available.

**International Manufacturing Services Inc.,**  
Portsmouth, RI (401) 683-9700,  
[www.ims-resistors.com](http://www.ims-resistors.com).

**RS No. 228**

### 75 Ohm Programmable Attenuator



The new 75P-167 is the company's latest solid-state, 75 ohm programmable attenuator. It offers 127 dB of dynamic range with 1 dB resolution. Specifically designed for DOCSIS and MoCA testing, it operates from 800 to 2200 MHz and switches attenuation settings in less than two microseconds. Female connectors are standard, but other options are available upon request.

**JFW Industries, Indianapolis, IN**  
(317) 887-1340, [www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com).

**RS No. 229**

### Tappers



New values for the DN range of tappers are available for outdoor and in-building distributed antenna system applications, where tappers can replace directional couplers at far lower cost and improved performance. The new 20 and 30 dB tappers add to the range of taps that starts at just 3 dB, a 2:1 split. All have much improved VSWR over previous tapper designs and are 50 percent lower in price than the equivalent directional coupler. Each has a bandwidth covering all of the wireless bands from 380 to 2700 MHz, thus including Tetra, SMR/PMR and all cellular bands, including the new 700 MHz and WiMAX 2500 MHz band. Also important, the guaranteed Passive Intermodulation (PIM) performance of all models is <-150 dBc.

**Microlab,**  
Parsippany, NJ (973) 386-9696,  
[www.microlab.fxr.com](http://www.microlab.fxr.com).

**RS No. 230**

### Triple-balanced Mixer



MITEQ's model TBR0058LA3 is a wideband triple-balanced mixer that utilizes a dual quad circuit to provide performance in overlapping RF and IF frequency ranges. This device has an RF and LO of 500 to 8000 MHz and an IF response of 50 to 3000 MHz. This product

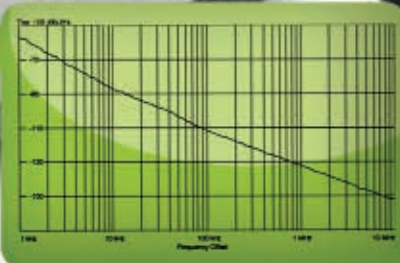


Model	Frequency Range ( MHz )	Tuning Voltage ( VDC )	DC Bias VDC @ I [Typ.]	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]	Size (Inch)
DCO Series					
DCO50100-5	500 - 1000	0.3 - 15	+5 @ 26 mA	-100	New Wideband Models
DCO7075-3	700 - 750	0.5 - 3	+3 @ 10 mA	-108	
DCO80100-5	800 - 1000	0.5 - 8	+5 @ 21 mA	-111	
DCO100200-5	1000 - 2000	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	-95	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO1198-8	1195 - 1205	0.5 - 8	+8 @ 24 mA	-115	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO170340-5	1700 - 3400	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 24 mA	-90	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO200400-5	2000 - 4000	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 35 mA	-90	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO200400-3			+3 @ 35 mA	-89	
DCO300600-5			+5 @ 35 mA	-80	
DCO300600-3	3000 - 6000	0.5 - 18	+3 @ 35 mA	-78	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO400800-5			+5 @ 35 mA	-78	
DCO400800-3			+3 @ 35 mA	-76	
DCO432493-5	4325 - 4950	0.5 - 11	+5 @ 17 mA	-88	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO432493-3			+3 @ 17 mA	-86	
DCO473542-5			+5 @ 20 mA	-88	
DCO473542-3	4730 - 5420	0.5 - 22	+3 @ 20 mA	-86	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO490517-5			+5 @ 22 mA	-88	
DCO490517-3			+3 @ 22 mA	-86	
DCO495550-5	4950 - 5500	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 22 mA	-87	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO495550-3			+3 @ 22 mA	-85	
DCO608634-5			+5 @ 22 mA	-86	
DCO608634-3	6080 - 6340	0.5 - 5	+3 @ 22 mA	-84	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO615712-5			+5 @ 22 mA	-85	
DCO615712-3			+3 @ 22 mA	-83	
Model	Frequency Range ( GHz )	Tuning Voltage ( VDC )	DC Bias VDC @ I [Typ.]	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]	Size (Inch)
DXO Series					
DXO810900-5	8.1 - 8.925	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 26 mA	-82	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO810900-3			+3 @ 26 mA	-80	
DXO900965-5			+5 @ 22 mA	-80	
DXO900965-3	9.0 - 9.65	0.5 - 12	+3 @ 22 mA	-78	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO10701095-5			+5 @ 21 mA	-82	
DXO11441200-5			+5 @ 23 mA	-82	
DXO11751220-5	11.75 - 12.2	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 24 mA	-80	New Models

Patented Technology

## Features

- Exceptional Phase Noise
- Dimensions: 0.3" x 0.3" x 0.1"
- Excellent Tuning Linearity
- Models Available from 4 to 12 GHz
- High Immunity To Phase Hints
- Lead Free RoHS Compliant
- Patented Technology



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.  
 Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com  
 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Visit Our Website At [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-118> or use RS# 118 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## NEW PRODUCTS



is well suited for military and commercial applications and is also available in higher-level diode options for increased 1 dB

compression and third-order intercept.

**MITEQ Inc.,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

**RS No. 231**

### PIN Diode Switch VENDORVIEW

Model SS153DHS is a SP5T reflective PIN diode switch that operates from DC to 18 GHz and provides fast switching speed, high isolation, low insertion loss, and is housed in a rugged compact package. Together these features make the switch an excellent choice for applications ranging from electronic warfare systems and simulators to automated test equipment.



The model SS-153DHS has switching speed of 20 ns, insertion loss ranging from 2.6 dB from 2 to 12

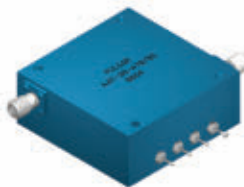
GHz and 3.6 dB from 12 to 18 GHz, maximum VSWR of 2:1 and isolation up to 65 dB. It can handle up to 200 mW of RF power and can sur-

vive RF power input of 1 W CW and 20 W peak (1  $\mu$ s pulse width, 5 percent duty cycle).

**Narda,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 231-1700,  
[www.nardamicrowave.com/east](http://www.nardamicrowave.com/east).

**RS No. 232**

### Linearized X-band Attenuator



The model AAT-30-479/5S is a linearized X-band attenuator that operates in a frequency range from 8 to 12.4 GHz. This new 0 to 60 dB

linearized attenuator offers a maximum insertion loss of 3 dB and a maximum VSWR of 2:1. Attenuation is accomplished with a transfer function of 10 dB/V; typical DC power required is +15 VDC at 100 mA.

**Pulsar Microwave,**  
Clifton, NJ (973) 779-6262,  
[www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com).

**RS No. 233**

### Composite Connectors



The N and 7/16 Composite Connector Series has been expanded with over 20 new variations of

plugs, jacks and receptacles. The single-piece design permits the contact pressure to be equally distributed by diverting the entire tightening

torque force through pressure on the ground contact junction, which improves the intermodulation level. The electrical performance includes a low operating VSWR, 1.10 maximum up to 7.5 GHz for 7/16 receptacles. Designed to be installed in telecommunications equipment such as remote radio heads, antennas, filters, etc., the connectors are manufactured with corrosion free, composite materials that are UV resistant and meet IEC 68-2-5 and IEC-68-2-9.

**Radiall USA Inc.,**  
Chandler, AZ (480) 682-9400,  
[www.radiall.com](http://www.radiall.com).

**RS No. 234**

### VHF LC Triplexer VENDORVIEW



Reactel part number 3TP-90/150-11 is a VHF LC tri-

plexer. This unit exhibits low loss and high isolation as it splits the VHF band into three individual bands. This unit has a high power option and can be outfitted with most any RF connector. Please contact the factory for this or any other filter requirement.

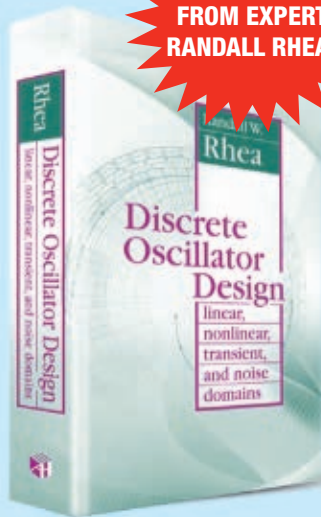
**Reactel Inc.,**  
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660,  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

**RS No. 236**

### Circuit Insertion Switch

Relcomm Technologies introduces a cost-effective solution for a circuit insertion type relay. This RRTL-series relay is RoHS compliant and is fitted with type 'N' connectors in a

**LATEST  
FROM EXPERT  
RANDALL RHEA!**



**New!**

## Discrete Oscillator Design: Linear, Nonlinear, Transient, and Noise Domains

Randall W. Rhea

Oscillators are an essential part of all spread spectrum, RF, and wireless systems, and today's engineers in the field need to have a firm grasp on how they are designed. Presenting an easy-to-understand, unified view of the subject, this authoritative resource covers:

- Practical design of high-frequency oscillators with lumped, distributed, dielectric and piezoelectric resonators;
- Important linear, nonlinear harmonic balance, transient and noise analysis techniques;
- How to create unique designs that elegantly match your specification needs.

Hardcover • 464 pp. 2010 • ISBN: 978-1-60807-047-3 • \$139/£69

Find complete description and order at **[www.ArtechHouse.com](http://www.ArtechHouse.com)**

Order at [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com) or contact the office nearest you: **US FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334 **PHONE** Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** [artech@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech@artechhouse.com) **UK FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166 **PHONE** +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** [artech-uk@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@artechhouse.com) **All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.**



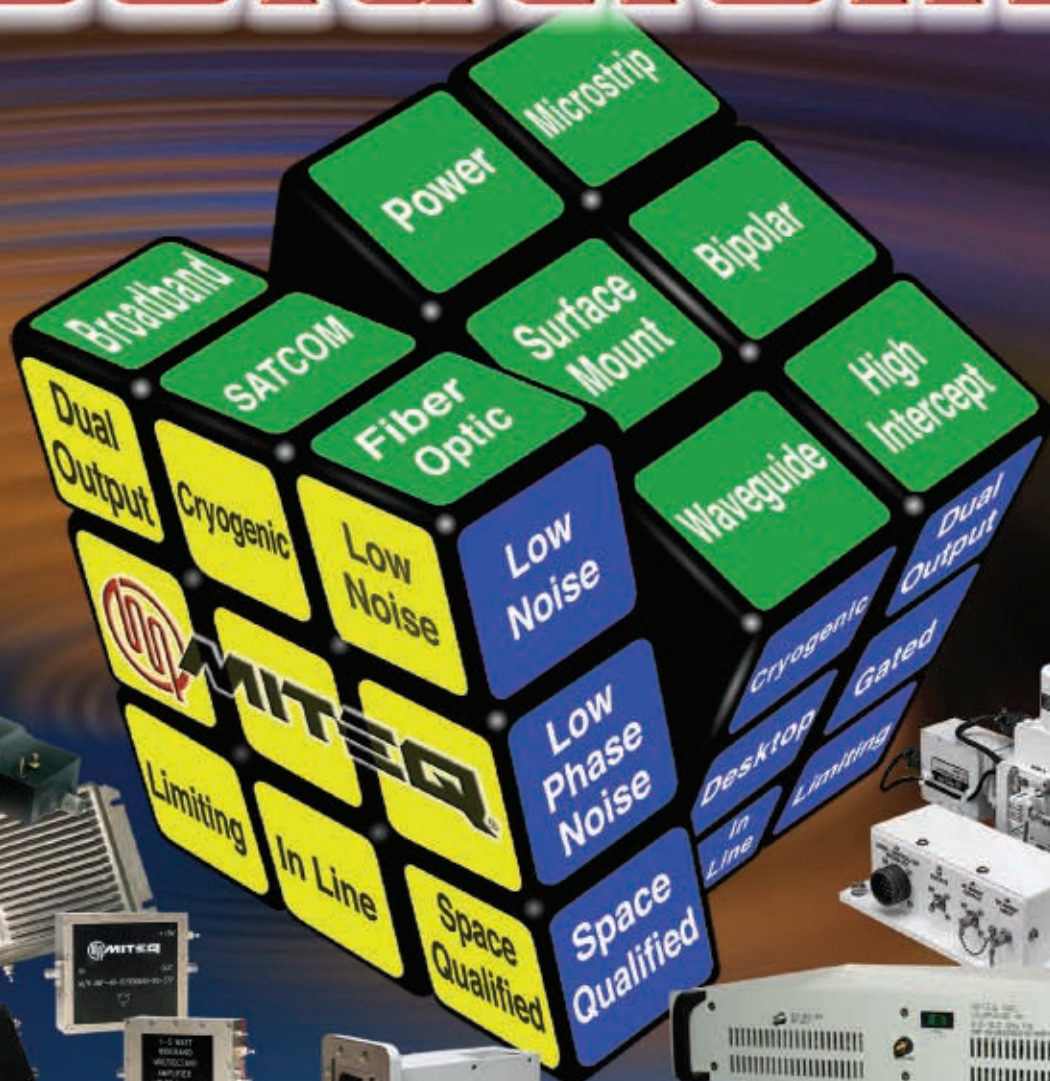
**ARTECH HOUSE** BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-21>



# Amplifier Solutions



For additional information or technical support,  
please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220  
or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



## NEW PRODUCTS



failsafe configuration. The relay is sand and dust proof and has no exposed moving parts for reliable installation. Performance to 4 GHz; maximum characteristics to 2 and 4 GHz in a 50 ohm system; VSWR of 1.15:1 and 1.30:1, insertion loss of 0.15 and 0.25 dB, with isolation greater than -60 dB. Twelve and 24 V operating voltages are available.

**RelComm Technologies Inc.,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-4488,  
[www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com).

**RS No. 237**

### Drop-in Circulator



Renaissance has recently developed a 700 MHz drop-in circulator with outstanding linear performance for LTE requirements. This device delivers better than -100 dBc IMD for two tone 0.25 W power levels. In addition, Renaissance is offering this circulator with a 13 percent bandwidth in a compact 1.25 inch square cost-effective package. Renaissance continues to provide the cellular infrastructure community with solutions to their most difficult design challenges and has

already begun working on new designs for anticipated upcoming requirements at 2.1 GHz to support its customers.

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,  
[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com).

**RS No. 238**

### Miniature Ultra Flat Schottky Detectors

RLC Electronics' miniature ultra-flat detectors utilize a zero-bias Schottky design. The microwave power is coupled directly to the extremely small components reducing package parasitics and transition mismatches. This design results in a very low VSWR and a flat, smooth output over a wide bandwidth. Options available include negative



or positive output, a choice of three output connectors and operation to 26.5 or 40 GHz.

**RLC Electronics Inc.,**  
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334,  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com).

**RS No. 239**

### Mixers

Sage Laboratories offers a complete line of standard mixers in various configurations including double balanced, triple balanced, image reject mixers, I/Q Modulators and Single Sideband Modulators. These are available as connectorized, drop-in or surface-mount configurations.

Designs conform to MIL-DTL-28837 requirements and are screened to MIL-STD-883. Standard designs offer high isolation between ports and low conversion loss while offering wide broadband performance. The connectorized mixers are environmentally sealed and include field replaceable SMA connectors. Drop in designs provide an inexpensive alternative for customers installing mixers in sealed housings. Sage Laboratories designs and builds custom mixers to meet demanding requirements.



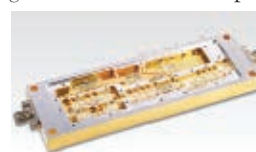
**Sage Laboratories,**  
Hudson, NH (603) 459-1600,  
[www.sagelabs.com](http://www.sagelabs.com).

**RS No. 240**

## Amplifiers

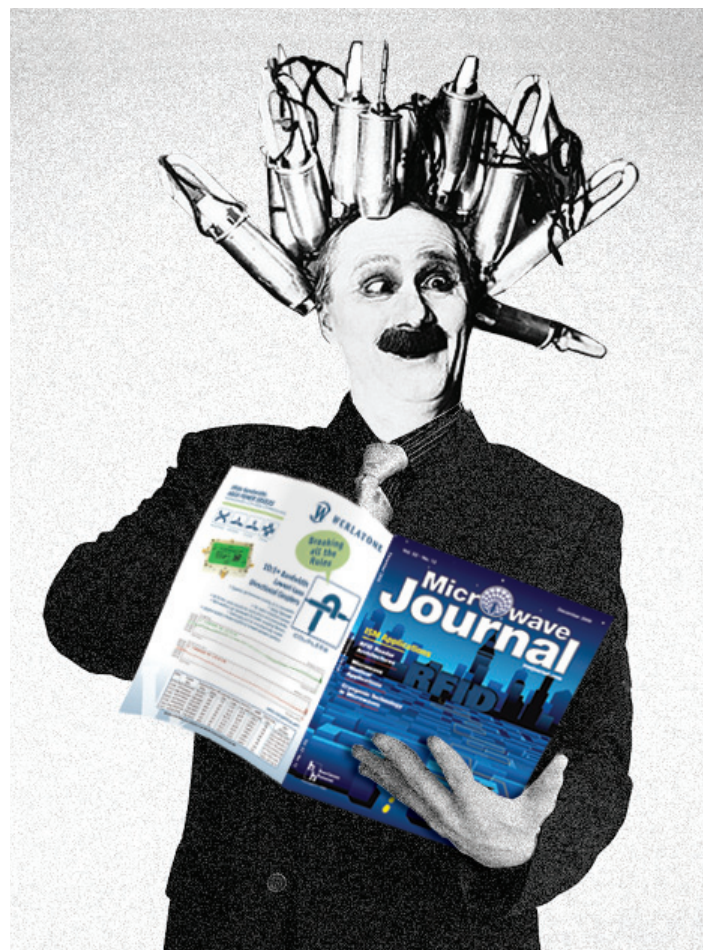
### X-band AGC Amplifier

Model AMLSW3011 is a GaAs X-band switched gain selectable amplifier that has



excellent state-to-state gain and phase tracking. The amplifier offers selectable gain steps of 0/10/20

and 30 dB. A minimum OIP3 of +35 dBm is provided in any of the gain states. This amplifier



# I found it in Microwave Journal!!!

Visit the InfoZone to follow-up on the ad or editorial item that caught your eye.

Request information by company or product category

The MWJ InfoZone Product Information System  
Easy. Fast. Free.

**Microwave Journal**

[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)



### M2M/ Embedded Wide Area

Enabling the world around us with wireless connectivity, creating a truly ubiquitous mobile life.

### Smart Energy

Expanding the role of wireless in conservation, sustainability and recycling.

### Intelligent Transportation

Promoting the safety, efficiency and security of transportation networks with technology.

### Social Networking

Connecting us to the people, things and events that mean the most.

### mLearning

Preparing the next generation to be more competitive and better educated through broadband.

### Experience

how it all comes together  
at one of the Largest Technology  
Events in the World!

### Mobile Applications

Changing the focus from what the technology IS to what it can DO.

### Cloud Computing

Exploring the role of public, utility, private and hybrid cloud services in wireless.

# MobileLife

International **CTIA WIRELESS 2010**  
A Division of CTIA—The Wireless Association®

**March 23-25, 2010**

Pre-Conference Seminars start March 22

Las Vegas Convention Center

### Mobile CE

Revolutionizing the world of CE with embedded wireless.

### Mobile Marketing & Advertising

Monetizing content and engaging customers in a highly personal, interactive way.

### Retail Solutions

Using wireless to connect and modernize the retail ecosystem.

### Wireless Health

Improving wellness, healthcare, remote diagnostics and tele-medicine through wireless.

### Mobile Money

The mobile wallet is coming...

# It's a Wonderfully Mobile Life!

The International CTIA WIRELESS® show represents a \$1 trillion global marketplace that brings together every component of the wireless and broadband ecosystem. For 25 years, International CTIA WIRELESS® has been THE premier marketplace for all things wireless and 2010 is guaranteed to be another crucial and groundbreaking event for the industry.

International **CTIA WIRELESS 2010**  
A Division of CTIA—The Wireless Association®

**MobileLife**  
It's just the beginning!

Trade Show Executive's  
**GOLD  
100**

Honored by  
Trade Show Executive  
as one of  
The Top 100  
Trade Shows  
of 2008  
Setting the Gold Standard  
for the Trade Show Industry



Pre-Conference Seminars **March 22** Conference & Exposition **March 23-25**  
Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas, NV, USA [www.ctiashow.com](http://www.ctiashow.com)

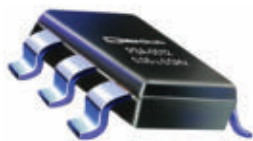
## NEW PRODUCTS

is also available with an input detector option that limits the output power to +30 dBm maximum under conditions of high input drive. This feature protects components that follow the amplifier in the system cascade. DC voltage is 12 to 18 VDC.

**AML Communications Inc.,**  
Camarillo, CA (805) 388-1345,  
[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com).

**RS No. 242**

### Monolithic IF Amplifier



The Mini-Circuits PSA-0012+ is optimized for use in critical IF amplifier applications having an ideal combination of low gain of 15 dB, low noise of 2.3 dB and high output power of +22 dBm. Operating over a broad frequency range of 50 to 6000 MHz, the PSA-0012+ covers a wide range of typical IF bands making this amplifier ideal for use in a variety of applications. With 12 dB input and 15 dB output return loss, the PSA-0012+ can be integrated into critical circuits with confidence that VSWR interactions with source and load components will not affect performance. In addition, this model is pin-for-pin compatible to the M/A-COM MAALSS0012 IF amplifier and can provide comparable performance making it an ideal replacement part.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

**RS No. 243**

### Power Amplifier



Stealth Microwave, a division of Micronetics Inc., has released the SMTR2224-11G40-RSS, a military grade

### New Modco MCR Series Ceramic Resonator VCO

These Voltage Controlled Oscillators offer exceptionally low Phase Noise in the industry Standard one half inch square package. Model MCR1270-1290MC with an Input Voltage of +5.0V, Tuning Voltage of 0.5V to 4.5V and a Frequency Range of 1270-1290MHz is rated -122dBc @ 10kHz offset. Many other catalog models are available and custom designs can be supplied with no NRE

[www.modcoinc.com](http://www.modcoinc.com)



**RS 86**

bi-directional power amplifier (PA) that is capable of up to 10 W of 802.16e and 50 W of 802.11b. Primary applications include WLAN, video and C2 products for UAVs. The unit operates from 2.2 to 2.4 GHz and Tx/Rx gains are 38 and 13 dB, respectively. The PA measures 4.4" x 5.4" x 1.3".

**Stealth Microwave Inc.,**  
Ewing, NJ (888) 772-7791,  
[www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com).

**RS No. 245**

## Devices

### Mixer/Detector Diodes

This family of surface-mount GaAs and Silicon Schottky mixer/detector diodes are designed for high volume pick and place applications.



These control devices are delivered in a plastic SMT package with standard 45 mils W x 75 mils L x 31 mils

H dimensions. Their performance and mechanicals allow them to be easily dropped into existing designs. The SMGS family of detectors and mixers includes GaAs model SMGS11, which is ideal for temperature compensation applications. This device operates at > 26.5 GHz and features a minimum breakdown voltage of 5 V, a typical capacitance of 0.10 pF and a maximum resistance of 7 ohms.

**Aeroflex/Metelics,**  
Sunnyvale, CA (888) 641-7364,  
[www.aeroflex.com/metelics](http://www.aeroflex.com/metelics).

**RS No. 246**

### RF Power Transistor Clamping Devices

The TO270WB and TO270WBL clamping devices enhance the connection between a plastic-packaged RF power transistor and the



ground plate of an RF amplifier. Often these high-power plastic-packaged devices are just bolted down.

The new clamps improve both the electrical ground and the thermal ground, thus increasing P1dB, decreasing IMD3, while improving thermal performance and reliability.

**Richardson Electronics,**  
LaFox, IL (800) 737-6937,  
[www.rell.com](http://www.rell.com).

**RS No. 247**

## Sources

### Voltage-controlled Oscillator

The MW500-1840 1/2" SMT voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) has a tuning range of 1640 to 1850 MHz from 0.2 to 4.8 V tuning using a 5 V supply. Output power is +8 dBm±1.5 dBm across the band over temperature while using less than 40 mA of current.

**Micronetics Inc.,**  
Hudson, NH (603) 883-2900,  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com).

**RS No. 250**

### 5 and 24 GHz FMCW Products

The company has broadened its portfolio of Frequency Modulated Continuous Wave (FMCW) products by adding both the 5 GHz RS3400S/00 FMCW and the 24 GHz RS3400K/00 FMCW versions to the existing 10 GHz RS3400X/00 FMCW model. All three



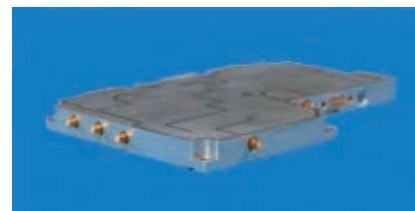
products are fully synthesized, exhibit low power consumption and offer a wide-band sweep for

high accuracy. Typical applications include level gauge measurement, collision avoidance in industrial applications, speed measurement, etc. Also, a complete kit for easy evaluation and control of the unit from a PC is available.

**Sivers IMA AB,**  
Kista, Sweden +46-8-703 68 00,  
[www.siversima.com](http://www.siversima.com).

**RS No. 251**

### Direct Synthesizer/Up Converter



Model SYN152 is an X-band direct synthesizer/up converter that specializes in low residual phase noise ranging from -129 dBc/Hz to -151 dBc/Hz at an X2 L-band Multiplied Output. This unit provides fast LVTTTL switching speed between multiplied X-band output and IF supplied output. Additional advanced features of this product include X2, X3, X4 and X17 multiplied output ports while maintaining a compact footprint of 5.46" x 3.74" x 0.41". This model is ideal for airborne applications with its low profile, hermetically-sealed, laser welded package.

**TRAK Microwave,**  
Tampa, FL (813) 901-7200,  
[www.trak.com](http://www.trak.com).

**RS No. 252**

### Voltage-controlled Oscillator

Z-Communications Inc.'s new RoHS compliant voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) model CRO2660B-LF in S-band operates at 2660 MHz with a tuning voltage range of 0.5 to 4.5 VDC. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -114 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset and a typical tuning sensitivity of 5 MHz/V. The CRO2660B-LF is designed to deliver a typical output power



of 3 dBm at 5 VDC supply while drawing 20 mA (typical) over the temperature range of -20° to 70°C.

This VCO features typical second harmonic suppression of -20 dBc and comes in Z-Comm's standard MINI-16 package measuring 0.5" x 0.5" x 0.22". It is available in tape and reel packaging for production requirements.

**Z-Communications Inc.,**  
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700,  
[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).

**RS No. 254**



### N and 7/16 Composite Connections for Outdoor Telecom Applications

With over 20 new variations of plugs, jacks and receptacles, Radiall's N and 7/16 Composite Connector Series are lightweight, corrosion free for better performance at a lower cost!



For more information and your free Composite samples go to [www.radiall.com](http://www.radiall.com) or call 480 682 9400.

**RADIALL**

RS 100



**RF TEC**  
Since 1993

### PUSH-ON SMA & N Adapters

### PUSH-ON SMA Cable Assemblies

### Custom Connector

**[www.rftec.com](http://www.rftec.com)**

RS 104

## Value.....



**What gives our switches value?**  
We provide more features as a standard. More than any other switch provider out there. While the other guys are charging you extra for so called "options", we include them in all our switches. Things like 4 indicating contacts, 100% sealed & flanges are all standard on our units. Come see why AST is the most reliable and affordable switch on the market

**AST** Advanced Switch Technology

**[www.astswitch.com](http://www.astswitch.com)**

RS 1

**KR Electronics**  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)  
ISO 9001:2000 Certified

**Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz**  
35+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Duplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

sales@krfilters.com  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982

RS 57

**APPLIED RADAR** Applied Radar, Inc.  
[www.appliedradar.com](http://www.appliedradar.com)

### Antenna Testing

**Quick Turnaround**

For More Information email:  
[antennameasurement@appliedradar.com](mailto:antennameasurement@appliedradar.com)

RS 18

### REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.

**For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials**

**SHP** SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.  
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086  
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533  
E-mail: [sales@shp-seals.com](mailto:sales@shp-seals.com)  
Web: [www.shp-seals.com](http://www.shp-seals.com)

RS 115

**WE ARE GOING TO THE EDGE AND BEYOND**  
Our next stop is **PLUTO!**

CASSINI-HUYGENS  
MER  
MRO  
NEW HORIZONS

**Go with confidence use Sector Switches**

**SECTOR MICROWAVE IND., INC.**  
(631) 242-2300 PHONE (631) 242-8158 FAX  
[WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM)

RS 113

### Miniature 0.3 inch square CRO

Modco announces its MCS Series CRO's. Low Vcc of 3.3V and current consumption of 13ma and makes it ideal for battery powered applications. Model Number MCS1400-1470CR tunes 1400-1470MHz with a Vt of 0.3-2.7V It provides 0dBm output power. Phase Noise is -110dBc @ 10kHz Pushing is 0.2MHz per volt and Pulling is 0.9MHz. Many models are available.

**[www.modcoinc.com](http://www.modcoinc.com)**

RS 87

### SPECIAL RF ADAPTERS

**SMA**  
Plug or Socket  
acc.to MIL-STD-348A  
to  
**RF INSERT**  
MIL-C-39029/102 or 103

**YES, WE HAVE!**

**cpe** Italia

**[sales.usa@cpeitalia-group.com](mailto:sales.usa@cpeitalia-group.com)**

RS 32



## The Six-port Technique with Microwave and Wireless Applications

Fadhel M. Ghannouchi  
and Abbas Mohammadi

One of the main issues in microwave and wireless system design is to ensure high performance with low cost techniques. The six-port technique allows for this in critical network design areas. This practical resource offers a thorough overview of the six-port technique, from basic principles of radio frequency measurement-based techniques and multiport design, to coverage of key applications, such as vector network analyzers, software-defined radio and radar.

The first couple of chapters introduce microwave network theory, modeling, network analyzers and the fundamentals of the six-port technique.

Design considerations and calibration techniques are then addressed, including the various types of six-port designs and calibration standards and techniques. Six-port network analyzers are covered as are source-pull and load-pull measurements using the six-port technique. The last couple of chapters cover six-port wireless applications, such as receivers, ultra-wideband, software radio and millimeter-wave radios, along with microwave applications such as reflectometer, wave-correlator, direction finders, radar, antenna measurement, material characterization and optical measurement. Each chapter has a list of individual references, which is useful for further research or learning about each area covered.

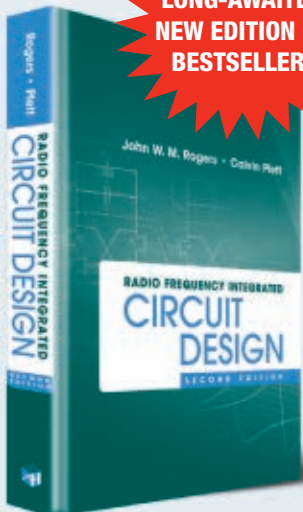
This book covers a specific focused area of microwave theory and application and is very good for readers who want to learn more about the six-port technique. However, it would not be

appropriate for generalists looking to further their knowledge in microwaves unless they are knowledgeable in this area. This book is a practical resource covering the six-port technique and key related applications. To our knowledge, *The Six-port Technique with Microwave and Wireless Applications* is the first book dedicated to six-port applications and principles, and serves as a current, one-stop guide offering cost-effective solutions for challenging projects in the field.

### To order this book, contact:

Artech House  
685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030;  
or  
16 Sussex St., London SW1V 4RW, UK  
+44 (0) 20 7596-8750

240 pages; \$89, £55  
ISBN: 978-1-60807-033-6



LONG-AWAITED  
NEW EDITION OF  
BESTSELLER!

### Available Now!

## Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design, Second Edition

John W. M. Rogers and Calvin Plett, *Carleton University*

This newly revised and expanded edition of the 2003 Artech House classic, *Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design*, serves as an up-to-date, practical reference for complete RFIC know-how. The second edition includes numerous updates, including:

- Greater coverage of CMOS PA design;
- RFIC design with on-chip components;
- More worked examples with simulation results.

By emphasizing working designs, this book practically transports you into the authors' own RFIC lab so you can fully understand the function of each design detailed in this book. This leading-edge resource is packed with over 1,000 equations and more than 435 illustrations that support key topics.

Hardcover • 540 pp. 2010 • ISBN: 978-1-60783-979-8 • \$149/£89

Find complete description and order at **www.ArtechHouse.com**

Order at [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com) or contact the office nearest you: **US** FAX Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334  
**PHONE** Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** [artech@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech@artechhouse.com) **UK** FAX Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours  
a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166 **PHONE** +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** [artech-uk@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@artechhouse.com) **All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.**



**ARTECH HOUSE** BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK



**"I need a high-performance signal analyzer that seamlessly integrates into my past, present and future."**



## **Technology refresh today and tomorrow.**

You have current, legacy and future challenges. The new Agilent PXA signal analyzer delivers seamless integration now, connects to your past, and yet evolves over time to maximize longevity. It's one of the future-ready test tools in the X-Series, an evolutionary approach to signal analysis that spans instruments, measurements and software. With upgradable hardware including CPU, hard drives, I/O, memory, and expansion slots, it will help drive your evolution today—and tomorrow.

### **PXA Signal Analyzer (N9030A)**

-172 dBm DANL and  $\pm 0.19$  dB amplitude accuracy

Measurement applications: noise figure, phase noise, pulse analysis

Up to 140 MHz analysis bandwidth and IF output options

Convenient security with removable hard drive

Code compatible with Agilent PSA, Agilent/HP 856x, and HP 8566/68



*The Power to Get to Market Faster*



### **Start your technology refresh now:**

- Trade-in a legacy analyzer to save on PXA
  - See PXA compatibility features
- [www.agilent.com/find/refresh](http://www.agilent.com/find/refresh)

© 2009 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

u.s. 1-800-829-4444 canada: 1-877-894-4414



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-128> or use RS# 128 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	Web ADDRESS	RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	Web ADDRESS
1	Advanced Switch Technology	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-1">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-1</a>	60,61	M/A-COM Technology Solutions	42,43	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-60">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-60</a>
2	Advanced Test Equipment Rentals	110	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-2">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-2</a>	62	Maury Microwave Corporation	6	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-62">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-62</a>
3,4	Aeroflex	9,139	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-3">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-3</a>	63	MECA Electronics, Inc.	86	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-63">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-63</a>
5	Aeroflex / Inmet, Inc.	90	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-5">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-5</a>	64	MiCIAN GmbH	88	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-64">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-64</a>
6	Aeroflex / KDI-Integrated Products	111	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-6">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-6</a>	65	Micro-Coax	73	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-65">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-65</a>
7	Aeroflex / Metelics, Inc.	65	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-7">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-7</a>	66	Microphase Corporation	95	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-66">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-66</a>
8	Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.	37	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-8">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-8</a>	67	Microsemi	60	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-67">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-67</a>
9,10,11,128	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	33,77,125,151	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-9">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-9</a>		Microwave Journal	116,132,136,146	<a href="http://www.mwjjournal.com">www.mwjjournal.com</a>
12	AMCAD Engineering	80	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-12">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-12</a>	68	Mimix Limited	137	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-68">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-68</a>
13	AML Communications Inc.	83	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-13">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-13</a>	69,70	Mimix Broadband, Inc.	26,27	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-69">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-69</a>
	AMTA 2010	130	<a href="http://www.AMTA2010.org">www.AMTA2010.org</a>	71,72,73,	Mini-Circuits	4-5,16,35,	
14	AnaPico AG	66	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-14">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-14</a>	74,75,76,		57,58,69,	
15	Anaren Microwave	20-21	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-15">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-15</a>	77,78,79,		79,97,123,	
16	Anatech Electronics, Inc.	98	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-16">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-16</a>	80,81,82,		127,141,153	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-71">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-71</a>
17	Anritsu Company	45	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-17">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-17</a>	83,84,85	MITEQ Inc.	3,103,145	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-83">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-83</a>
18	Applied Radar, Inc.	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-18">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-18</a>	86,87	Modco, Inc.	148,149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-86">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-86</a>
19	AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation	87	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-19">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-19</a>	88,89	Narda Microwave-East,		
20,21,22	Artech House	68,144,150	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-20">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-20</a>		an L3 Communications Co.	36,126	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-88">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-88</a>
23	AWR	11	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-23">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-23</a>	90	NoiseWave Corp.	8	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-90">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-90</a>
24	Boonton Electronics			91	Norden Millimeter Inc.	32	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-91">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-91</a>
	(a Wireless Telecom Group Company) COV 2		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-24">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-24</a>	92	OEwaves	105	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-92">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-92</a>
25	Carlisle Interconnect Technologies	13	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-25">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-25</a>	93	OML Inc.	129	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-93">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-93</a>
26	Cernex, Inc.	28	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-26">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-26</a>	94	Pascall Electronics Limited	56	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-94">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-94</a>
27	Channel Microwave Corporation	18	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-27">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-27</a>	95	Pole/Zero Corporation	121	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-95">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-95</a>
28	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	50	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-28">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-28</a>	96	Programmed Test Sources, Inc.	COV 3	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-96">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-96</a>
29	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	47	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-29">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-29</a>	97	Pulsar Microwave Corporation	104	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-97">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-97</a>
30	Coilcraft	15	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-30">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-30</a>	98	Quartzlock	112	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-98">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-98</a>
31	COMSOL, Inc.	85	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-31">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-31</a>		QuinStar Technology, Inc.	107	<a href="http://www.quinstar.com">www.quinstar.com</a>
32	CPE Italia	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-32">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-32</a>	99	R&K Company Limited	122	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-99">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-99</a>
33	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	39	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-33">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-33</a>	100	Radiall	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-100">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-100</a>
34	CST of America, Inc.	25	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-34">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-34</a>	101	Radio Waves, Inc.	84	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-101">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-101</a>
	CTIA Wireless 2010	147	<a href="http://www.ctishow.com">www.ctishow.com</a>	102	Reactel, Incorporated	54	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-102">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-102</a>
35	Daico Industries, Inc.	31	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-35">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-35</a>	103	Remcom	119	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-103">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-103</a>
36	d8m, LLC	96	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-36">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-36</a>	104	RF TEC Mfg., Inc.	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-104">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-104</a>
37	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	101	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-37">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-37</a>	105,106	RFHIC	74,76	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-105">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-105</a>
38	Empower RF Systems, Inc.	91	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-38">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-38</a>	107	RFMD	109	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-107">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-107</a>
39	ES Microwave, LLC	66	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-39">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-39</a>	108	RLC Electronics, Inc.	23	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-108">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-108</a>
40	Fairview Microwave	93	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-40">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-40</a>	109	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	67	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-109">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-109</a>
41	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	135	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-41">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-41</a>	110	Rohde & Schwarz, Inc.	40-41	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-110">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-110</a>
42	G.T. Microwave Inc.	94	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-42">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-42</a>	111	Rosenberger	64	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-111">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-111</a>
43	Herotek, Inc.	30	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-43">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-43</a>	112	RT Logic	81	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-112">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-112</a>
44	Hirai SK Corporation	124	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-44">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-44</a>	113	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-113">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-113</a>
45,46,	Hitite Microwave Corporation	113,114,	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-45">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-45</a>	114	Sonnet Software, Inc.	19	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-114">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-114</a>
47,48		115,117		115	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-115">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-115</a>
49	Holzworth Instrumentation	106	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-49">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-49</a>	116	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	133	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-116">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-116</a>
50	Huber + Suhner AG	75	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-50">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-50</a>	117,118	Synergy Microwave Corporation	63,143	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-117">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-117</a>
	IEEE WAMICON 2010	70	<a href="http://www.wamicon.org">www.wamicon.org</a>	119	Teledyne Storm Products	71	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-119">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-119</a>
51	IMST GmbH	68	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-51">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-51</a>	120	Trilithic Inc.	29	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-120">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-120</a>
52	ITT Microwave Systems	52	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-52">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-52</a>	121	Universal Microwave		
53	Jersey Microwave	38	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-53">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-53</a>		Components Corporation	78	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-121">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-121</a>
54	JFW Industries, Inc.	89	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-54">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-54</a>	122	UTE Microwave Inc.	131	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-122">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-122</a>
55	JOL Electronics Inc.	99	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-55">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-55</a>	123	Waveline Inc.	44	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-123">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-123</a>
56	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-56">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-56</a>	124	Weinschel Associates	108	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-124">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-124</a>
57	KR Electronics, Inc.	149	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-57">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-57</a>	125	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	92	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-125">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-125</a>
58	Linear Technology Corporation	61	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-58">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-58</a>	126	Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-126">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-126</a>
59	Lorch Microwave	53	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-59">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-59</a>	127	Z-Communications, Inc.	49	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-127">http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-127</a>

Visit [mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info) and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
[cboyd@mwjournal.com](mailto:cboyd@mwjournal.com)

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
[mhallman@mwjournal.com](mailto:mhallman@mwjournal.com)

**Pacific and Mountain Time Zones**  
Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
[wcook@mwjournal.com](mailto:wcook@mwjournal.com)

**International Sales**  
Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
[rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)

**Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)**  
WMS Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
[bberanek@horizonhouse.com](mailto:bberanek@horizonhouse.com)

**Israel**  
Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
[obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com](mailto:obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com)

**Korea**  
Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
[yschinn@horizonhouse.com](mailto:yschinn@horizonhouse.com)

**Japan**  
Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
[amskatsu@dream.com](mailto:amskatsu@dream.com)

### ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

**China**  
Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
FAX: 86-10-59607751  
[michaelT@actintl.com.hk](mailto:michaelT@actintl.com.hk)

**Hong Kong**  
Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
[markm@actintl.com.hk](mailto:markm@actintl.com.hk)





**ultra small**

# 2, 3 AND 4 WAY SPLITTERS

0.5-7200 MHz



*Value Packed  
Recession Busters!*

from **96¢** ea. qty. 25

In today's tough economic situation there is no choice: Reducing cost while improving value is a must. Mini-Circuits has the solution...**pay less and get more** for your purchases with our industry leading ultra small power splitters.

## **Choose from over a hundred models...**

These rugged LTCC and semi conductor power splitters are available with narrowband and broadband coverage through 7200 MHz. *Small in size and cost, but big on performance*, they can handle as much as 1.5 W input power, with high isolation and low insertion loss. Yet they won't take up valuable circuit board space, with 2 and 3 way power splitters measuring from 0.126 x 0.063 x 0.035 in. and 4 way splitters as small as 0.210 x 0.063 x 0.077 in. The small size also contributes to minimal amplitude and phase unbalance with outstanding unit-to-unit repeatability. All Mini-Circuits 2, 3, and 4 way surface-mount power splitters fit easily within your design, and your budget!

Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow!

**Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969**



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



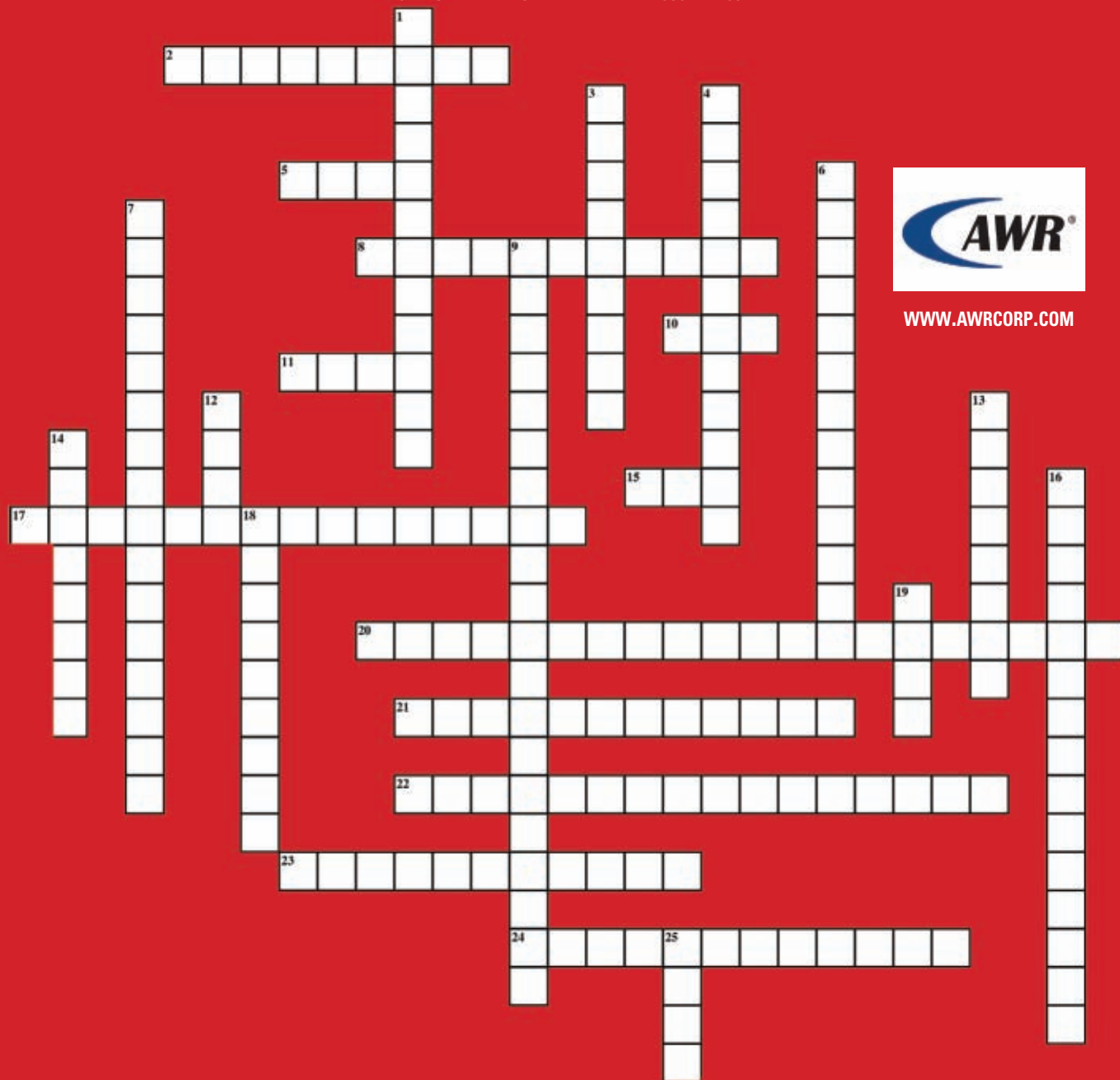
**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-82> or use RS# 82 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

459 rev E



## TEST AND MEASUREMENT

ANSWERS AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM)[WWW.AWRCORP.COM](http://WWW.AWRCORP.COM)

## ACROSS

- 2 Energy at integral multiples of the frequency of the fundamental signal  
5 Voltage Standing Wave Ratio  
8 The output signal-to-noise ratio divided by the input signal-to-noise ratio (2 words)  
10 Intermodulation Distortion  
11 Nonlinear Vector Network Analyzer  
15 Peak to Average power Ratio  
17 A nonlinear, frequency-domain, steady-state simulation (2 words)  
20 PAE (3 words)  
21 Describes the behavior of linear electrical networks

- 22 Emulator that produces the distortions on an RF signal when receivers and transmitters move with respect to one another (2 words)  
23 Extension of S-parameters for nonlinear behavior  
24  $F_s = F_a (V/c)$  (2 words)

## DOWN

- 1 BER (3 words)  
3 When the output signal is not proportional to the input signal  
4 Mappings of the input signal to the spectral components appearing at all device ports generated by device nonlinearity  
6 Amplifier with a half-sine voltage waveform, containing even harmonics, and a square current waveform, contain-

- ing odd harmonics (3 words)  
7 Amplifier that power-combines two amplifiers; one is called the "carrier" amplifier and the second is called the "peaking" amplifier (2 words)  
9 EVM (3 words)  
12 Short for Additive White Gaussian Noise  
13 Short for Poly-Harmonic Distortion model (2 words)  
14 Process of altering the impedances at the output of an RF device while measuring the device behavior (2 words)  
16 DUT (3 words)  
18 The vector ratio of voltage to current  
19 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio  
25 Large Signal Network Analyzer



# As good as PTS synthesizers look on paper...

## Low Spurious, Low Noise

As low as -152 dBc/Hz  
(100 MHz output,  
100 KHz offset)

## Fast Switching

20  $\mu$ s frequency  
switching broadband

↑  
at a  
reasonable  
cost



## Reliability

3-year warranty,  
first in the industry

## Value

Configure a system to  
fit your needs with our vast  
selection of options

## Selection

Over a dozen models from  
0.1 MHz to 6.4 GHz; custom  
configurations available

# ...they look even better in your system.

For years, engineers and OEMS alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed, and spectral purity. With the most complete line of frequency synthesizers available in the industry, PTS produces fast switching, low noise synthesizers with the best

performance-to-price ratio on the market. Choose from over a dozen different models or design your own custom configuration to meet your testing needs. Visit our website for complete product specifications and to download a catalog, or call today to request a printed catalog.

[www.programmedtest.com](http://www.programmedtest.com)

1-978-486-3400

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28487-96> or use  
RS# 96 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**PTS**  
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS



# WERLATONE

## SOPHISTICATED APPLICATIONS

- JAMMING
- COMMUNICATIONS
- CO-SITE MANAGEMENT

REQUIRE,

## SOPHISTICATED SOLUTIONS

- MORE POWER
- GREATER BANDWIDTH
- LESS LOSS
- SMALLER PACKAGES

- POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS
- 90° HYBRID COUPLERS
- 0°/180° HYBRID JUNCTIONS
- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

DESIGNED TO MEET THE MOST STRINGENT  
OPERATING CONDITIONS.

Werlatone, Inc.  
2095 Route 22  
PO Box 47  
Brewster, NY 10509  
T. 845.279.6187  
F. 845.279.7404  
[sales@werlatone.com](mailto:sales@werlatone.com)

[www.werlatone.com](http://www.werlatone.com)



The background of the cover is a close-up, artistic photograph of a wooden surface with horizontal grain lines. Three gold-colored coaxial connectors are arranged diagonally across the frame. The top connector is a BNC-style connector with a threaded outer shell and a central pin. The middle connector is a larger, more complex multi-pin connector. The bottom connector is another BNC-style connector, similar to the top one but with a different internal structure. The lighting creates highlights and shadows on the metal surfaces of the connectors and the wood grain.

# Cables & Connectors

## 2010

A Special Supplement to

Microwave  
**Journal**



## New From Maury Microwave

Right Performance  
Right Price

# TactiCal™ Products

Introducing an entirely new line of **instrument-grade** coaxial and waveguide calibration standards which conform to the same high quality and exacting requirements that have made Maury products the **Gold Standard** of the industry for over 50 years. Maury's **TactiCal™** Calibration Standards are ideal for applications that don't require metrology-grade components, but still need the level of confidence you only get with Maury products.

Maury's **TactiCal™** line of Calibration Standards are designed to save you money, while providing you with ruggedness and durability for your high-volume, field service and repetitive measurement applications.



Maury's **TactiCal™** Calibration Standards include 50 $\Omega$  coaxial VNA Calibration Kits, Opens, Fixed Loads and Shorts in 1.85mm, 2.4mm, 3.5mm, and Type N. This new line also includes Waveguide-to-Coax, and Coax-to-Coax (in-series and between series) Adapters. Look for the Maury **TactiCal™** label when you need the best in **instrument-grade** calibration standards and you'll always **Measure With Confidence**.

Call or visit our website for more information about Maury **TactiCal™** and metrology-grade calibration standards, or about any of our full line of Device Characterization Solutions.



2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, California 91764 • USA  
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112 • Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)  
On The Web at [MAURYMW.COM](http://MAURYMW.COM)





# triple threat

Triax Connectors Available



Lost your Triax connector and cable assembly supplier? SV Microwave has you covered! We offer a full line of standard Triax BNC and Triax TNC connectors, adapters and cables. We also specialize in quick-turn of non-standard parts and can have product delivered in less than 6 weeks! Our Triax connectors have been tested and approved on major military platforms for the past 20 years. SV Microwave stands behind our quality and delivery.

To learn more about our Triax connector line visit our website at [www.svmicrowave.com/triax](http://www.svmicrowave.com/triax)

## Electrical

Frequency Range: DC up to 4 GHz  
 Nominal Impedance: Optional 50, 75, and 93 Ohms  
 Voltage: 5000 V peak with PTFE insulators  
 1900 V peak with styrene insulators

## Mechanical

Mating: Triax-TNC: 7/16-28 threaded coupling  
 Triax-BNC: Bayonet coupling  
 Cable Termination: Screw thread-nut and two braid clamps

## Materials

Contacts: Male: Brass  
 Female & Outer: Beryllium Copper,  
 Silver plated  
 Other Metal Parts: Brass, Nickel  
 Insulators: PTFE or Copolymer Styrene

## Environmental

Temperature Range: PTFE: - 65°C to +165°C  
 Copolymer Styrene: 55 °C to + 85 °C



Amphenol  
**SV MICROWAVE**

[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com) | 561-840-1800 x 152

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-22> or use RS# 22 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

## *Table of Contents*

### FEATURES

#### TECHNICAL FEATURES

##### **6 Choosing the Optimal High Frequency Coaxial Cable**

*Bob Thiele and Stan Hardin, Dynawave Cable Inc.*

Discussion of the pros and cons of different coaxial cable constructions in choosing a solution for specific design needs

##### **16 Comparison of VNA and TDR Measurement Uncertainty Using Coaxial Cables**

*Paul Pino, W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.*

Examining the measurement uncertainty and repeatability of both a time domain reflectometer and a vector network analyzer

#### APPLICATION NOTE

##### **26 Coaxial Cable Power Handling**

*Raymond Schwartz and Peter Waltz,*

*Cobham Defense Systems, Microwave Components*

Considerations on the power handling capability of various coaxial cables

#### PRODUCT FEATURES

##### **30 Sealed Floating Blindmate Connector**

*SV Microwave*

Development of a sealed floating blindmate connector with the float of a blindmate and the sealing capabilities of a rigid mounted connector

##### **34 Multipin Connectors for a Wide Variety of Environments**

*Peter von Nordheim, Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH*

Design of a high performance multipin connector family for applications up to 65 GHz

##### **38 Phase Matched Microwave Cable**

*Teledyne Reynolds*

Introduction to a microwave cable for test and measurement, radar, wireless communications, electronic warfare and antenna systems applications

##### **40 LITERATURE SHOWCASE**

Detailed descriptions of 10 company catalogs and brochures

### STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** KEITH W. MOORE

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ

**STAFF EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**WEB EDITOR:** SAMANTHA BOOKMAN

**AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:**

MICHELLE FRAZIER

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER & PRODUCTION COORDINATOR:**

JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

#### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

#### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY



Posted under Canadian international publications  
mail agreement #0738654





## **Amphenol Floating Interface Connectors**

### **Industry Leading Float**

- 0.030" (0.8 mm) radial
- 0.040" (1.0 mm) axial

### **Misalignment**

- Shrouded bullet system with 0.080" (2 mm) Blind Mate gathering

### **Features**

- Scalable
- Low Loss
- High Power, 200 Watts at 2 GHz
- 50 Ohm - 75 Ohm Impedence
- Board to Board and Board to Panel options

### **Applications**

- Military / Aerospace
- Industrial Equipment
- Internet Switches and Routers
- Cable Modem Termination Systems
- Telecommunications



# **Amphenol<sup>®</sup> RF & Microwave**

**AMPHENOL RF**

**TEL: (800) 627-7100**

**FAX: (203) 796-2032**

**www.AMPHENOLRF.com**

**AMPHENOL RF ASIA**

**TEL: 86-755-2717-7843**

**FAX: 86-755-2717-7845**

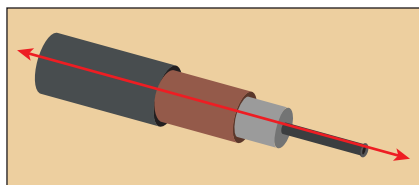
# CHOOSING THE OPTIMAL HIGH FREQUENCY COAXIAL CABLE

*Operating frequencies for coaxial transmission lines have steadily climbed from below 1 to 110 GHz and beyond over the last few decades. This has caused RF/microwave engineers to search for coaxial transmission lines capable of effectively transmitting at these higher frequencies. The coaxial cable market has responded to these substantial leaps in operating frequencies by offering modern cable designs that far exceed the performance specifications contained in the military's most comprehensive coaxial cable standard, MIL-DTL-17. Many leading cable manufacturers now employ production methods, design innovations and material technologies that optimize the transmission of very high frequency microwave signals. However, no perfect design solution exists to fit all possible applications. This article will discuss the pros and cons of different coaxial cable constructions to help engineers and designers choose the optimal solution for their specific design needs.*

Coaxial cable derives its name from the spatial relationship shared between the center conductor and the outer conductor. **Figure 1** shows this “co-axial” positioning of conductors. A British engineer and mathematician by the name of Oliver Heaviside first patented the basic design of coaxial cable in 1880 (Patent Number: 1407). Then in 1929, almost 50 years later, Lloyd Espenshied and Herman Affel of AT&T's Bell Labs secured a United States patent for the first modern coaxial cable design (US Patent Number: 1,835,031). Soon afterwards, coaxial cable started gaining popularity with radio engineers and became the preferred choice for connecting antennas to transmitters and receivers. As it turns out, coaxial

cable is well suited for running up and down metal antenna towers, along gutters, or around any other metal structures since all electrical energy transmits down the interior of the cable and remains isolated from external influences.

In the late 1920s and early 1930s, Bell Labs set out to determine which coaxial impedance value was optimum. Surprisingly, the optimum impedance changes depending on the primary application. By experimentation Bell Labs found 30 ohms is best for high power, 77 ohms is best for low attenuation, and for high voltage 60 ohms turned out to be the best impedance value. Most modern coaxial cables come in 50, 75 or 93 ohm impedances and 50 ohms is by far



▲ Fig. 1 Center and outer conductor alignment along a common axis.

---

BOB THIELE AND STAN HARDIN  
Dynawave Cable Inc., Haverhill, MA



## TAILORED SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS

For **military/aerospace systems** that require:

- High levels of mechanical and electrical performance under extreme environmental conditions
- Product configured to meet program needs
- Strong support during system development
- Reliable performance over time



## HIGH PERFORMANCE CABLE ASSEMBLIES

For **systems and test & measurement applications** that require:

- Rapid product availability and quick-response service
- Durability and reliability over time with use
- Stable microwave performance



## BUILD-TO-PRINT MANUFACTURING SERVICES

Serving **defense and select telecom markets** that require:

- 50 Ohm semi-rigid configurations
- High mix, low- to mid-volume production
- Reliable performance as a critical parameter
- Support during customer's product development cycle
- Support for demanding schedules
- Blindmate connector interface expertise



True Blue® • Phase Master® • Storm Flex® • FlexFit™ • Accu-Test® • Maximizer™

Teledyne Storm-Microwave. Where "best fit" means more than just offering you the right product. It also means offering you the right services and technical expertise to support your unique needs. **Call us now to discuss those needs.**

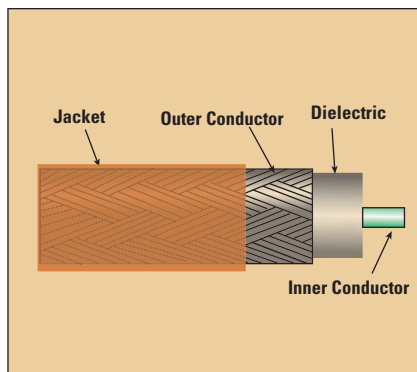


Microwave Business Unit  
10221 Werch Drive  
Woodridge, Illinois 60517

Tel 630.754.3300  
Toll Free 888.347.8676  
[www.teledynestorm.com/mjs0310](http://www.teledynestorm.com/mjs0310)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-23> or use RS# 23 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT



▲ Fig. 2 Basic coaxial cable construction.

the most popular impedance choice for high frequency transmission lines.

Although other industry standards have come and gone since the 1930s, MIL-C-17, now called MIL-DTL-17, has become the most comprehensive and most referenced coaxial cable standard. Three examples of how this military standard impacts our daily lives are:

- Cable Television: The National Cable & Telecommunications Association most recent statistics identify 104.7 million CATV subscribers in the United States. The majority of those households receive their video transmissions through a M17/2 - RG6 cable.
- Vital Emergency Services: M17/28 - RG058 remains one of the most widely used 50 ohm radio antenna cables. It is used on most two-way radio communications systems, such as CB radios, police, fire, ambulance and marine radios.
- A recent GOOGLE web search for "MIL-C-17" produced over seven million references.

We see that many times a day our lives benefit from MIL-DTL-17 cables, but when it comes to transmitting frequencies above 12 GHz, designers must turn to modern cable designs that far exceed the performance specifications of M17 cables. When working at higher and higher frequencies the question we have to ask is, "What is the optimal cable choice for my application?" The following discussion seeks to answer this question by looking at various cable constructions.

## OPTIMAL COAXIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTIONS

Coaxial cable design choices include physical size, frequency

performance, attenuation, power handling, flexibility, strength, environmental conditions and cost. Today's engineers and designers can choose from a wide variety of design and construction choices, each having their own benefits. The common components found in every coaxial cable include the inner conductor, the dielectric, the outer conductor and the jacket. Each of these components can employ production methods, design innovations and material technologies that optimize specific mechanical and electrical properties, but choosing to boost performance in one area often means reducing performance in another. The following discussion will explain this give and take with regard to performance specification, and provide guidance in making the right choices to successfully match a coaxial cable transmission line to an application.

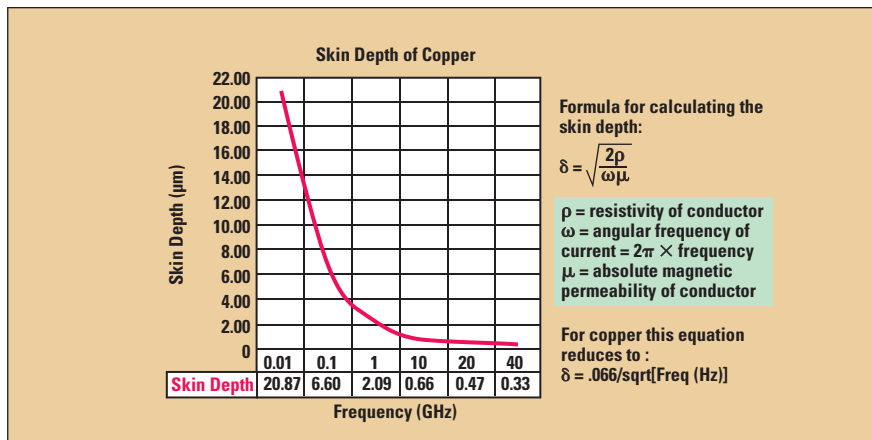
Inner conductor design choices impact the cable's life span when subjected to dynamic flexure. They also largely influence the attenuation performance (see **Figure 2**). Basic design choices include the number of strands that make up the conductor and the base metal and surface plating. There are other conductor options, but most high frequency cables use these standard wire constructions for inner conductors including single strand (solid), 7 strands, 19 strands and 37 strands. As a general rule of thumb, the more strands a conductor has the more flexible it will be and the longer its dynamic flexure life will extend. However, the down side to increasing the flexibility of the conductor is that the

attenuation caused by the conductor also increases. The designer sacrifices attenuation performance for better flexure performance.

**Table 1** lists general data pertaining to the dynamic flexure life of copper conductors with various stranding factors. This data was derived experimentally on a MIL-T-81490 flexure test fixture and is offered for reference only since dynamic flexure life depends on bend radius, angular deflection and the rate of flexures per minute.

In addition to the number of strands contained in the center conductor, the base metal or surface plating conductivity can significantly affect the attenuation of high frequency coaxial cables. A phenomenon known as "skin effect" allows cable designers to take advantage of thin surface layers of highly conductive metals such as silver to minimize cable attenuation. Even though silver is expensive, a relatively thin layer of plating provides significant improvement in loss. **Figure 3** shows the effective skin depth of electrical energy traveling in on a copper conductor between 10 MHz and 40 GHz. Above 10 GHz the skin depth is less than 1 micron, which demonstrates a 40 micron thickness of silver plating over the copper will carry all of the electrical energy and reduce the overall conductor losses.

**Table 2** shows the conductivity of the most common conductor surface plating used in high frequency cables and coaxial connectors, ranked from best to worst. Although silver plating offers better conductivity, it also costs significantly more than copper



▲ Fig. 3 Skin depth calculations for a copper conductor.





## Our RF Products Are Ready to Meet Your Toughest Demands



Our RF connectors, cables and cable assemblies are engineered for optimal performance. Whether it's **microminiature**, such as the MMCX and OSMM connectors; **high power**, such as the OSP and OSSP connector series; or the latest in **blind-mate** backplane technology, such as our multiposition SMPM modules designed for VITA 67, our products are made to exacting performance, material and quality standards.

We offer a full range of commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) and military specified products.

Tyco Electronics has been enabling mission-critical applications for more than 50 years.

To see the full range of solutions, visit [www.tycoelectronics.com/ADM/RF](http://www.tycoelectronics.com/ADM/RF) or talk to your local Tyco Electronic representative.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-26> or use RS# 26 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

or aluminum; both cost and attenuation performance must be considered when choosing the optimal conductor finish. Taking advantage of skin effect at microwave frequencies, however, means the plating thickness can be relatively thin, which helps control costs.

To summarize, multi strand center conductors offer much better flexure life, but sacrifice attenuation performance compared with a solid conductor. Consideration must be given as to whether attenuation or flexibility is most important before selecting the best cable construction for any given application. Also, most high frequency coaxial cables employ silver plated conductors because the conductivity of silver is better than aluminum or copper, and the skin effect at high frequencies enables thin layers of silver plating to add substantial performance benefit.

Dielectrics provide an insulating layer between two conductors and, in the case of coaxial cables, also perform an important mechanical function by supporting the outer conductor and keeping both conductors fixed along their common axis. Dielectrics used in manufacturing high frequency coaxial cables have two very important characteristics: low dielectric constants and low dissipation factors.

The dielectric constant (k) of a material is used to determine that material's ability to carry alternating current when compared to air in a vacuum. A vacuum provides the most efficient means of transmitting electrical energy and has a k of 1.000. All other materials have higher values for their respective dielectric constants. Values for the most common coaxial cable dielectrics are shown in **Table 3**. To minimize power losses it is always desirable to have the lowest possible dielectric constant in high frequency coaxial cables.

Dissipation factor is a measure of the inefficiency of a dielectric material. All dielectrics dissipate electric power in the form of heat because of their inefficiencies and the more inefficient a dielectric is, the higher its dissipation factor will be. Table 3 shows comparable dissipation factors for dielectric materials used in high frequency coaxial cables. To minimize power losses, it is always desir-

able to use materials with the lowest possible dissipation factors.

As shown in Table 3, air in a vacuum provides the optimal dielectric material for transmitting electrical

energy. However, air does not provide the mechanical support required to keep the center conductor and outer conductor of a coaxial cable fixed in place. The next best material, which

<b>TABLE I</b> <b>COMPARISON OF COMMON STRANDING CONSTRUCTIONS FOR INNER CONDUCTORS</b>				
<i>Ranking by Best Attenuation Performance</i>	<i>Ranking by Best Dynamic Flexure Life</i>	<i>Number of Strands</i>	<i>Number of Flexures (bend radius = 20x wire diameter)</i>	<i>Approximate Attenuation Increase (% of Single Strand Loss)</i>
1	4	Single Strand	5,000 to 10,000	100
2	3	7 Strand	50,000 to 70,000	107
3	2	19 Strand	150,000 to 200,000	113
4	1	37 Strand	>500,000	122

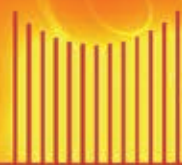
<b>TABLE II</b> <b>COMPARISON OF COMMON CONDUCTOR SURFACE FINISHES</b>			
<i>Ranking by Best Attenuation Performance</i>	<i>Surface Material</i>	<i>Electrical Conductivity (/ cm <math>\Omega</math>)</i>	<i>Reduction in Conductivity (% change from Silver)</i>
1	Silver	$.630 \times 10^6$	100
2	Copper	$.596 \times 10^6$	94
3	Aluminum	$.378 \times 10^6$	60

<b>TABLE III</b> <b>COMPARISON OF COMMON COAXIAL CABLE DIELECTRICS</b>					
<i>Ranking by Dielectric Constant</i>	<i>Ranking by Dissipation Factor</i>	<i>Dielectric Material</i>	<i>Dielectric Constant</i>	<i>Dissipation Factor</i>	<i>Temp. Range (<math>^{\circ}</math>F)</i>
1	1	Air in Vacuum (for reference)	1.000000		
2	2	Low Density or Expanded PTFE	1.30	<0.00008	-410 / +500
3	3	(PTFE) Polytetrafluoroethylene	2.05	<0.0002	-410 / +500
4	4	(PFA) Perfluoroalkoxy	2.0	<0.0004	-300 / +500
5	5	(FEP) Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene	2.1	<0.0007	-100 / +400
6	3	(PE) Polyethylene	2.25	<0.0002	-30 / +180
7	6	(PVC) Polyvinyl Chloride	3.18	<.016	-40 / +220



**Adapters, Attenuators, Blind Mate Connectors, Cable Assemblies, Connectors, Delay Lines, Duplexers Equalizers, Fine Grain Equalizers, Gain Amplitude Equalizers, Line Stretchers, Machines, Phase Adjusters, Push - On Connectors & Adapters Quick Connections, Terminations (Coax-) Tools, Waveguide to Coax - Adapters & Transmissions, and.....**

**Advanced  
Designs  
to your  
needs!**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

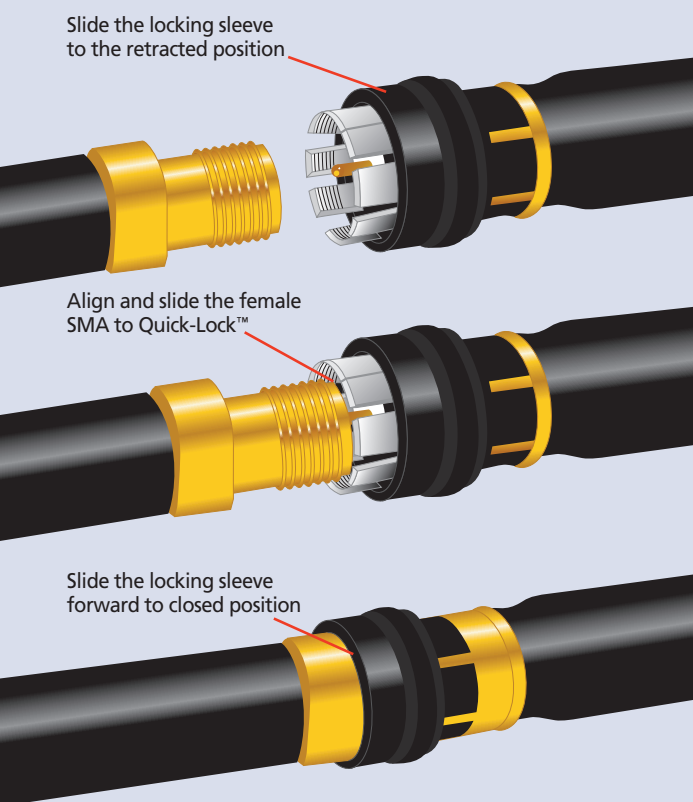
**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM \* Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com**

# Rosenberger

## EASY AS SMA.

The Rosenberger Quick-Lock™ will mate with any female SMA! For labs or high density environments, the unique connecting system provides positive locking and superior electrical & mechanical performance to 18GHz.





In stock at RFMW – 800-367- RFMW

North America: Rosenberger of North America, LLC, (USA) 717-290-8000  
 Europe: Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co KG  
 (Germany) Tel: + 49/86 84/18-0  
 Asia: Rosenberger Asia Pacific Tel: (China) + 86/10/80 78 1995  
 South America: Rosenberger Sudamerica Ltda. (Chile) + 56/2/2 75 29 08  
 Email: [info@rosenbergerna.com](mailto:info@rosenbergerna.com) WEB: [www.rosenbergerna.com](http://www.rosenbergerna.com)  
 Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-18>

## CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

**TABLE IV**  
COMPARISON OF VARIOUS OUTER CONDUCTOR SHIELDING CONSTRUCTIONS

Ranking by Best Atten. Perf.	Ranking by Best Shielding Perf.	Ranking by Best Physical Toughness	Ranking by Flexibility	Outer Conductor Style
1	1 >100 dB	4	3	 Wrapped Foil + Woven Round Braid
2	2 >90 dB	1	5	 Woven Flat Braid + Wrapped Foil + Woven Round Braid
3	3 >80 dB	2	4	 Woven Flat Braid + Woven Round Braid
4	4 >65 dB	3	2	 Two Woven Round Braids
5	5 >40 dB	5	1	 One Single Woven Round Braid

does provide the needed mechanical strength for flexible cables, is a low density Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE). Low density PTFE is also referred to as “expanded” or “microporous” PTFE throughout the RF and microwave industry. These terms all describe the same type of material that is standard PTFE with microscopic air spaces distributed throughout. The more air spaces in the material the lower the density and the better the electrical performance of the composite dielectric. This results in a dielectric material, which has a lower dielectric constant and dissipation factor than solid PTFE but still has enough strength to provide a stable mechanical structure to support both conductors.

The top manufacturers of low loss, high performance cables utilize low density PTFE exclusively in their cable constructions for the reasons listed above. GORE™ expanded PTFE and DynaCore™ low density PTFE dielectrics are two examples of how this material technology is applied in coaxial cable products.



# Micable Inc.

**ISO9001:2008 CERTIFIED**

## High performance cable assemblies with stainless steel connectors



USA manufacturing technique

Advanced production & test equipments

Cable & connectors from world's leading RF & Microwave manufacturers

**Micable is your quality fast and low cost solution !**

Product series	Models <sup>*</sup>	Inser. Loss Typ.	Return Loss Typ.	Phase Stability vs. Flexure "/GHz	Phase Stability vs. Temp. max. ppm @ +22°C TO +85°C	FOB Unit Price US\$(1-9pcs)
Low Loss Flexible cable assembly with good Phase Stability vs. Flexure	C02-01-01-3FT	1.91dB@18GHz	22dB@18GHz	± 0.05		49.95
Ultra Low Loss Flexible cable assembly with good Phase Stability vs. Flexure & Temperature	A02-01-01-3FT	1.24dB@18GHz	21dB@18GHz	± 0.20	220	69.95
Millimeter Wave Ultra Low Loss Flexible cable assembly with good Phase Stability vs. Flexure & Temperature	B01-40-40-3FT	2.8dB@40GHz	19dB@40GHz	± 0.20	400	134.95

**Notes:**

1. "01" means SMA MALE straight connector, "40" means 2.92mm MALE straight connector, "3FT" means 3 feet long cable.
2. Custom designed assemblies are available.

affiliated with **SSI**  
Cable Corp.

Micable Inc.  
Tel: 86 591-87382856  
Email: sales@micable.cn  
Website: www.micable.cn

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-14> or use RS# 14 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**Seeking world-wide agents**



USA Distributor Center:  
SSI Cable Corporation  
Tel: (360)426-5719  
Email: bsmith@ssicable.com

## CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

Outer conductor or shield choices impact the attenuation, shielding effectiveness, physical resistance to torque and crushing, and the flexibility of coaxial cables. Basic design choices include braid coverage, application of braid by weaving or wrapping, total number and combination of braid and foil layers, and base metal and surface finish.

There are a variety of ways to design and manufacture shields on coaxial cables. Flexible cables use any combination of braided fine wires and wrapped foils to provide a conductive layer that flexes. **Table 4** shows five different variations of outer conductor designs for flexible cables ranked by different design considerations.

Jacket materials serve as a protective covering from the environment. Although cable jackets do not play a role in the electrical performance of a coaxial cable, they are an integral part of the overall cable performance when installed. Some of the environmental conditions cable jackets are designed to protect against include extreme temperature excursions, abrasion, ultra violet radiation, rain, humidity, flame resistance, low smoke and toxicity, resistance to fluids, crushing/bending forces and corrosion. There are various jacket materials offered by manufacturers that are tailored to protect against one or more of these types of environmental conditions. Most manufacturers offer guidance on jacket choices and designers need to consider the service environment their products will experience when choosing the optimal cable for their application.

### CONCLUSION

It has been 130 years since Oliver Heaviside first patented the concept of coaxial cable in 1880. Another 80 years have passed since the pioneering work at Bell Labs laid the groundwork for modern coaxial cables to be defined by 50, 75 and 93 ohm impedances and standardized by the military specification, MIL-DTL-17. Today our lives are impacted in many ways by coaxial transmission lines. They are used extensively in two-way communications systems for police and fire departments, rescue personnel, and first responders. The products we consume every day are shipped on carriers who rely on satellite communications systems, GPS tracking and mobile telecommunications technology that all operate with the aid of coaxial cable transmission lines. Our national security is also supported by communication systems, radars, electronic counter measures and target acquisition systems that use coaxial cables.

In the last 30 years a large push to transmit at higher frequencies challenged the manufacturers of high performance coaxial cable to push the technology and introduce new products. These new cables far exceed the performance standards of MIL-DTL-17 and well informed engineers can take advantage of a variety of product designs and innovations to optimize critical performance parameters in their system designs. No single cable offers the best solution for every design application, but by carefully considering the various material and design options related to the inner conductor, dielectric, outer conductor, and jacket and how those options impact the coaxial cable's electrical, mechanical, cost and environmental performance, the optimal product choice can be made. ■

# ingun®

Test Probes · Test Fixtures

IN TESTING SOLUTIONS  
No.1  
IN DER PRÜFTECHNIK



## NEW! Premium Grade RF-Probe Series.

Discover the new HFS-865 probes for high quality signal measurements. These probes are intended to be operated at frequency ranges as high as 12 GHz.

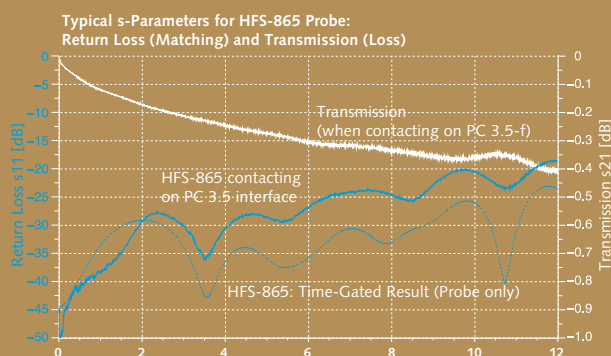
INGUN's product range comprises well matched, ultra-low loss passive components to meet your high expectations in regards to a premium RF probing solution.

**Variety:** World's largest assortment of impedance-defined spring-loaded contacting solutions for

- PCB launches (e.g. for microstrip, coplanar)
- coaxial interfaces
- other RF components

**Quality through precision – Made in Germany**

Our partner in the field of RF:  **HUBER+SUHRNER**



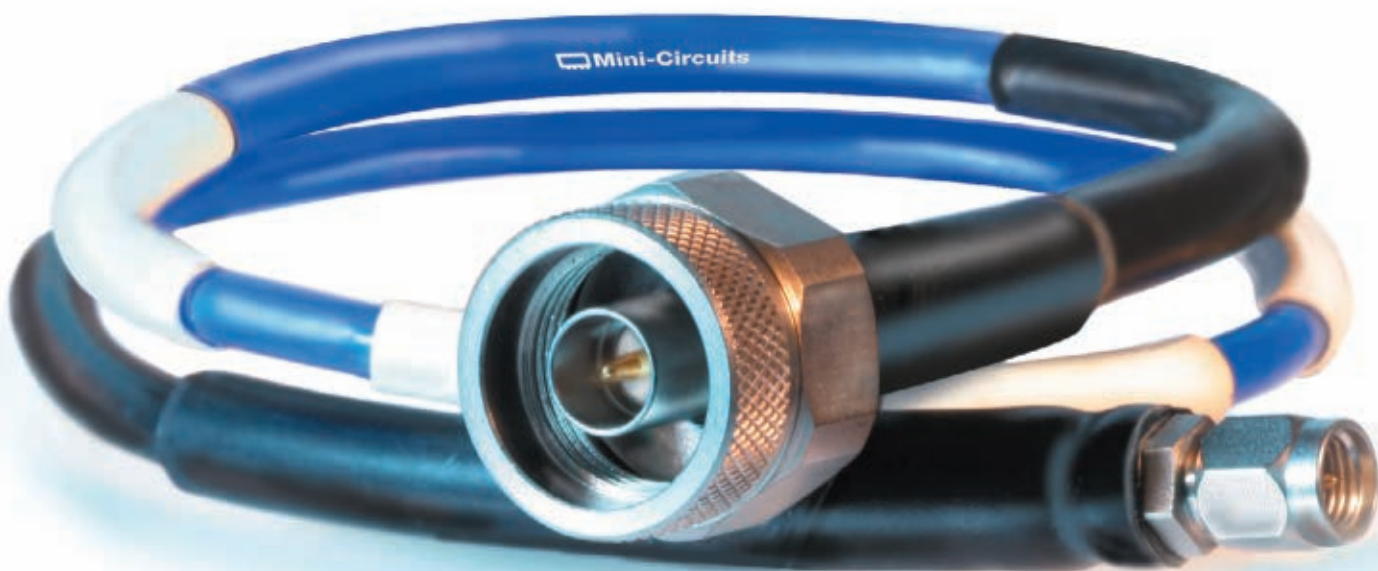
ingun Prüfmittelbau GmbH  
Max-Stromeyer-Straße 162  
78467 Konstanz  
Germany

Tel. +49 7531 8105-0  
Fax +49 7531 8105-65  
info@ingun.com  
www.ingun.com





# CABLES



DC to 18 GHz from **\$68<sup>95</sup>** *IN STOCK* ea. (qty. 1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect and disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee\*! With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18 GHz band. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, and environmental specifications.

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

**New! Tough Armored Cables** are steel triple shielded and qualified to at least 25,000 bends. They're so rugged they can even pass a crush test of a 600lb. nitrogen tank over the cable 1000 times, without any change in electrical performance.



Frequency Range: DC-18 GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms

RoHS compliant

Models	Connector Type	Length (Ft.)	Insert. Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Return Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
<b>FLEX TEST CABLES</b>					
Male to Male					
CBL-1.5FT-SMSM+	SMA	1.5	0.7	27	68.95
CBL-2FT-SMSM+	SMA	2	1.1	27	69.95
CBL-3FT-SMSM+	SMA	3	1.5	27	72.95
CBL-4FT-SMSM+	SMA	4	1.9	27	75.95
CBL-5FT-SMSM+	SMA	5	2.5	27	77.95
CBL-6FT-SMSM+	SMA	6	3.0	27	79.95
CBL-10FT-SMSM+	SMA	10	4.8	27	87.95
CBL-12FT-SMSM+	SMA	12	5.9	27	91.95
CBL-15FT-SMSM+	SMA	15	7.3	27	100.95
CBL-25FT-SMSM+	SMA	25	11.7	27	139.95
CBL-2FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	2	1.1	27	99.95
CBL-3FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	3	1.5	27	104.95
CBL-4FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	4	1.9	27	112.95
CBL-6FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	6	3.0	27	114.95
CBL-15FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	15	7.3	27	156.95
CBL-2FT-NMNM+	N-Type	2	1.1	27	102.95
CBL-3FT-NMNM+	N-Type	3	1.5	27	105.95
CBL-6FT-NMNM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	112.95
CBL-10FT-NMNM+	N-Type	10	4.7	27	156.95
CBL-15FT-NMNM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	164.95
CBL-20FT-NMNM+	N-Type	20	9.4	27	178.95
CBL-25FT-NMNM+	N-Type	25	11.7	27	199.95
Female to Male					
CBL-3FT-SFSM+	SMA-F to SMA-M	3	1.5	27	93.95
CBL-2FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	2	1.1	27	119.95
CBL-3FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	3	1.5	27	124.95
CBL-6FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	6	3.0	27	146.95
<b>ARMORED CABLES</b>					
Male to Male					
APC-6FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	181.95
APC-10FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	10	4.8	27	208.95
APC-15FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	243.95

Metric Sizes Available On Our Website

**6<sup>mo.</sup>**  
**GUARANTEE**

\*Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within six months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see



IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-15> or use RS# 15 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# COMPARISON OF VNA AND TDR MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY USING COAXIAL CABLES

Individuals working in digital applications tend to prefer the Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR), while those involved in traditional RF applications consider the Vector Network Analyzer (VNA) to be a laboratory staple. The push for ever-faster data rates has fueled an analytical re-thinking of high-speed digital signaling. Contemporary wisdom views high-speed digital systems as high-frequency applications, where more traditional microwave analysis techniques apply. Once this concept is embraced, engineers often exploit the strengths of both the TDR and VNA, combining time and frequency domain analysis to accelerate design and development cycles. Both instruments can measure impedance, time delay, phase delay and reflection coefficient so they are often thought of as equals. This begs the question: Is there a quantifiable difference in measurement uncertainty between the TDR and VNA?

Characterizing the time delay of a passive device, such as coaxial cable assembly is a common use for the TDR and VNA. It is therefore an ideal vehicle for a performance comparison. How do the two compare under ideal test conditions, and the less-than-ideal environment of production testing? Do both instruments possess similar levels of measurement precision? This article answers these questions by examining the measurement uncertainty and repeatability of the TDR and VNA.

## DESCRIPTION OF EXPERIMENT

To understand the capabilities of any measurement system, it is important to test the system's response to a variety of inputs to avoid erroneous conclusions. For this discussion, the term "input" refers to a "Device Under Test" (DUT), which in this experiment were different cable assemblies from a variety of manufacturers, having a range of insertion loss and VSWR characteristics. In a manner consistent with commonly used production test practices, measurements of the time delay of the cable assemblies described above were measured with a TDR and a VNA. The resulting measurement uncertainty of the two instruments under these conditions was then compared.

A sample of six new cable assemblies were used in the experiment, each equipped with SMA pin connectors. **Table 1** details their loss, VSWR and physical length characteristics. The electrical data in Table 1 was acquired through VNA analysis. The experiment consisted of two rounds of testing. Within a round, each sample was connected to the TDR or VNA and measured five consecutive times, without being disconnected or disturbed ("repeat testing"). After five measurements, the sample was

---

PAUL PINO  
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc., Landenberg, PA





### Power Dividers

5 Watt power dividers using Wilkinson technology covering 2-6GHz with 18dB of port-port isolation typical. 2, 4 and 8-way configurations are available.



### Fixed Attenuators

2 and 5 Watt models with a DC-6GHz range available with SMA or type N connectors



### Miniature LC Filters

Lowpass/Highpass and Band-pass filters that are designed to feature high performance in small packages.



### Variable Attenuators

Manual with up to 70dB of attenuation in 1dB steps. Solid-state programmable attenuators with a 2-6GHz frequency range and 63dB of attenuation in 1dB steps.



### WiMax Test Systems

Trilithic has the capability to integrate various RF components to meet your specific testing & verification requirements. GPIB, Ethernet and other control protocols are available.

## SUBSYSTEMS FOR YOUR SPECIFIC APPLICATION



Trilithic provides test system solutions that are designed to specific requirements.

With as little as a block diagram or a detailed description of your application Trilithic can deliver a custom solution to meet your expectations.

Some of our custom capabilities include the following types of test systems:

#### Matrix Switching

Blocking and Non-Blocking Configurations  
DC-40GHz

#### Switch Assemblies

1 x 2 up to 1 x 32  
Ethernet control available

#### Preselector Filter Systems

Military Designs  
50 and 75 Ohm products  
Digital Control Option

#### Programmable Assemblies

DC-6GHz  
Programmable attenuators up to 127 dB per RF path



With over 50 years of collective experience in engineering and custom manufacturing, Our goal is to anticipate what you'll need tomorrow, and help you stay a step ahead of your competition. In other words, to Think Ahead. It's what drives real innovation at Trilithic.

At Trilithic, innovation is more than engineering and technology. It's about listening to your needs and expectations. So together we can create solutions that work for you today and tomorrow.

**www.trilithic.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-25> or use RS# 25 at [www.mwjournals.com/info](http://www.mwjournals.com/info)

**think ahead.**

(888) 292-2581

[www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

**TABLE I**

**ELECTRICAL/PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4	Sample 5	Sample 6
Length	39.4 in.	96.0 in.	30.0 in.	36.0 in.	120.0 in.	8.0 in.
Max. loss @ 18 GHz	1.13 dB	5.02 dB	2.66 dB	1.32 dB	4.26 dB	0.46 dB
Max. VSWR thru 18 GHz	1.13:1	1.27:1	1.13:1	1.13:1	1.28:1	1.10:1

removed from the instrument and not reconnected until the next round of testing ("round testing"). The sample assemblies were labeled 1 through 6 and their test order within each round was randomized to reduce test bias. Repeat testing reflects instrument uncertainty, while round-to-round testing reflects measurement reproducibility or test uncertainty.

## TEST CONFIGURATIONS

During the TDR portion of testing, the sample assemblies were connected directly to the TDR sampling head while the opposite end was terminated with a 3.5 mm precision open standard. This was done to ensure a well-defined and controlled termination. In the VNA portion of testing, the sample assemblies were connected between ports 1 and 2. In both TDR and VNA testing, standard RF cable assembly care and handling practices were exercised. **Figure 1** shows the cable sample assemblies.

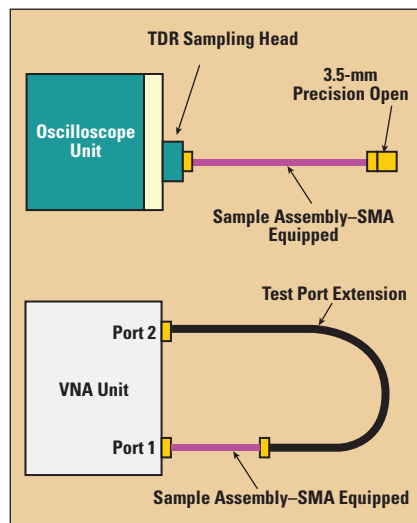
## EQUIPMENT AND TEST CONDITIONS

For the TDR time delay measurement, a sample assembly, fitted with precision open termination, was connected to the TDR and the round-trip time delay value was recorded using the instrument's built-in time delay measurement algorithm. The round trip time delay is taken as the difference in time between the active waveform ( $T_2$ ),

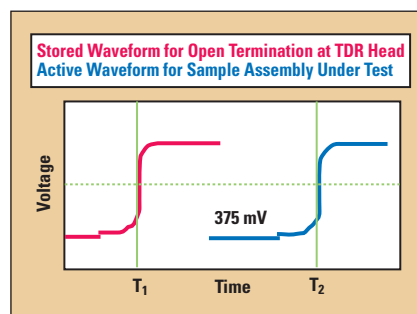
representing the precision open circuit at the end of the sample assembly, and the stored waveform ( $T_1$ ), representing the open circuit at the TDR head. The time delay was recorded at a 375 mV level. The actual sample assembly time delay is one half the measured round-trip time delay, as shown in **Figure 2**.

$$\text{Device time delay}_{\text{TDR}} = (T_2 - T_1)/2$$

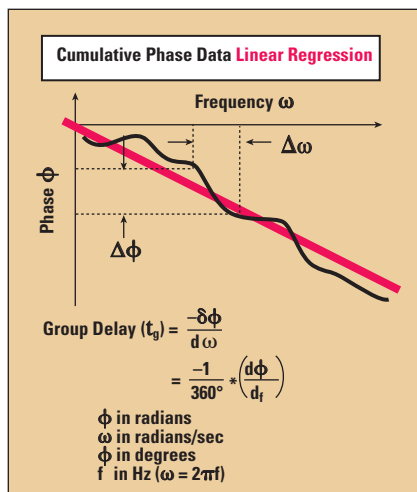
For the VNA time delay measurement, the sample assembly was connected to VNA ports 1 and 2 and stimulated through a swept frequency range. Using proprietary software, cumulative phase information over the swept frequency range was extracted from the  $S_{21}$  data. The time delay was calculated by perform-



▲ **Fig. 1** Sample assemblies.



▲ **Fig. 2** TDR waveform display for time delay measurement.



▲ **Fig. 3** Group delay calculation as applied to  $S$ -parameter data.

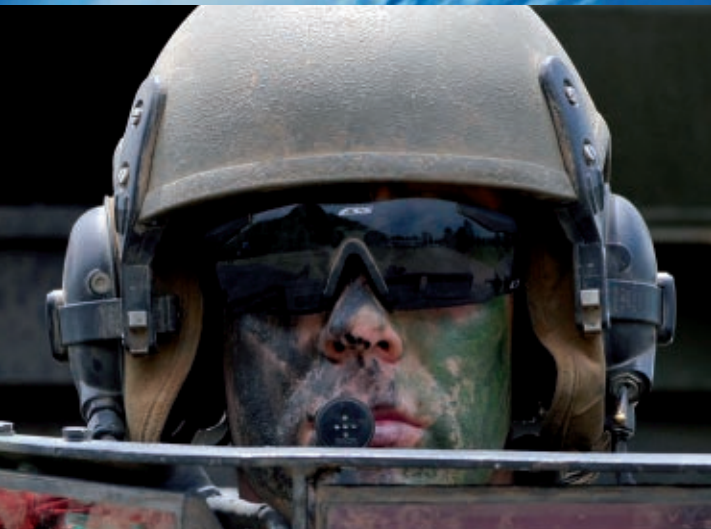
# RF Cable Assemblies

from the RF Connector experts

www.rfindustries.com

800-233-1728, 858-549-6340





## RF and microwave solutions for industrial applications

HUBER+SUHNER –  
your partner for highest performance

HUBER+SUHNER offers a comprehensive range of RF and microwave cables, connectors and assemblies as well as antennas and EMP protectors. Customized solutions for applications in the markets of

- Test+Measurement
- Space
- Defence
- Medical



ing a least-squares curve fit, linear regression of the cumulative phase. The slope of the linear regression is the change in phase with respect to the change in frequency or the group delay ( $t_g$ ). The group delay value returned from this process is taken as the device time delay (see **Figure 3**).

## RESULTS OF EXPERIMENT

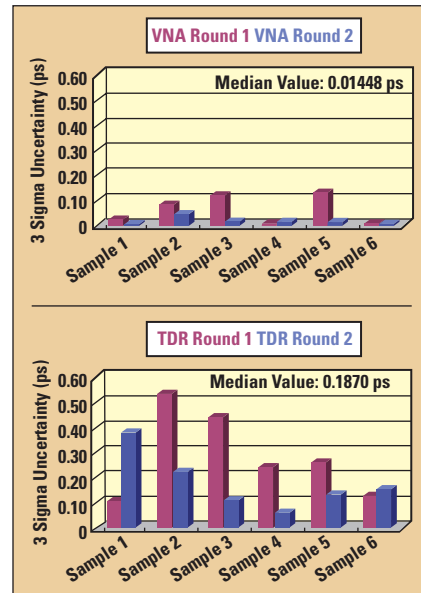
**Figure 4** illustrates the  $\pm 3$  sigma measurement uncertainty by sample for the TDR and VNA measurements. The following observations were made: measurement uncertainty for both instruments appeared to be device-under-test dependent; the median uncertainty across rounds was considerable; and the overall values for the VNA were significantly lower than those of the TDR. The figure also illustrates the instrument repeatability: the variability associated with measuring the same DUT repeatedly, while not disturbing it or the measurement system. This gives a window into the uncertainty of the instrument itself under the prevailing test conditions. It is predicated on the assumption that the DUT and any related fixtures are stable.

Rounds 1 and 2 were intended to capture the measurement system variability stemming from connect/disconnect cycling of the DUT, referred to as "measurement reproducibility." Connectors can affect measurement reproducibility, but SMA connectors, when new and in good condition, possess sufficient repeatability such that a significant influence on reproducibility was not anticipated. All six sample assemblies were equipped with SMA pin connectors. During the experiment each was thoroughly cleaned before every round and tightened to the appropriate torque value.

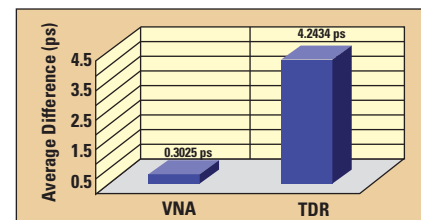
In a production test scenario, it is often necessary to re-measure a device for re-classification. **Figure 5** shows that between rounds 1 and 2, the measured time delay of a sample differed, on average by 0.3 ps for the VNA and 4.2 ps for the TDR.

## ANALYSIS OF BEST-CASE PERFORMANCE

An initial review of the experiment indicated that one sample out of the six performed consistently better than the others in both TDR and



▲ Fig. 4 "Repeat testing",  $\pm 3$  sigma uncertainty by test sample.



▲ Fig. 5 Average difference in measured time delay across six test samples from round 1 to round 2.

VNA testing. The assembly, Sample 6, was identified as a best-case scenario for both instruments and selected to undergo additional analysis. A second experiment, similar to the first, was created to gather information on measurement uncertainty under best-case conditions. With identical instruments, test conditions and configurations, a new experiment consisting of the following was performed:

- Repeat testing consisted of 22 consecutive measurements without disconnecting/disturbing the DUT and test system
- Reproducibility testing consisted of 22 connect/disconnect cycles of the DUT, with measurements taken at each connect/disconnect cycle
- To ensure VNA/TDR test parity, VNA measurements were made using  $S_{11}$  reflection techniques as well as the more conventional  $S_{21}$  transmission method

The objective was to observe measurement uncertainty under more closely controlled conditions. Towards that end, during TDR testing the 3.5

Free Problem Solver Kit  
at [www.eccosorb.com](http://www.eccosorb.com)

## Quality Solutions for your Electromagnetic Control Problems

600 MHz - 75 GHz

**ECCOSORB®** provides interference control with:

- Cavity resonance and surface current damping absorbers
- Free space absorbers, including elastomers and foams for broadband and tuned applications
- High-loss magnetic machinable rods, bars and sheets for termination loads

Also Available:

- Low Loss Dielectrics
- Electrically Conductive Shielding Materials
- On-line 24/7 Ordering



**EMERSON & CUMING**  
MICROWAVE PRODUCTS  
ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Email: [sales@eccosorb.com](mailto:sales@eccosorb.com)  
1-800-650-5740

[www.eccosorb.com](http://www.eccosorb.com)





**dynawave**<sup>®</sup>  
CABLE INCORPORATED

## The Most Comprehensive Line of High Performance, Low Loss Bulk Cable, Connectors and Cable Assemblies.

Our **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> Cable Series easily handles the most challenging interconnect design specifications where size, weight, power, loss, phase stability, flexure or other requirements are critical. This is accomplished by employing the **DynaCore**<sup>™</sup> and **FiberLite**<sup>™</sup> technologies along with the latest manufacturing equipment and computer controlled processes.

- **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> Series DF 100 (DC - 50 GHz) is the "Best in All Around Performance"
- **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> Series DF 200 (DC - 40 GHz) is the "Best in Electrical Performance"
- **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> Series DF 300 (DC - 40 GHz) is the "Best in Weight Performance"
- **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> Series DF 400 (DC - 65 GHz) is the "Best in Flexure Performance"

Our **D-Flex**<sup>™</sup> Cable Series replaces semi rigid cable applications with a flexible equivalent and the **D-Flex**<sup>™</sup> Microporous Cable Series offers extended operational frequencies and temperature ranges through utilization of microporous cores.

- **D-Flex**<sup>™</sup> Series (DC - 18 GHz), DX 086, DX 141
- **D-Flex**<sup>™</sup> **Microporous** Series (DC - 40 GHz), DXM 047, DXM 086, DXM 141

We also offer electrically matched connectors for the **DynaFlex**<sup>®</sup> and **D-Flex**<sup>™</sup> Cable Series to ensure the best possible performance for your assemblies.

Whether you are buying bulk cable, cable assemblies, or you require design assistance to meet your system specifications, Dynawave has the products and the technical experience to support your unique requirements.

CONTACT US TODAY to request a copy of our new comprehensive Low Loss Cable Catalog at [www.dynawavecable.com](http://www.dynawavecable.com) or **978 469-9448**.



Dynawave Incorporated ISO 9001 : 2008. Certificate No. 10002306 QM08  
135 Ward Hill Avenue, P.O. Box 8189, Haverhill, MA 01835  
Tel (978) 469-9448 Fax (978) 521-1113 [sales@dynawavecable.com](mailto:sales@dynawavecable.com)



## More RF Board2Board Coaxial Solutions

Get more from SMP-MAX

### Get the best for less...

with misalignment tolerances as high as .078" (2 mm) and up to 3° tilt! For all your most demanding wireless telecom applications, Radiall has the



largest board2board product selection for you; including the new cost effective SMP-MAX, SMP-Spring, IMP-Spring and other misalignment solutions.

For more information and a FREE SMP-MAX go to [www.radiall.com](http://www.radiall.com) or call 1 480 682 9400

RADIALL 

mm precision open was left in place during all 22 connect/disconnect measurements; the sample assembly connection was cycled at the TDR sampling head only. Likewise during VNA testing, the sample assembly connection was cycled at port 1 only. This strategy, although not representative of production testing, does introduce a disturbance into the test system such that the outcome can be observed.

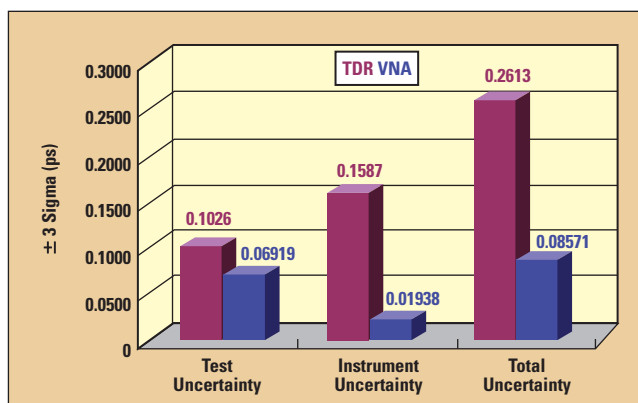
The number of measurements (22) was determined through a confidence interval calculation. Twenty-two measurements assure a 98 percent confidence that the sample mean in the experiment will be within  $\pm 0.08$  ps of the actual population mean. This is based upon an estimated standard deviation of 0.16 ps.

For this portion of the analysis, TDR and VNA measurement uncertainty was divided into three categories:

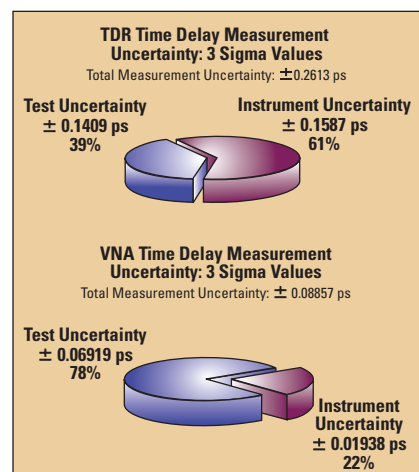
- Instrument uncertainty: Uncertainty associated with the instrument platform itself, measured through repeat testing.
- Total uncertainty: Uncertainty resulting from the cumulative effects of instrument characteristics, test fixture, test conditions and operator influences. Measured through connect/disconnect cycling, includes instrument uncertainty.
- Test uncertainty: Resulting from operator error, test fixture influences and prevailing environmental conditions at time of test, measured indirectly.

**Figure 6** shows best-case uncertainty for Sample 6. Test uncertainty values were expected to be similar in the TDR and VNA due to similarities in test configurations. With this information, the best-case uncertainty associated with each instrument platform can be assessed.

The pie graphs in **Figure 7** reveal that 22 percent of the total measurement uncertainty for the VNA is associated with the instrument itself, as compared to 61 percent for the TDR. This was a repeating theme throughout the experiment. This significant difference means that even under ideal test



▲ Fig. 6  $\pm 3$  sigma uncertainty analysis based on measurements of Sample 6.



▲ Fig. 7 Total measurement uncertainty broken down by test and instrument uncertainties.

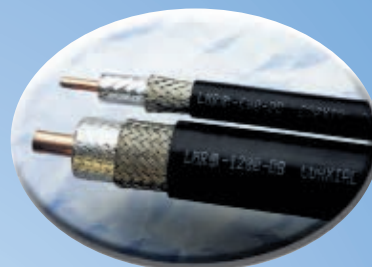
conditions, that is minimal test fixture, operator and environmental influences, the gap in TDR/VNA measurement uncertainty will remain, as it is inherent to the instrument performance.

**Figure 8** compares the 22 connect/disconnect delta time ( $T_d$ ) delay measurements of Sample 6 relative to the first measurement using the TDR and VNA. The VNA measurements have a range spanning 0.0983 ps as compared to the TDR's range of 0.275 ps. Both data clearly show a trend downward, that is a progressively shorter device delay. Although the TDR data suggests a repeatability issue with the 3.5 mm connector on the TDR sampling head, it was determined that the variability is associated not with the connector, but the instrument itself.

The downward-trending behavior noted may be attributed to burnishing of the SMA/3.5 mm mated interfaces. A 3.5 mm connector was used as the calibrated reference plane to which the test sample's SMA was mated. Connecting and disconnecting the



# Flexible Coax Solutions... They're All Right Here



*LMR®- DB Flexible  
Watertight Coaxial Cable*



*LMR® Bundled Cable*



*Hardware, Accessories  
and Installation Tools*



*Advantage Connectors*



*Fire Retardant LMR®-LLPL Plenum  
and LMR® - FR Riser Coaxial Cables*

*A Full Line of Coaxial Cables, Connectors, Hardware Accessories and Tools  
Plus Over 60 Years Experience. Visit our website for your free catalog!*

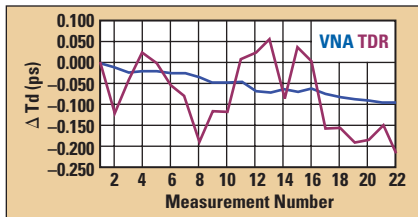
**T TIMES**  
MICROWAVE SYSTEMS



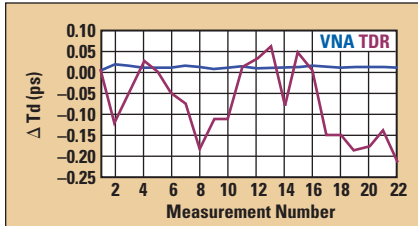
World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423  
International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • Tel: +44(0)1592655428  
China Sales: No. 318 Yuan Shan Road, Shanghai, China 201108 • Tel: 86-21-51761234 Fax: 86-21-64424098  
[timesmicrowave.com](http://timesmicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-24> or use RS# 24 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT



▲ Fig. 8 Twenty-two connect/disconnect measurements in sequence.



▲ Fig. 9 Twenty-two connect/disconnect measurements of Sample 6 in sequence.

SMA interface in succession (without cleaning between cycles, as was done in the experiment) has the potential to burnish the mated connector interface components. It was theorized that over the course of 22 test cycles, the mated interfaces were sufficiently abraded to experience improved electrical contact, as evidenced by a reduction in insertion loss and electrical length.

It is of some interest to compare the absolute time delay values for Sample 6 as measured by the TDR and VNA. An examination of repeat testing produced an average time delay of 0.817364 ns for the VNA and 0.849754 ns for the TDR; a difference of 32.5 ps. This discrepancy was unexpected and an attempt was made to obtain closer agreement between the two instruments.

The average time delay value of 0.849754 ns was referenced to an open circuit at the TDR sampling head, meaning the connection at the head was not terminated. The reflection from the resulting open circuit was stored as a reference waveform. Measurements of Sample 6 were taken with respect to this reference. To improve the agreement between TDR and VNA measurements, the sampling head was fitted with a 3.5 mm pin to 3.5 mm socket precision adapter ("connector saver") from a VNA calibration kit. The adapter provides a precise reference plane and sufficient electrical length to establish a new reference plane well away from the sampling head's 3.5 mm panel connector.

To define a new reference plane, a 3.5 mm (pin) precision open from a VNA calibration kit was used. The open was connected to the sampling head and the resulting waveform was stored as the new reference. TDR measurements of Sample 6 were conducted as described under Equipment and Test Conditions. The above-mentioned method of reference plane calibration was applied to the primary TDR used in this experiment as well as a second TDR of the same manufacturer.

## TDR/VNA ONE-PORT MEASUREMENT COMPARISON

To ensure TDR/VNA test parity, the VNA was re-configured from a two-port to a one-port calibration and best-case performance testing was repeated. DUT time delay data

was extracted from the resulting  $S_{11}$  reflection data. Findings indicate virtually no change in VNA instrument uncertainty, as compared to two-port  $S_{21}$  data, and a decrease measurement uncertainty associated with connect/disconnect DUT testing.

**Figure 9** compares the 22 connect/disconnect performance of the TDR with that of the VNA, when using  $S_{11}$  reflection measurement techniques. As with earlier testing, the VNA's uncertainty is approximately an order of magnitude below that of the TDR under similar measurement conditions.

## CONCLUSION

The findings suggest that before making critical production measurements with either a TDR or VNA, an understanding of DUT and measurement system interaction is necessary. Each has its strengths and weaknesses, but in the hands of a properly trained and experienced user, both are formidable tools. Data has been presented indicating that the VNA operates with a significantly lower level of measurement uncertainty under specific conditions. It is left to the reader to decide which best suits his or her needs given the application requirements. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author extends his thanks to Jose G. Ramirez, Industrial Statistician, and Harmon Banning, Technologist, and W.L. Gore & Associates Inc. for its guidance and kind assistance in the writing of this technical note.

## RF & MICROWAVE COAXIAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES

# Make the Connection

- MIL-C-17 type
- High Performance Flexible
- Low Loss Flexible
- Conformable
- Semi-Rigid

visit our **NEW WEBSITE** to  
custom configure your  
cabling requirements

**ESM**  
**CABLE CORP.**

[www.esmcablecorp.com](http://www.esmcablecorp.com)



# RF. Microwave Coaxial connector & Cable Assembly



*why CAN NOT miss*

\*Short lead time.

\*Accurate cross-examination skills

\*High flexibility in manufacture and delivery

\*Best Customized Solutions



## **1.85 mm Connector**

DC to 67 GHz; VSWR  $\leq 1.2$

## **2.4 mm Connector**

DC to 50 GHz; VSWR  $\leq 1.2$

## **2.92 mm Connector**

DC to 40 GHz; VSWR  $\leq 1.2$

## **3.5 mm Connector**

DC to 34 GHz; VSWR  $\leq 1.2$

# COAXIAL CABLE POWER HANDLING

**T**his application note covers power handling capability of coaxial cables. The matrix of average power over frequency provided for each example cable type is to be used as a guideline.

## PEAK AND AVERAGE POWER

There are two potential failure modes in cables used to transmit high peak power. One is voltage breakdown; the other is overheating. The major concern associated with application of peak power is breakdown due to high potential. By themselves, the cable and the connectors may break down under high voltage due to peak power. However, the cable-to-connector junction is the one location on the cable assembly most sensitive to high potential breakdown. Prudent design of overlapping dielectrics and proper selection of connector type, combined with actual high potential or severe requirements testing, ensures that breakdown will not occur. Another consideration in pulsed systems is overheating due to CW power.

## AVERAGE (CW) POWER HANDLING CAPABILITY

The major effect of average power in cable assemblies is the generation of heat from power dissipation and the resultant temperature rise. Many factors are involved in determining this effect for a

particular cable assembly, but a short discussion may help distinguish the many facets of the problem.

In all cases, the limit of CW power level is reached when the hottest surface temperature (measured anywhere on the cable assembly) has reached a predetermined temperature,  $T_{\max}$ . For most high performance high power cable assemblies,  $T_{\max}$  is on the order of 400°F (204°C). This temperature is chosen based on explosive atmosphere mil spec requirements and also because higher temperature starts to soften the dielectric used in most cables. The temperature  $T_{\max}$  usually occurs near or on the connector nearest the source. For different types of cables, the tolerance temperature unit that a component within that cable will withstand determines  $T_{\max}$ . Expressed differently, one may allow  $T_{\max}$  to increase up to the limit of initial damage to the most sensitive component within the cable.

## CONNECTORS AS A LIMITING FACTOR

Heat generation in a connector is analyzed by examining the center conductor diameter "a" of the connector involved (see **Table 1**). Generally, if the diameter of the center conductor of the cable is approximately the same

**TABLE I**

**CONNECTOR CENTER CONDUCTOR DIAMETERS**

Connector	"a" (center conductor diameter)
ETNC	0.085 inch
N	0.120 inch
SC	0.120 inch
SMA	0.050 inch
TNC	0.085 inch

RAYMOND SCHWARTZ

AND PETER WALTZ

*Cobham Antenna Systems,*

*Microwave Components, Exeter, NH*



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

as the dimension "a" of the connector, the surface temperature at the connector and of the cable next to it will be about the same with power applied. Choice of a small connector for use with a large cable will make the connector hotter than the cable.

The data presented includes a safety margin (SM). This SM will allow operation of cable assemblies at the stated average power levels for the length of time called out in the appropriate mil specs.

Aging is a process dependent on many variables; among them are ambient temperature, mechanical vibration or flexure, and handling. If one could isolate the aging effect due to the application of power only, the following applies (as for all microwave components): there is a time limit, after which continuing the application of CW power will accelerate the aging of the cable assembly. Power application eventually will affect cable performance. These time limits will vary, depending on consideration of all stresses.

## HEAT REMOVAL

The following is a discussion of heat removal and experimental results obtained at Cobham. Exact mathematical description of the hot cable assembly in terms of heat flow analysis is almost impossible.

Under steady state conditions (typically achieved after about 20 minutes of continuous CW power application), a cable assembly has a unique temperature distribution. This distribution is heavily influenced by the installed environment. As in all heat transfer problems, the hot cable assembly gets rid of its heat by conduction, convection and radiation. Conduction could be the most effective of the three, especially at high altitude where the air is thin. However, because the geometry of bulkheads and mounting plates in general cannot be predicted, this most effective means of heat removal is not included in the power handling data. In fact, the power handling data relates to a cable that is allowed only convection and radiation for heat removal. While conduction might improve significantly the power handling characteristics of cable assemblies, this note treats any benefit resulting from conduction as an increased safety margin.

Of the two means left for removing heat, convection remains as the more effective, even at high altitude. Cobham has empirical data based on extensive testing of many cable assemblies in the company's temperature-altitude chamber, while varying the chamber's ambient temperature and altitude. These tests were performed on a variety of cable types to generate the power handling and derating the data.

The matrix data are a good guide to choosing the right cable for a particular frequency and average power level (see **Figure 1**).

## PRACTICAL CONSIDERATION

A system application may require all cable assemblies to use ETNC connectors. In addition, the cable chosen may have a center conductor considerably larger than that of the connector. When this is true,

## Crystek RF Coax Cable Assemblies

- 40 GHz, 26.5 GHz and 18 GHz
- Low-loss and precision-test cables
- Durable construction
- Made in USA
- In stock for immediate delivery

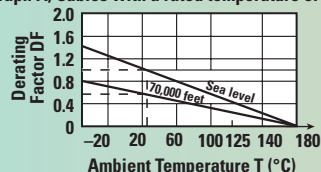
Drop-in Replacements :: Low Loss :: Custom Designs

**CRYSTEK**  
MICROWAVE

[www.crystek.com](http://www.crystek.com)  
Tel: 800.237.3061 • 239.561.3311

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

Graph A, Cables with a rated temperature of 200°C

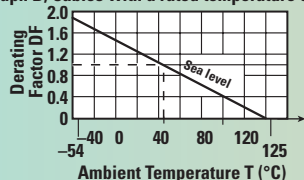


FC15EX, FC17EX, FN17EX, FN19EX, FN22, FN24, FN24RL, FN25, FN27RL, FN32RL, FN35, FN35RL, FN40, FN40RL, FN50, FN52RL, and FN55 Cables.

Formula for straight lines (Graph A):

Sea level DF =  $(200-T)(0.0057)$ ; 70,000 ft DF =  $(200-T)(0.0033)$

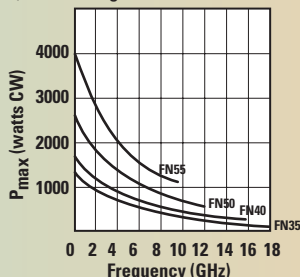
Graph B, Cables with a rated temperature of 125°C



FE10ST, FE12ST, FE15ST, FE19ST, FE25, FE35, FE47, FE52, FE56, FE81, and FE92 Cables

Formula for straight line (Graph B): DF =  $(125-T)(0.0105)$

Maximum Allowable Power Handling (watts average at 70,000 ft 100°C ambient)



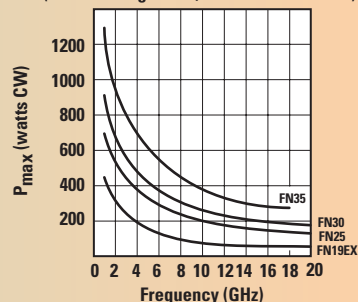
Example:  
Determine the average power handling capacity of FN35RL at 18 GHz at 70,000 ft and 100°C ambient.

The DF is 0.333 (from Graph A).  
DF -  $200-100(0.0033) = 0.33$

The power handling at room temperature selected is 980 watts.  $980 \times 0.333 = 326$  watts.

Data at sea level, 25°C given in graphs.

Maximum Allowable Power Handling (watts average at 70,000 ft 100°C ambient)



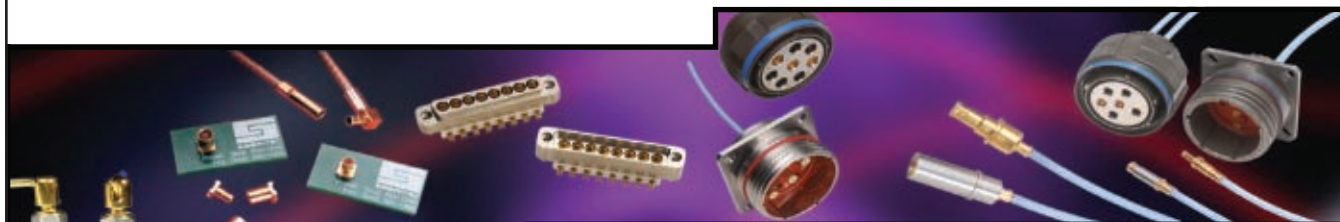
▲ Fig. 1 Power handling and derating factors for sample cables.

the connector will be hotter, perhaps considerably hotter, than the cable. Under these conditions, heat sinking of the connector is recommended; bulkhead connectors or finned heat-sunk connectors are examples of such connectors. Usually, heat sinking is sufficient since conduction is very effective at removing heat. However, if power levels and predicted temperatures are very high, tests should be conducted to verify the design.

## APPROXIMATE DERATING CURVES

To determine the Derating Factor (DF) at different altitudes or at different ambient temperatures, see Figure 1. Based on the listed groups, select the appropriate derating curve. Multiply the average power handling data at the frequency of interest. The resultant number is the maximum average power handling capability of the selected cable at the selected ambient temperature and altitude (Derated Average Power = DF × Average Power from data section). ■

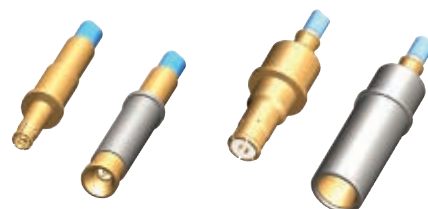
## HIGH FREQUENCY COAX CONTACTS



## FOR MULTI-PIN CONNECTOR TYPES

### New High Frequency Coax Contacts (MHC Series)

- Fits Size 8 and 12 Cavities for MIL-DTL-38999, ARINC 404/600 and Size 8 Cavity for MIL-DTL-24308
- Spring loaded float mount for optimum contact mating force
- High Frequency Performance
- Size 8: 1.15:1 Typ Mated Pair (DC to 26.5 GHz)
- Size 12: 1.30:1 Typ Mated Pair (DC to 40 GHz)
- Insertion Loss: 0.15 dB to 26.5 GHz Typ (Size 8)
- Insertion Loss: 0.2 to 40 GHz Typ (Size 12)



**smiths**  
bringing technology to life

Call (949) 250-1244  
[customerservice@sabritec.com](mailto:customerservice@sabritec.com)

[www.sabritec.com](http://www.sabritec.com)



# Phase Performance Evolution



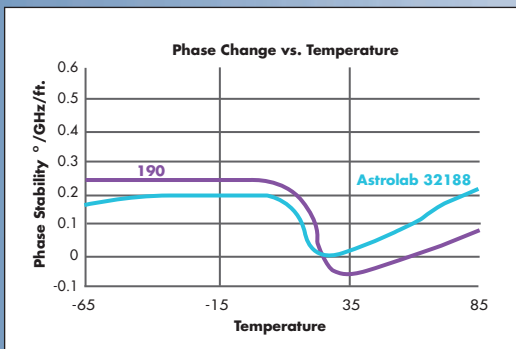
## astro-boa-flex® VII

**The next evolution in flexible coaxial cable has arrived!**

Introducing the astro-boa-flex® VII family of ultra phase stable flexible cable assemblies to meet the most demanding system and laboratory requirements.

Utilizing cutting edge technology, 32188 cables offer exceptional consistency in dielectric performance stability throughout multiple production lots. A nominal velocity of propagation of 87.5% combined with superb mechanical durability gives the cable exceptional phase stability when evaluated for both drift and tracking performance when subjected to flexure and temperature requirements.

astro-boa-flex® VII cables offer the highest CW power and lowest Insertion Loss on the market for flexible cables of comparable diameter. With full heritage of exceeding the requirements of MIL-DTL-17, consider astro-boa-flex® VII cables for your next high performance requirement!



**ASTROLAB® INC.**

**Tel: 732.560.3800**

**Email: sales@astrolab.com**

**www.astrolab.com**

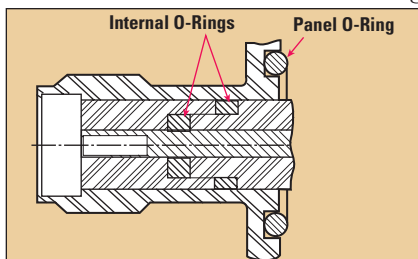


## SEALED FLOATING BLINDMATE CONNECTOR

**W**ith modern electronic warfare trending toward the use of portable electronic systems in the field of battle, the environmental sealing qualities of interconnects are under scrutiny now more than ever. Conditions ranging from driving rain to dust storms can wreak havoc on the performance and longevity of electronic components without sufficient sealing. Many component engineers are choosing to use threaded connectors where blindmates would be the preferred choice because they cannot tolerate the possibility of foreign object mitigation into their enclosures. SV Microwave has developed a solution to address this concern.

### CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES

SV Microwave currently carries a line of waterproof, threaded, rigid mounted connectors (SMA, TNC among others) that provide environmental sealing using a series of o-rings. As shown in **Figure 1**, the dielectric is sealed to the connector body by an internal silicone rubber o-ring; the connector body is sealed against the enclosure by a panel o-ring. This design is effectively used to seal connectors in the mated and un-mated condition to IP67 standards, including full immersion in water. This is a field-tested, standard product for SV Microwave.



▲ Fig. 1 Waterproof RF connector sealed with o-rings.

SV Microwave also offers a full product suite of floating blindmate connectors (BMA, BMMA, BZ, BMZ, ZMA) that are ideal for box to box mating where axial and radial misalignment must be compensated for without sacrificing RF performance. Blindmate connectors are useful when simultaneously mating multiple RF connections because of their low engagement forces. A spring mechanism is used to provide the radial and axial float, as shown in the BMA connector in **Figure 2**. This is standard technology and has been used extensively on airborne, ground-based and maritime platforms.

The floating mechanism used in the blindmate connector separates the connector line from the enclosure, thus allowing the connector to pivot in the axial and radial directions. While an effective method of generating float, this design does not protect the enclosure from the environment.

### NEED FOR A BETTER SOLUTION

SV Microwave customers asked for a connector that has the float of a blindmate and the sealing capabilities of a rigid mounted connector. This product simply does not exist in the high performance RF connector market. RF designers need a connector that can be used in

**SV MICROWAVE**  
West Palm Beach, FL



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

applications where box to box mating is required outside a sealed enclosure such as in Line Replaceable Units. Radial and axial float are critical in these applications in order to ensure that any misalignment generated during manufacturing or install can be compensated for by the interconnect. Given the high cost and complexity of inside the box electronic components, introducing the potential for water damage or electrical failure caused by foreign object mitigation is not an option.

SV Microwave's goal was to design a connector that provides a solution to this problem by offering a high performance interconnect that is both sealed against the environment and has the floating characteristics of a blindmate connector. SV Microwave now offers the Sealed Floating Blindmate connector (SFB connector).

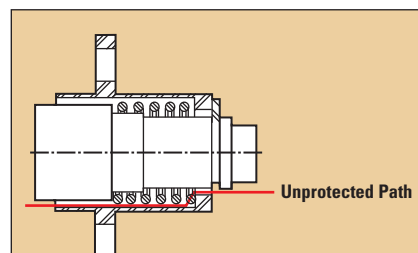
## ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SFB CONNECTOR

The SFB connector utilizes the physical dimensions and electrical/mechanical performance characteristics of SV's BMZ connector line. These are defined as:

- VSWR less than 1.3:1 at 18 GHz
- Insertion Loss less than 0.3 dB at 18 GHz
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage = 1000 V RMS
- Axial Float = 0.06"
- Radial Float = 0.02"
- Engage/disengage forces = 12 oz (max)/2 oz (min)

The BMZ interface offers a few distinct advantages over conventional BMA (OSP) and BMMA (OSSP) connector interfaces. The first advantage is the use of splayed fingers

and a recessed contact to ensure that the connector is fully grounded before the male and female contacts are mated. This is clearly shown in the cross sectional image of the BMZ connector in **Figure 3**.



▲ Fig. 2 Floating blindmate connector (not sealed).

Another advantage is the tapered dielectric, which allows higher peak power handling than the similarly sized BMMA connector by reducing the air gap between the dielectrics when mated. This design allows the BMZ connector to operate with the highest power to line size ratio in its class.

The SV Microwave SFB connector is ideal in situations where a threaded connector is unacceptable. These situations include field deployed electronic units where a quick disconnect is necessary and applications where tensile ability is restricted by protective gloves or other equipment. The blindmate connector also eliminates the potential for over-torquing the connector and damaging the interface or conversely under-torquing the connector, which could result in sub-optimal mating and decreased electrical performance.

## ENVIRONMENTAL SEALING OF THE SFB CONNECTOR

The SFB environment utilizes a sealing method similar

## SPINNER || CABLE LINE BRAND-NEW



SPINNERFLEX™



FLEXFIX™



FLEXGROUND™

### One Stop Shop

- SPINNERFlex™ (feeder) cables in all established sizes
- FlexFix™ cable hanger
- FlexGround™ grounding kits
- FlexTool™ installation tools
- FlexSeal™ weather proofing kits
- MultiFit™ connectors
- EMP protectors
- Jumper cable assemblies



MUTLIFIT™

SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. Since 1946, the industries leading companies have trusted SPINNER to provide them with innovative products and outstanding customised solutions.

Headquartered in Munich, and with production facilities in Germany, Hungary, USA and China, the SPINNER Group now has over 1,400 employees worldwide.

SPINNER GmbH || Germany  
ads@spinner-group.com  
www.spinner-group.com



High Frequency Performance Worldwide

# Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



**Agilent Technologies**

## **Solutions for Characterizing High-Power Devices**

*Using X-parameters to Make Nonlinear Measurements of High-Power Amplifiers*



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

## **R&S MATLAB® Toolkit for Signal Generators and Power Sensors**

*Thomas Roeder and Dr. Carolin Troester, Rohde & Schwarz*



## **Using Measurement-based Nonlinear Models in Microwave Office**

*White Paper, AWR Corporation*



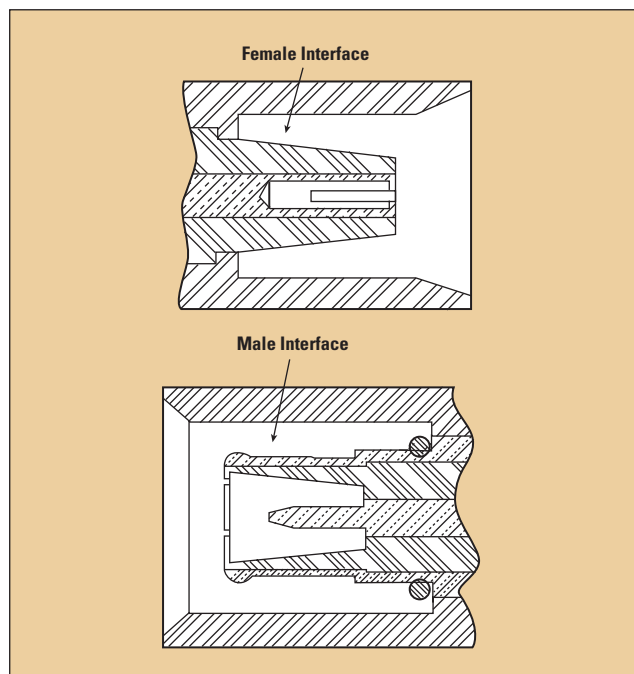
## **MIMO Over-The-Air Testing**

*Doug Reed, Spirent Communications*

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of **Microwave Journal** and the **MWJ** white paper archive in our new Technical Library ([www.mwjjournal.com/resources](http://www.mwjjournal.com/resources))



## CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT



▲ Fig. 3 BMZ male and female interfaces.

to the internal and external o-ring seals discussed earlier, but with an additional proprietary mechanism that allows the connector to be fully sealed against the panel while permitting radial and axial float to the levels previously defined. The SFB connector was designed to be compliant with the International Standard for Ingress Protection per IEC 60529. This standard requires the connector to withstand ingress of foreign materials (solid particles) and the harmful effects of water.

SV's target IP requirement for the first iteration of the SFB is IP56. The first digit in IP56 (5) determines the ability of the interconnect (when sealed to an enclosure) to withstand the harmful effects of solid object ingress. Level 5 is the protection level at which the connector is guaranteed to seal against dust such that dust shall not penetrate in a quantity that interferes with satisfactory operation of the connector. This standard applies to the enclosure both in a static un-mated condition and in a dynamic field operation environment.

The second digit in the IP56 rating (6) defines the ability of the interconnect to protect against the harmful effects of powerful water jets projected against the enclosure from any direction. This product is also compliant to this specification in static and dynamic environments. This specification is designed to simulate the exposure of the interconnect to marine and intensely humid and wet environments.

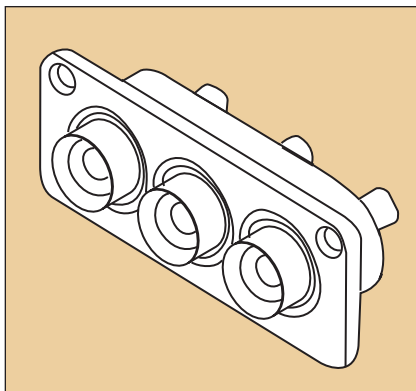
### **SAMPLE APPLICATION OF THE SFB CONNECTOR**

The initial design of the SFB connector consisted of a multiport block incorporating three connector lines. The footprint of this block was designed to minimize the center-to-center spacing of the connectors and the overall dimensions of the multiport block. Schematics of the male and female 3 port block are shown below in **Figures 4** and **5**.

The female multiport block consists of a panel mounted bracket sealed against the panel by a silicon o-ring and



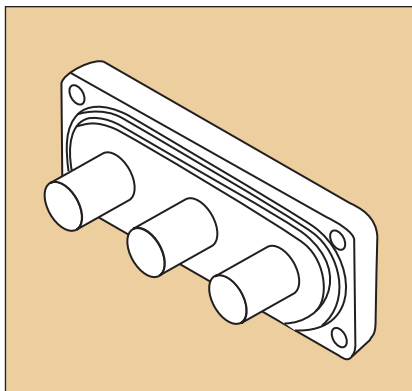
# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT



▲ Fig. 4 Multiport male block.

three press-in SFB connectors. These SFB connectors are cabled on the inside of the enclosure. The female connector, having no float, is fully sealed to the IP67 standard in the unmated condition making this an ideal interconnect for applications where the outside of the enclosure experiences extreme environmental conditions.

The male multiport block consists of a panel mounted bracket and three snap-in SFB connectors. These connectors are also cabled on the inside of



▲ Fig. 5 Multiport female block.

the enclosure. The SFB male connectors contain the radial and axial float and are sealed to the IP56 standard in the unmated and mated conditions.

This is just one example of how this connector line can be tailored to a specific requirement. These connectors can be custom made to fit any application including:

- Multiport blocks in various configurations
- Termination to standard and non-standard cables

- Individual panel mounted connectors

In the case shown in Figures 4 and 5, the cable on the inside of the enclosure (for the male connector) must be flexible cable in order to accommodate the radial and axial float of the connector. The female connector can be terminated to semi-rigid cable as this connector is rigidly mounted.

The SFB connector offers a unique solution to a common problem encountered in field applications. With the electrical and mechanical performance of a floating blindmate connector and the sealing performance of a rigid mounted connector, RF design engineers now have a suitable alternative when float is required in environmentally sensitive design applications.

**SV Microwave,  
West Palm Beach, FL  
(561) 840-1800 x152,  
[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com).**

**RS No. 301**

## I/O Connectors for Outdoor

FCI and HARTING bring you a new series of ruggedized, high speed, outdoor I/O connectors. With two flexible form factors and IP 65 and IP 67 ratings, these cost-effective connectors are easy to install making them ideal for outdoor applications. For reliable, outdoor I/O connectors, visit [www.fci.com/outdoorio](http://www.fci.com/outdoorio) or [www.HARTING-usa.com](http://www.HARTING-usa.com)



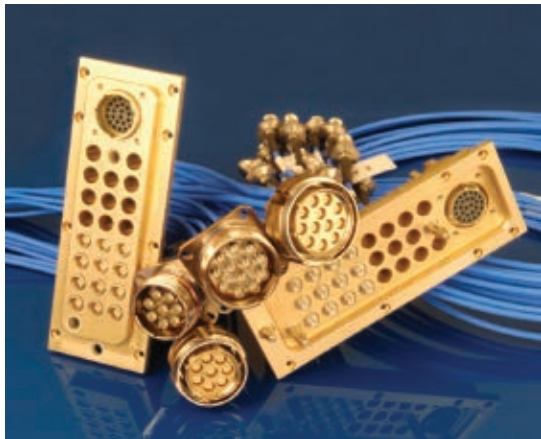
FCI and HARTING's outdoor I/O webpages provide direct links to technical resources for ruggedized, cost-effective outdoor connectors.



Pushing Performance



[www.HARTING-usa.com](http://www.HARTING-usa.com) [www.fci.com](http://www.fci.com)



## MULTIPIN CONNECTORS FOR A WIDE VARIETY OF ENVIRONMENTS



**Peter von Nordheim,**  
**Managing Director of Spectrum**  
**Elektrotechnik GmbH.**



Visit [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com) to read this in-depth interview.

In microwave systems coaxial microwave links often have to be regularly connected and disconnected, which means threading and unthreading, torquing and untorquing. As a result, it is not possible to densely pack regular connectors as room is needed for threading and for the use of a torque wrench. Also, in helicopters, airplanes and vehicles, connectors usually have to be safely secured, normally using safety wire through the wire holes in the coupling nuts of the connectors, which is time-consuming.

An alternative is to use multipin connectors to connect microwave signals between two parts of a system. Standard circular blind mate series MIL-DTL-38999 connectors are designed and approved by the military and aerospace industry to meet the most stringent requirements in severe environments and are used for cable-to-panel applications in military, aerospace and other demanding situations.

Originally these connectors were designed to connect up to 128 wires for electronic equipment, but the necessity arose to incorporate coaxial cable contacts for high frequency or microwave applications and the requirement to combine simple electronic wire contacts and

microwave coaxial contacts. The disadvantage is the dependence on the contact layouts offered for size 8, size 12 or other coaxial contacts. There is often the need to package numerous microwave links in a connector and to use different coaxial cables, e.g. a fairly thin and flexible cable for higher frequency applications or shorter leads, or a thicker cable for low loss applications and longer assemblies. Size 8, size 12 or other contacts are only available for some coaxial cables and might not be ideal for the application it is intended for. In addition, most standard coaxial contacts are not designed for higher frequency applications.

To address this issue, Spectrum Elektrotechnik has introduced multipin connectors beginning with the SQ-8 (shown in **Figure 1**), which uses a 4.3 mm high performance low loss coaxial cable and is supplied with eight coaxial inserts for applications up to 24 GHz, using the size 21 MIL-DTL-38999 series III shell. For applications in harsh environments the assem-

---

**PETER VON NORDHEIM**  
*Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH*  
*Munich, Germany*





▲ Fig. 1 SQ-8 multipin connectors can be fitted in compact areas.



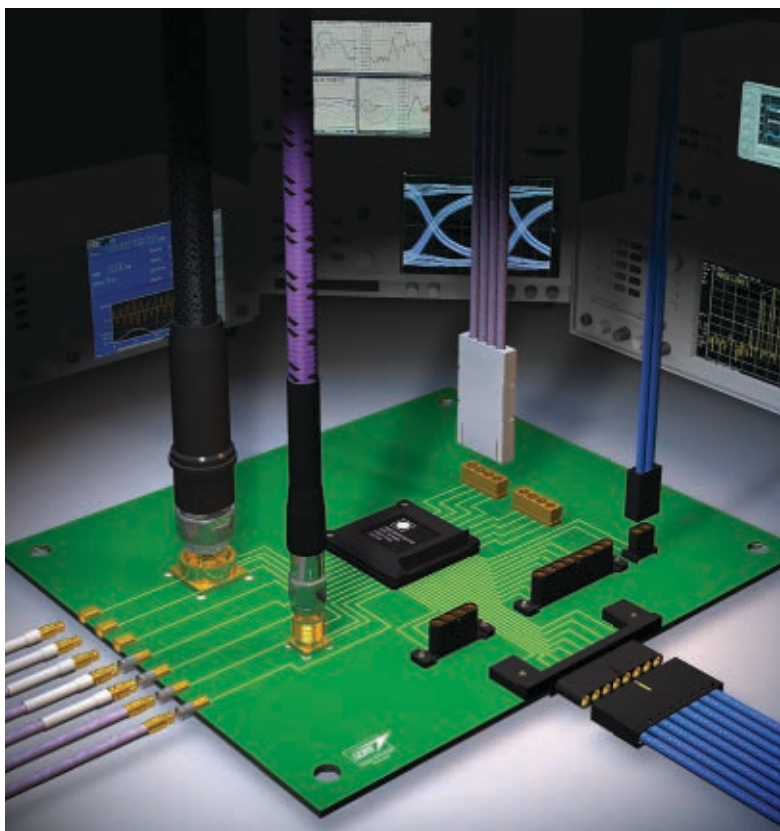
▲ Fig. 2 The SQ-8 has eight RF contacts.

blies are supplied armored and water protected.

The need for circular connectors using more coaxial assemblies in a connector and different cables has resulted in Spectrum designing a whole family of multipin connectors that are fully compliant with the MIL-DTL-38999 standard, Series I with a bayonet coupling and Series III with a threaded coupling. Both series are rugged, designed to operate in harsh environments and are available in five different keyed versions, ensuring proper and fool-proof connection.

The original SQ-series uses eight RF contacts (an example is shown in **Figure 2**) in a size 21 shell; the cable assemblies terminated with spring loaded bayonet catch connector inserts. The TQ-Series and IQ-Series offer size 21 and size 25 shells, with threaded coupling and 4, 7, 8 or 12 (shown in **Figure 3**) coaxial inserts, and are available for four different cables: spring loaded, limited spring loaded, fixed and pressurized. They are available for DC to 24 GHz and DC to 40 GHz frequency ranges, although the cable used may limit the

## Repeatable Signal Integrity.



### GORE™ Microwave/RF Cable Assemblies

Gore develops a wide range of reliable, innovative, high-performance products to meet your most challenging system requirements.

With over 50 years of experience in maximizing repeatable signal integrity and vigorous fitness-for-use testing, Gore insures that our products do what we say they'll do each time, every time. Gore delivers.

[gore.com/mwj](http://gore.com/mwj)

GORE™ Phaseflex 110  
GHz Assemblies



GORE™ VNA Microwave /  
RF Test Assemblies



GORE™ Ultra High  
Density Interconnects



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

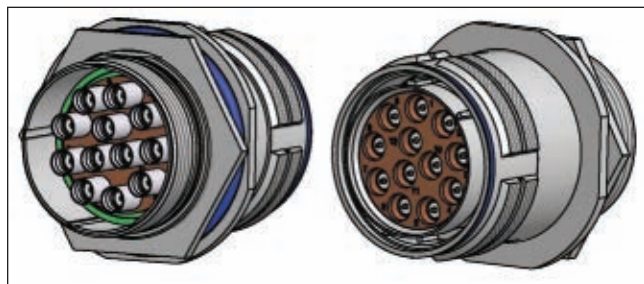


▲ Fig. 3 The TQ-12 has 12 coaxial inserts.

frequency range. For example, if Spectrum's Type 141 cable is favored, a low loss high performance cable with a jacket diameter of 7.8 mm and an insertion loss of 0.64 dB/m, the frequency range is limited to 18 GHz.

The outer conductors of the cable assemblies in the TQ-Series use the common ground of the MIL-DTL-38999-shell, while the assemblies of the IQ-Series are isolated from each other and also from the ground of the MIL-DTL-38999-shell. Both the BQ-Series and the CQ-Series are identical to the TQ-Series with the exception that they employ the MIL-DTL-38999 standard, Series I with bayonet coupling. They differ from each other because the assemblies of the CQ-Series do not use the same ground, but are isolated from each other and from the ground of the MIL-DTL-38999-shell.

Also, all circular designs, the SQ, TQ, IQ, BQ and CQ-Series are available in pressurized versions, meeting the EIA364\_02C test specifications, replacing MIL-STD 1344 and with the capacity to withstand 0.6 bar (8 PSIG) for 35 minutes. These connectors, which are usually bulkhead feed-through or are four-hole flanged versions, are required in airplanes where cable assemblies are installed in walls separating pressurized and unpressurized areas.



▲ Fig. 4 Drawing of the 8TQB-Z2ID-29 multipin adapter.

Alternatively, multipin adapters (shown in **Figure 4**) are designed for applications where bulkhead multipin connectors cannot be installed in the wall separating pressurized and unpressurized areas, as male multipin connections need to be used on both sides for disconnection purposes. These adapters are also available in pressurized versions to meet the EIA364\_02C test specifications. In addition, hermetically sealed connectors and adapters are designed to be installed in the walls of vacuum test chambers.

The RQ-Series has been developed to address the need for even more cable assemblies to be packaged into one shell, taking up as little room as possible. They are designed for those applications where many more microwave coaxial connections are needed than circular designs can accommodate (where limited space is available) and where many DC and driver signals using AWG wire also have to be connected.

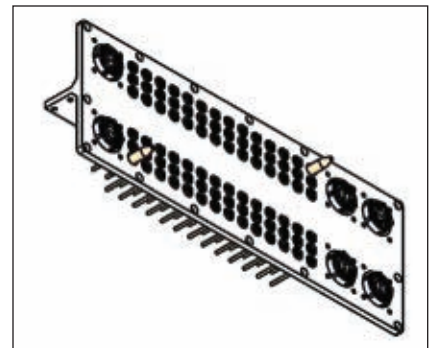
For example, the RQ23-DC26 (shown in **Figure 5**) connects and disconnects 23 coaxial RF lines and 26 signal and supply lines at once and in seconds, while being as small as possible for such a complex design. When connecting such a high number of assemblies the insertion and withdrawal force is particularly significant. For the RQ23-DC26 a maximum of 150 N is specified for the insertion and withdrawal of all 23 coaxial lines plus the 26 signal and supply lines. The 23 coax inserts use the standard Type 11 or Type 43 high performance cable and are grouped in four to eight assemblies, secured by mounting bolts for easy replacement in the shortest time. Its maximum operating frequency is specified as 25 GHz, but higher frequency designs are available on request.

For applications where even more connections are needed, the newest design, the RQ80-DC120 (see **Figure 6**), features 80 coaxial connectors operating to 40 GHz and 120 signal lines, all in a unit measuring 107 x 304 mm. Designs are also available that operate up to 65 GHz.

Modern systems also require accurate phase matching of the cable assemblies in multipin har-



▲ Fig. 5 The RQ23-DC26 connector.



▲ Fig. 6 Drawing of the RQ80-DC120 connector.

nesses and Spectrum achieves phase matching through the latest cable manufacturing processes, interface cutting techniques and advanced adjustable connector designs. Also, the adjustable matching mechanism can meet the most serious shock and vibration requirements.

Selecting the proper materials and aging techniques is important as well as ensuring that the cable assemblies and harnesses operate effectively in the standard temperature range of -54° to +115°C or the extended temperature range of -72° to +200°C. All the Spectrum connectors are RoHS compliant and meet the conditions and corrosion requirements of MIL-STD-202, method 101, condition B. The multipin connectors are compliant with thermal shock to MIL-STD-202, method 107, condition B, vibration to MIL-STD-202, method 204, condition D, and shock to MIL-STD-202, method 213.

**Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH,  
Munich, Germany,  
Tel: +49 89 3548 040,  
info@spectrum-et.com,  
www.spectrum-et.com.**

**RS No. 304**





**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE**

**WEEK**  
**CNIT Paris**

26 September - 1 October 2010

[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

**EuMA**

European Microwave  
Association

Co-sponsored by:



Endorsed by:



**EurAAP**

Supported by:



A new institution from the IEE and IRE

Organised by:



Official Publication:



# Europe's Premier Microwave, RF, Wireless and Radar Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

**EuMW2010 will provide:**

- 7,500 sqm of gross exhibition space •
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe •
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates •
- In excess of 250 exhibitors •

Running alongside the exhibition are 4 separate, but complementary Conferences:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
  - European Microwave Conference (EuMC)
  - European Wireless Technology Conference (EuWiT)
  - European Radar Conference (EuRAD)
- Plus Workshops and Short Courses

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!

**[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**

For further information please contact:

Richard Vaughan  
Horizon House Publications Ltd.  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, UK  
E: [rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)  
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742  
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Anderson  
Horizon House Publications Inc.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062, USA  
E: [kanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:kanderson@mwjournal.com)  
Tel: +1 781 769 9750  
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

**40<sup>TH</sup> EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2010**

The 40th European Microwave Conference



The 3rd European Wireless  
Technology Conference



The 7th European Radar Conference



The 5th European Microwave  
Integrated Circuits Conference



## PHASE MATCHED MICROWAVE CABLE

One thing that the test and measurement, sensors, radar and wireless markets all have in common is the need for robust, high performance microwave cable assemblies. A major attribute of such cables is electrical stability, which has been achieved through the development and advancement of cable technology over many years of manufacturing and applications experience.

The ability of a cable to deliver a signal in good condition with the minimum of loss and delay is the essence of microwave cable design. This is a specific attribute of the new Teledyne Storm 190E Phase Master microwave cable, which is an enhanced version of the 190 Phase Master that has been a standard in the engineers' tool kit for many years. The 190E provides enhanced performance in a number of areas that are becoming increasingly important as signal frequencies increase and the performance requirements, both mechanical and electrical, are becoming more demanding.

In particular it addresses the need for a high level of phase stability versus temperature and cable flexure, reduced insertion loss, increased amplitude stability, improved shielding effectiveness, greater connector retention, and additional mechanical durability focusing on torsion resistance. The result is an amalgamation of Teledyne Reynolds' cable design technology and experience, taking into account customer

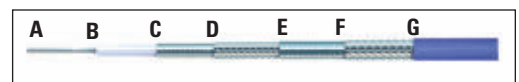
demands, to bring higher performance cables to the market. The 190E is specified up to 26.5 GHz, dependant on the connector used, the industry standard SMA connector is specified to 18 GHz and the 3.5 mm connector is specified up to 26.5 GHz.

### CABLE CONSTRUCTION

The cable construction (shown in **Figure 1**) is a proprietary combination of a silver plated copper (OFHC) centre conductor [A], a MicroForm™ PTFE tape wrapped dielectric [B], four screening layers, alternate helically wrapped silver plated copper foil [C and E] and silver plated copper braid [D and F], with a blue FEP unarmored jacket (5.05 mm diameter) [G] as standard.

Additional armored jackets to enhance the robustness of the cable include:

Ruggedized - Polyurethane Jacket (see **Figure 2**), which is for applications where weight, flexibility and abrasion resistance are critical, and moderate compression resistance

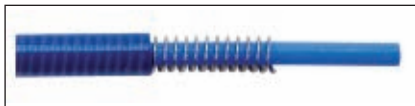


▲ Fig. 1 Construction of the 190E Phase Master microwave cable.

TELEDYNE REYNOLDS  
Newbury, UK



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT



▲ Fig. 2 Cable with ruggedized, polyurethane jacket.

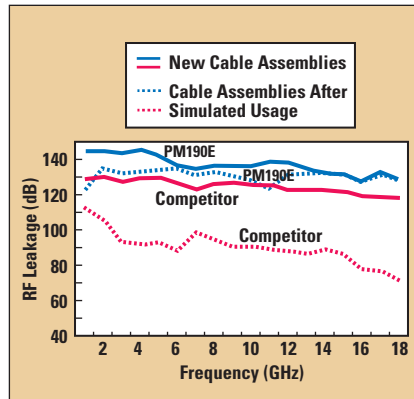


▲ Fig. 3 Hard armored cable.

is required (300 lbs/in). The cable is covered with a flexible wound helix of passivated stainless steel wire and an extruded polyurethane jacket. Its temperature range is -54° to +100°C.

Hard Armored (see **Figure 3**) is suitable for both inside and outside environments where the application requires the ultimate in cut and crush resistance (500 lbs/in), and flexibility and weight are not as critical. The cable is covered with stainless steel interlocked armor and its temperature range is -54° to +135°C.

The complete cable specifications for the 190E Phase Master Cable are shown in **Table 1**. The exceptional shielding effectiveness, high levels of phase stability with temperature and

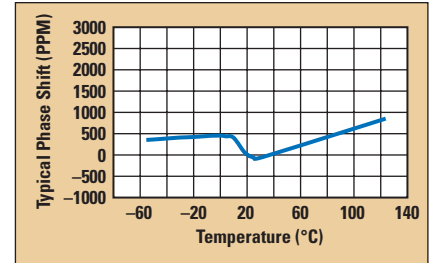


▲ Fig. 4 Graph of shielding effectiveness.

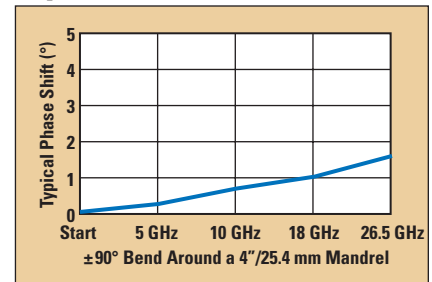
flexure, and the much improved cable retention capabilities are all products of engineering development driven by market demands.

The shielding effectiveness is a capability that enables cables to be located in close proximity to other cables and equipment. **Figure 4** shows the shielding effectiveness by comparison with a competitor's cable in both new and used conditions. Although there is some reduction in shielding effectiveness with use, the 190E shield construction effectively minimizes that reduction. The effect is a more stable, longer lived cable.

Phase stability performance is affected by both temperature and flexure during use. The 190E is designed to minimize phase shift for both temperature and flexure. **Figure 5** demonstrates the minimal effects of both those environmental conditions. The temperature range is -55° to +125°C with a <800 ppm phase shift at the maximum temperature. **Figure 6** demonstrates the phase shift due to flexure. The phase shift with the cable in a 90° bend around a 4.0 in (100 mm) mandrel is nominally 1° at 18 GHz.



▲ Fig. 5 Phase Master 190E phase vs. temperature.



▲ Fig. 6 Phase Master 190E phase vs. flexure.

## CONCLUSION

The 190E Phase Master microwave cable is aimed at test and measurement, radar, wireless communications, electronic warfare and antenna systems applications. The overall cable stability and specifically the phase stability, leakage shielding and rugged construction are ideally suited to applications in semiconductor test and measurement where repeated use of the test equipment and the high throughput of the device under test require the performance repeatability and environmental ruggedness to work and survive over long periods of use.

For applications in military markets, the ruggedness of the cable is as important as the repeatability of the electrical specification of the cable. For all RF applications the need for insertion loss repeatability and VSWR stability are a given, but the addition of phase stability, especially where the cable is used in harsh environments, becomes a matter of paramount importance. The combination of the design features and the interlocking electrical and environmental performance capabilities delivered by the design provide the robust, high performance cables required to meet today's customer demands.

**Teledyne Reynolds,  
Newbury, UK  
Tel: +44 (0)1635 262200,  
www.teledyne-europe.com.**

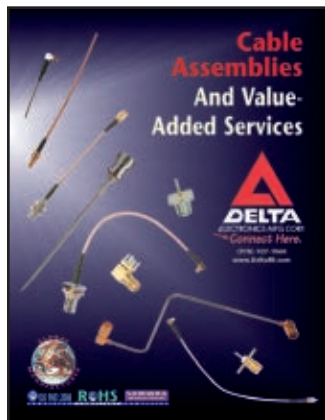
**TABLE 1**

**190E PHASE MASTER CABLE SPECIFICATIONS**

Diameter (in/mm)	0.199/5.05
Operating Frequency (Max, GHz)	26.5
Attenuation-Nom @ 2 GHz (dB/ft)	0.112
Attenuation-Nom @ 10 GHz (dB/ft)	0.261
Attenuation-Nom @ 18 GHz (dB/ft)	0.36
Power Handling Average Power in Watts @ 1 GHz	700
Phase Stability vs. Temperature (ppm, nom, °C)	<500 from -55 to +85°
Phase Stability vs. Flexure† (degrees @ 18 GHz, nom)	1
Shielding Effectiveness-Minimum‡ (dB @ 1 GHz)	-120
Typical VSWR (2 straight connectors)	1.35 @ 18 GHz 1.40 @ 26.5 GHz
Min Bend Radius (in/mm)	1/25.4 static 2/50.8 dynamic
Connector Retention up to 18 GHz, straight pull (lbs/kg)	40/18.14
Weight (grams/ft)	21
Velocity of Propagation (%)	82.4
Operating Temperature Range (°C)	-55 to +125
°<800 up to +125	
† ±90 degree bends around a 4" mandrel	
‡ Subject to connector choice	

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

## Literature Showcase

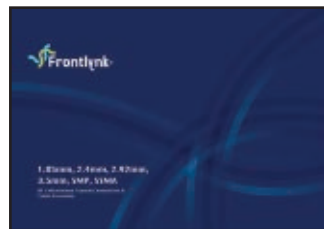


### Product Brochure

To assist customers who have a need to streamline their supply chain and logistics, Delta Electronics Manufacturing now offers a broad range of coaxial cable assemblies and other connector-related, value-added component subassemblies. Delta's cable assemblies, incorporating flexible, semi-rigid and hand-formable cables, range in size from micro-miniature to large, high-power types. They cover the spectrum of market needs from high-volume, low-cost assemblies to high-performance, low-volume categories.

**Delta Electronics Manufacturing Corp.,**  
Beverly, MA (978) 927-1060, [www.deltarf.com](http://www.deltarf.com).

RS No. 310

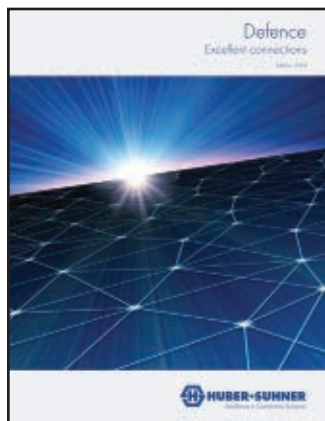


### RF/Microwave Connectors

As well as giving details and in-depth specifications of the company's extensive range of 1.85 mm, 2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm, SMP and SSMA RF/microwave coaxial connectors and cable assemblies, this 50-page catalog also offers an introduction to Frontlynk and explains its capabilities. It explains that the products are developed as the result of extensive research involving critical factors: operating frequency, characteristic impedance, skin effect, cut-off frequency, intermodulation, voltage and power rating, leakage, etc. and emphasizes the company's commitment to quality, testing and supply.

**Frontlynk Technologies Inc.,**  
Tainan, Taiwan +886-6-3562626, [www.frontlynk.com](http://www.frontlynk.com).

RS No. 311



### Defence Connections

Promoting 'Excellent Connection', this brochure takes the approach that whether in the air, on land or at sea, quality in modern defence technology solutions permits no compromise. The 2010 issue of the defence brochure features solutions for cables, connectors, antennas, and connection-ready cable systems that comply with international standards such as MIL, IEC and Lloyds Register.

**HUBER+SUHRNER AG,**  
Herisau, Switzerland, +41 71 353 4111, [www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com).

RS No. 319



### Product Catalog

Micable Inc. produces a wide variety of high quality coaxial cable assemblies with flexible, conformable, and semi-rigid cable and customer specified connectors. The company offers prototypes or volume quantities, all fully tested up to 40 GHz and delivered on time. The product brochure highlights a few of the company's products along with providing performance data. For more information, call 86-591-87382855 or e-mail: [sales@micable.cn](mailto:sales@micable.cn).

**Micable Inc.,**  
Fuzhou, Fujian, China +86-591-8738 2855, [www.micable.cn](http://www.micable.cn).

RS No. 312



### IF/RF Microwave Signal Processing Components Guide

Mini-Circuits' new 164-page catalog includes over 750 new products and is the industry's most comprehensive listing of RF/IF and microwave components and subsystems with more than 4100 products and over 25 product lines, including state-of-the-art amplifiers, mixers, VCOs, synthesizers, filters, test accessories and USB Power Sensors. Mini-Circuits' website provides additional data, application notes, design tools and its powerful YONI

search engine, which searches actual test data on over thousands of units.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500, [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

RS No. 313



### Adjusting Phase

This 52-page catalog focuses on precision phase shifters or phase adjusters that enable the adjustment of the electrical separation between components. It outlines how a precision mechanical movement provides for smooth and accurate adjustment over the frequency ranges from DC to 2 GHz, DC to 3 GHz, DC to 12.4 GHz, DC to 18 GHz, DC to 26.5 GHz, DC to 40 GHz, DC to 50 GHz and DC to 65 GHz, with a secure locking mechanism furnished with every unit. The publication shows the wide selection of components available.

**Spectrum E.T. GmbH,**  
Munich, Germany +49 89 3548 040, [www.spectrum-et.com](http://www.spectrum-et.com).

RS No. 314



# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

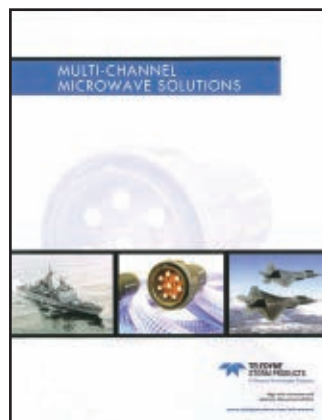
## Literature Showcase



**SV Microwave,**  
West Palm Beach, FL (561) 840-1800, [www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com).  
**RS No. 315**

### SMPM Catalog

SV Microwave released its new SMPM catalog. The revised catalog features detailed information on SV's entire collection of SMPM coaxial connectors, including technical specifications, applications, drawings and part numbers. SV Microwave SMPM connectors, a push-on design, provide microwave performance through 65 GHz.



**Teledyne Storm Products,**  
Woodridge, IL (630) 754-3300, [www.teledynestorm.com](http://www.teledynestorm.com).  
**RS No. 316**

### Capabilities Brochure

Teledyne Storm Products' new Multi-channel Microwave Solutions brochure details the company's capabilities in the design and manufacture of both standard and custom multi-channel microwave harness assemblies. The harnesses, found in a wide range of airborne, ground and sea-based military and commercial applications, are backed by Teledyne Storm's more than 30 years of microwave cable design and manufacturing expertise. Includes a case study.



**Times Microwave Systems,**  
Wallingford, CT (203) 949-8400, [www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com).  
**RS No. 317**

### Product Brochure

PhaseTrack II™ is a significant breakthrough in coaxial cable technology. PhaseTrack II is based on the unique, thermally stable Times Microwave Systems' proprietary TF5™ dielectric material. A proprietary engineered material and process combine to make TF5 dielectric the most stable dielectric material available, virtually eliminating the changes of phase with temperature characteristic of other high performance expanded PTFE dielectric flexible RF and microwave coaxial cable assemblies.



**Trilithic,**  
Indianapolis, IN (317) 895-3600, [www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com).

### Interactive Product Catalog

Trilithic's interactive flip-book catalog is now available online. From custom filters and passive components to subsystems design, this new easy-to-use catalog features an overview of the company's complete line of attenuators, terminations, switches, custom-designed filters, diplexers and subsystems.

**RS No. 318**

## I found it in Microwave Journal!!!

Visit the InfoZone to follow-up on the ad or editorial item that caught your eye.  
Request information by company or product category



The MWJ InfoZone Product Information System  
**Easy. Fast. Free.**

[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)

# CABLES & CONNECTORS SUPPLEMENT

## Advertiser Index

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	WEB ADDRESS
1	Amphenol RF.....	5	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-1">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-1</a>
2	Astrolab, Inc. ....	29	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-2">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-2</a>
3	Carlisle Interconnect Technologies.....	COV 3	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-3">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-3</a>
4	Crystek Microwave.....	27	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-4">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-4</a>
5	Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. ....	COV 4	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-5">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-5</a>
6	Dynawave Incorporated.....	21	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-6">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-6</a>
7	Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products .....	20	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-7">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-7</a>
8	ESM Cable Corporation.....	24	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-8">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-8</a>
	EuMW 2010.....	37	<a href="http://www.eumweek.com">www.eumweek.com</a>
9	Frontlynk Technologies Inc. ....	25	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-9">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-9</a>
10	HARTING North America.....	33	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-10">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-10</a>
11	Huber + Suhner AG .....	19	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-11">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-11</a>
12	Ingun Prufmittelbau GmbH.....	14	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-12">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-12</a>
13	Maury Microwave Corporation .....	COV 2	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-13">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-13</a>
14	Micable Inc. ....	13	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-14">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-14</a>
	Microwave Journal .....	32	<a href="http://www.mwjjournal.com">www.mwjjournal.com</a>
15	Mini-Circuits .....	15	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-15">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-15</a>
16	Radiall.....	22	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-16">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-16</a>
17	RF Cable Assembly, Division of RF Industries.....	18	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-17">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-17</a>
18	Rosenberger .....	12	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-18">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-18</a>
19	Sabritec .....	28	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-19">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-19</a>
20	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH.....	11	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-20">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-20</a>
21	Spinner GmbH.....	31	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-21">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-21</a>
22	SV Microwave, Inc. ....	3	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-22">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-22</a>
23	Teledyne Storm Products.....	7	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-23">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-23</a>
24	Times Microwave Systems.....	23	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-24">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-24</a>
25	Trilithic Inc. ....	17	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-25">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-25</a>
26	Tyco Electronics Corporation.....	9	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-26">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-26</a>
27	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. ....	35	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-27">http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-27</a>

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
[cboyd@mwjournal.com](mailto:cboyd@mwjournal.com)

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
[mhallman@mwjournal.com](mailto:mhallman@mwjournal.com)

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
[wcook@mwjournal.com](mailto:wcook@mwjournal.com)

#### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
[rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)

#### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS.Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
[bberanek@horizonhouse.com](mailto:bberanek@horizonhouse.com)

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
[obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com](mailto:obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com)

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
[yschinn@horizonhouse.com](mailto:yschinn@horizonhouse.com)

#### Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
[amskatsu@dream.com](mailto:amskatsu@dream.com)

#### China

Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
[michaelT@actintl.com.hk](mailto:michaelT@actintl.com.hk)

#### Hong Kong

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
[markm@actintl.com.hk](mailto:markm@actintl.com.hk)



MILITARY, AEROSPACE & AVIONICS



## Complete RF/Microwave Solutions

Carlisle's high performance connectors, cables and assemblies encompass a wide selection of sizes, materials and operating frequencies. Contact us for a comprehensive list of product offerings or custom solutions to meet YOUR unique application needs.

- Our **SMP** and **SSMP**® products provide superb isolation and performance and are excellent choices for high frequency, small form factor connectors and assemblies.
- **Swept Right Angles** allow for superior performance in a tighter package and reduce shock or vibration failures that mitered right angles or semi-rigid assemblies incur.
- **Phase Adjusters** - Our family of precision coaxial phase adjusters is ideally suited for Electronically Scanned Arrays (ESAs) and other military and space applications.
- **AccuPhase™** low loss phase stable flexible assemblies are optimal for any application where performance and stability at higher frequency ranges is critical.
- **HDRFI**® assemblies provide designers the ability to gang multiple RF contacts into a small area and reduce stubbing, especially in blind mate applications.

phone 866.282.4708  
email [rf@carlisleit.com](mailto:rf@carlisleit.com)

**CARLISLE**  
INTERCONNECT TECHNOLOGIES

For more information visit  
[www.carlisleit.com](http://www.carlisleit.com)

# Value Added and Cable Assemblies

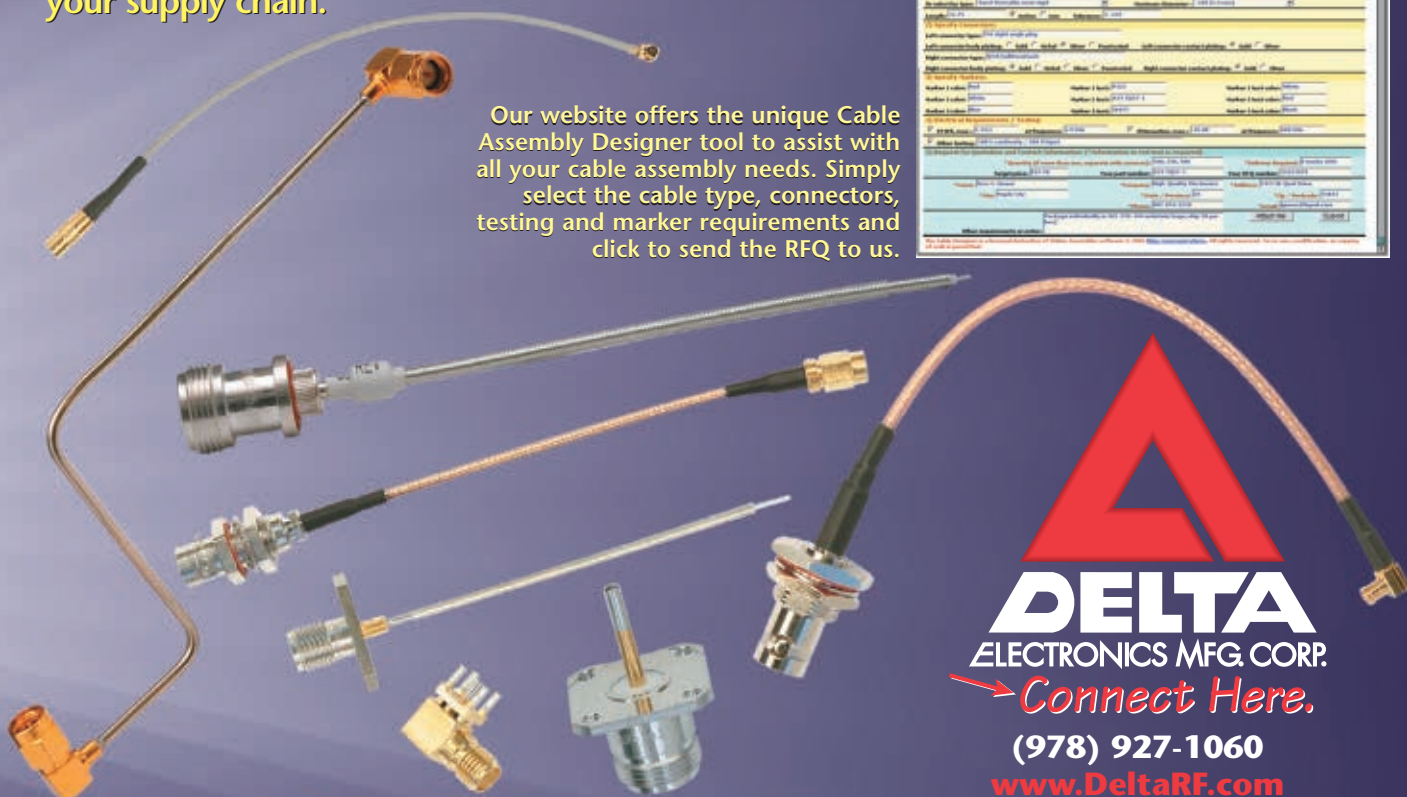
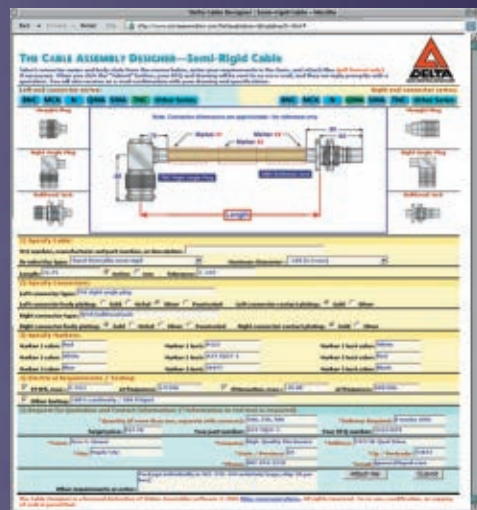
Now you can rely on Delta, a source of high-quality RF connectors for over fifty years, for all of your cable assembly needs, as well as other connector-related value-added products:

- Flexible and semi-rigid cable assemblies from high-volume, low-cost to sophisticated high-frequency types, using our fully automated cutting and stripping equipment for consistent and repetitive quality results. Short order quantities as well as volume production globally, from our manufacturing sites in the USA, Taiwan and China.
- One-piece body designs to support attenuator housing needs.
- Transmission line and antenna assemblies; other RF related subassemblies.
- Our new state of the art fully automated electroplating facility (NADCAP certification in process) is designed to serve all your plating requirements for RF components. Advanced plating software and in-house X-ray capabilities assures your plating specifications are consistently achieved.

(Complementary processes such as vapor degreasing and contact crimping / pretinning are also available.)

Let us be your "one-stop-shop" for adding value to your supply chain.

Our website offers the unique Cable Assembly Designer tool to assist with all your cable assembly needs. Simply select the cable type, connectors, testing and marker requirements and click to send the RFQ to us.



**DELTA**  
ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.

→ *Connect Here.*

(978) 927-1060

[www.DeltaRF.com](http://www.DeltaRF.com)

FAX (978) 922-6430

Email: [sales@DeltaRF.com](mailto:sales@DeltaRF.com)

P.O. Box 53, Beverly, MA 01915

ISO 9001:2008  
CERTIFIED

ROHS  
COMPLIANT

SOMWBA  
Woman-Owned  
CERTIFIED

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28486-5> or use RS# 5 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)